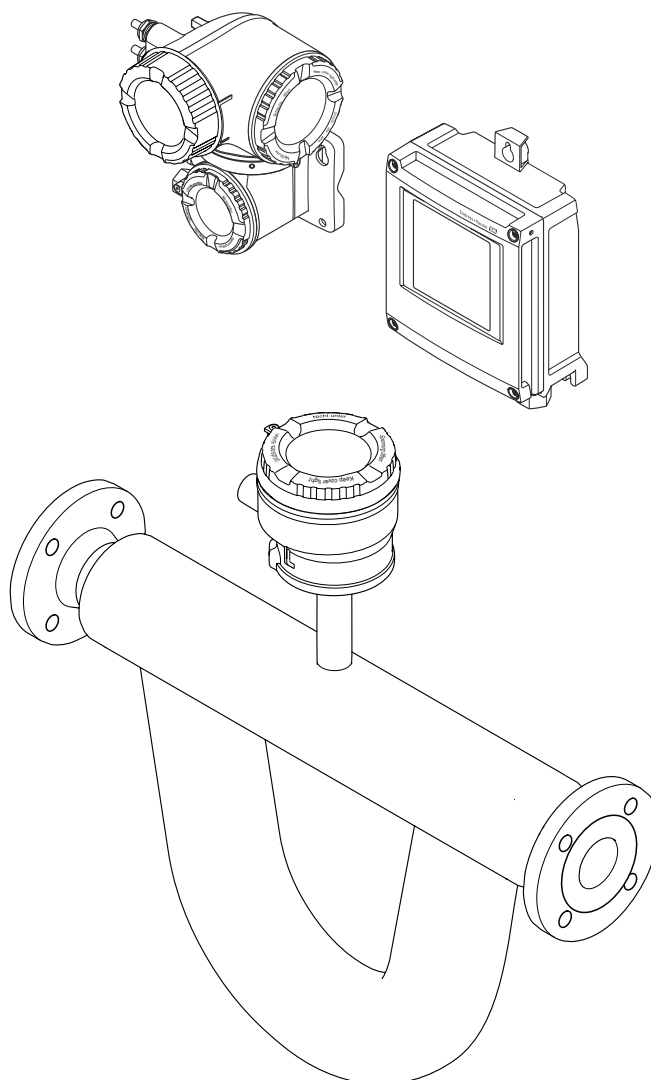


# Operating Instructions

## Proline Promass Q 500

Coriolis flowmeter  
EtherNet/IP

**EtherNet/IP**



- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser sales organization will supply you with current information and updates to this manual.

# Table of contents

|          |                                                           |           |          |                                                           |           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>About this document</b>                                | <b>6</b>  | <b>6</b> | <b>Installation</b>                                       | <b>21</b> |
| 1.1      | Document function                                         | 6         | 6.1      | Installation requirements                                 | 21        |
| 1.2      | Symbols                                                   | 6         | 6.1.1    | Installation position                                     | 21        |
| 1.2.1    | Safety symbols                                            | 6         | 6.1.2    | Environmental and process requirements                    | 24        |
| 1.2.2    | Electrical symbols                                        | 6         | 6.1.3    | Special installation instructions                         | 25        |
| 1.2.3    | Communication-specific symbols                            | 6         | 6.2      | Installing the device                                     | 29        |
| 1.2.4    | Tool symbols                                              | 7         | 6.2.1    | Required tools                                            | 29        |
| 1.2.5    | Symbols for certain types of information                  | 7         | 6.2.2    | Preparing the measuring instrument                        | 29        |
| 1.2.6    | Symbols in graphics                                       | 7         | 6.2.3    | Installing the measuring instrument                       | 30        |
| 1.3      | Documentation                                             | 8         | 6.2.4    | Installing the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital | 30        |
| 1.4      | Registered trademarks                                     | 8         | 6.2.5    | Installing the transmitter housing: Proline 500           | 32        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Safety instructions</b>                                | <b>9</b>  | 6.2.6    | Turning the transmitter housing: Proline 500              | 33        |
| 2.1      | Requirements for the personnel                            | 9         | 6.2.7    | Turning the display module: Proline 500                   | 33        |
| 2.2      | Intended use                                              | 9         | 6.3      | Post-installation check                                   | 34        |
| 2.3      | Workplace safety                                          | 10        | <b>7</b> | <b>Electrical connection</b>                              | <b>35</b> |
| 2.4      | Operational safety                                        | 10        | 7.1      | Electrical safety                                         | 35        |
| 2.5      | Product safety                                            | 10        | 7.2      | Connecting requirements                                   | 35        |
| 2.6      | IT security                                               | 10        | 7.2.1    | Required tools                                            | 35        |
| 2.7      | Device-specific IT security                               | 11        | 7.2.2    | Requirements for connection cable                         | 35        |
| 2.7.1    | Protecting access via hardware write protection           | 11        | 7.2.3    | Terminal assignment                                       | 39        |
| 2.7.2    | Protecting access via a password                          | 11        | 7.2.4    | Available device plugs for Proline 500                    | 39        |
| 2.7.3    | Access via web server                                     | 12        | 7.2.5    | Pin assignment of device plug                             | 40        |
| 2.7.4    | Access via service interface (port 2): CDI-RJ45           | 12        | 7.2.6    | Preparing the device                                      | 40        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Product description</b>                                | <b>13</b> | 7.3      | Connecting the device: Proline 500 – digital              | 41        |
| 3.1      | Product design                                            | 13        | 7.3.1    | Connecting the connecting cable                           | 41        |
| 3.1.1    | Proline 500 – digital                                     | 13        | 7.3.2    | Connecting the transmitter                                | 46        |
| 3.1.2    | Proline 500                                               | 14        | 7.3.3    | Integrating the transmitter into a network                | 49        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Incoming acceptance and product identification</b>     | <b>15</b> | 7.4      | Connecting the device: Proline 500                        | 51        |
| 4.1      | Incoming acceptance                                       | 15        | 7.4.1    | Connecting the connecting cable                           | 51        |
| 4.2      | Product identification                                    | 15        | 7.4.2    | Connecting the transmitter                                | 56        |
| 4.2.1    | Transmitter nameplate                                     | 16        | 7.4.3    | Integrating the transmitter into a network                | 59        |
| 4.2.2    | Sensor nameplate                                          | 18        | 7.5      | Potential equalization                                    | 60        |
| 4.2.3    | Symbols on the device                                     | 19        | 7.5.1    | Requirements                                              | 60        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Storage and transport</b>                              | <b>20</b> | 7.6      | Special connection instructions                           | 61        |
| 5.1      | Storage conditions                                        | 20        | 7.6.1    | Connection examples                                       | 61        |
| 5.2      | Transporting the product                                  | 20        | 7.7      | Hardware settings                                         | 63        |
| 5.2.1    | Measuring devices without lifting lugs                    | 20        | 7.7.1    | Setting the device address                                | 63        |
| 5.2.2    | Measuring devices with lifting lugs                       | 21        | 7.7.2    | Activating the default IP address                         | 65        |
| 5.2.3    | Transporting with a fork lift                             | 21        | 7.8      | Ensuring the degree of protection                         | 66        |
| 5.3      | Packaging disposal                                        | 21        | 7.9      | Post-connection check                                     | 66        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Installation</b>                                       | <b>21</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>Operation options</b>                                  | <b>68</b> |
| 6.1      | Installation requirements                                 | 21        | 8.1      | Overview of operation options                             | 68        |
| 6.1.1    | Installation position                                     | 21        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.1.2    | Environmental and process requirements                    | 24        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.1.3    | Special installation instructions                         | 25        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2      | Installing the device                                     | 29        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2.1    | Required tools                                            | 29        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2.2    | Preparing the measuring instrument                        | 29        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2.3    | Installing the measuring instrument                       | 30        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2.4    | Installing the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital | 30        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2.5    | Installing the transmitter housing: Proline 500           | 32        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2.6    | Turning the transmitter housing: Proline 500              | 33        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.2.7    | Turning the display module: Proline 500                   | 33        |          |                                                           |           |
| 6.3      | Post-installation check                                   | 34        |          |                                                           |           |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Electrical connection</b>                              | <b>35</b> |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.1      | Electrical safety                                         | 35        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.2      | Connecting requirements                                   | 35        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.2.1    | Required tools                                            | 35        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.2.2    | Requirements for connection cable                         | 35        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.2.3    | Terminal assignment                                       | 39        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.2.4    | Available device plugs for Proline 500                    | 39        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.2.5    | Pin assignment of device plug                             | 40        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.2.6    | Preparing the device                                      | 40        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.3      | Connecting the device: Proline 500 – digital              | 41        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.3.1    | Connecting the connecting cable                           | 41        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.3.2    | Connecting the transmitter                                | 46        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.3.3    | Integrating the transmitter into a network                | 49        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.4      | Connecting the device: Proline 500                        | 51        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.4.1    | Connecting the connecting cable                           | 51        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.4.2    | Connecting the transmitter                                | 56        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.4.3    | Integrating the transmitter into a network                | 59        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.5      | Potential equalization                                    | 60        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.5.1    | Requirements                                              | 60        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.6      | Special connection instructions                           | 61        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.6.1    | Connection examples                                       | 61        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.7      | Hardware settings                                         | 63        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.7.1    | Setting the device address                                | 63        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.7.2    | Activating the default IP address                         | 65        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.8      | Ensuring the degree of protection                         | 66        |          |                                                           |           |
| 7.9      | Post-connection check                                     | 66        |          |                                                           |           |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Operation options</b>                                  | <b>68</b> |          |                                                           |           |
| 8.1      | Overview of operation options                             | 68        |          |                                                           |           |

|           |                                                              |            |           |                                                                  |            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 8.2       | Structure and function of the operating menu .....           | 69         | 10.5.6    | Configuring the current input .....                              | 122        |
| 8.2.1     | Structure of the operating menu ....                         | 69         | 10.5.7    | Configuring the status input .....                               | 123        |
| 8.2.2     | Operating philosophy .....                                   | 70         | 10.5.8    | Configuring the current output ....                              | 124        |
| 8.3       | Access to operating menu via local display ...               | 71         | 10.5.9    | Configuring the pulse/frequency/<br>switch output .....          | 128        |
| 8.3.1     | Operational display .....                                    | 71         | 10.5.10   | Configuring the relay output .....                               | 136        |
| 8.3.2     | Navigation view .....                                        | 74         | 10.5.11   | Configuring the local display .....                              | 139        |
| 8.3.3     | Editing view .....                                           | 76         | 10.5.12   | Configuring the low flow cut off ....                            | 143        |
| 8.3.4     | Operating elements .....                                     | 78         | 10.5.13   | Partially filled pipe detection .....                            | 144        |
| 8.3.5     | Opening the context menu .....                               | 78         | 10.6      | Advanced settings .....                                          | 145        |
| 8.3.6     | Navigating and selecting from list ...                       | 80         | 10.6.1    | Using the parameter to enter the<br>access code .....            | 146        |
| 8.3.7     | Calling the parameter directly .....                         | 80         | 10.6.2    | Calculated process variables .....                               | 146        |
| 8.3.8     | Calling up help text .....                                   | 81         | 10.6.3    | Carrying out a sensor adjustment ...                             | 147        |
| 8.3.9     | Changing the parameters .....                                | 81         | 10.6.4    | Configuring the totalizer .....                                  | 151        |
| 8.3.10    | User roles and related access<br>authorization .....         | 82         | 10.6.5    | Carrying out additional display<br>configurations .....          | 153        |
| 8.3.11    | Disabling write protection via access<br>code .....          | 82         | 10.6.6    | WLAN configuration .....                                         | 157        |
| 8.3.12    | Enabling and disabling the keypad<br>lock .....              | 83         | 10.6.7    | Configuration management .....                                   | 159        |
| 8.4       | Access to operating menu via web browser ...                 | 83         | 10.6.8    | Using parameters for device<br>administration .....              | 160        |
| 8.4.1     | Function range .....                                         | 83         | 10.7      | Simulation .....                                                 | 162        |
| 8.4.2     | Requirements .....                                           | 84         | 10.8      | Protecting settings from unauthorized access                     | 165        |
| 8.4.3     | Connecting the device .....                                  | 85         | 10.8.1    | Write protection via access code ...                             | 165        |
| 8.4.4     | Logging on .....                                             | 88         | 10.8.2    | Write protection via write protection<br>switch .....            | 167        |
| 8.4.5     | User interface .....                                         | 89         |           |                                                                  |            |
| 8.4.6     | Disabling the Web server .....                               | 90         | <b>11</b> | <b>Operation .....</b>                                           | <b>169</b> |
| 8.4.7     | Logging out .....                                            | 90         | 11.1      | Reading the device locking status .....                          | 169        |
| 8.5       | Operation via SmartBlue app .....                            | 91         | 11.2      | Adjusting the operating language .....                           | 169        |
| 8.6       | Access to the operating menu via the<br>operating tool ..... | 92         | 11.3      | Configuring the display .....                                    | 169        |
| 8.6.1     | Connecting the operating tool .....                          | 92         | 11.4      | Reading off measured values .....                                | 169        |
| 8.6.2     | FieldCare .....                                              | 96         | 11.4.1    | "Measured variables" submenu ....                                | 170        |
| 8.6.3     | DeviceCare .....                                             | 96         | 11.4.2    | "Totalizer" submenu .....                                        | 181        |
|           |                                                              |            | 11.4.3    | "Input values" submenu .....                                     | 181        |
|           |                                                              |            | 11.4.4    | Output values .....                                              | 183        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>System integration .....</b>                              | <b>97</b>  | 11.5      | Adapting the measuring device to the process<br>conditions ..... | 185        |
| 9.1       | Overview of device description files .....                   | 97         | 11.6      | Performing a totalizer reset .....                               | 185        |
| 9.1.1     | Current version data for the device ...                      | 97         | 11.6.1    | Function scope of "Control Totalizer"<br>parameter .....         | 185        |
| 9.1.2     | Operating tools .....                                        | 97         | 11.6.2    | Function range of "Reset all<br>totalizers" parameter .....      | 186        |
| 9.2       | Overview of system files .....                               | 97         | 11.7      | Displaying the measured value history ....                       | 186        |
| 9.3       | Integrating the device in the system .....                   | 98         |           |                                                                  |            |
| 9.4       | Cyclic data transmission .....                               | 98         | <b>12</b> | <b>Diagnostics and troubleshooting ..</b>                        | <b>190</b> |
| 9.4.1     | Block model .....                                            | 98         | 12.1      | General troubleshooting .....                                    | 190        |
| 9.4.2     | Input and output groups .....                                | 99         | 12.2      | Diagnostic information via LEDs .....                            | 192        |
| 9.5       | Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP ....                  | 109        | 12.2.1    | Transmitter .....                                                | 192        |
|           |                                                              |            | 12.2.2    | Sensor connection housing .....                                  | 194        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Commissioning .....</b>                                   | <b>114</b> | 12.3      | Diagnostic information on local display ....                     | 196        |
| 10.1      | Post-installation and post-connection check                  | 114        | 12.3.1    | Diagnostic message .....                                         | 196        |
| 10.2      | Switching on the measuring instrument ....                   | 114        | 12.3.2    | Calling up remedial actions .....                                | 198        |
| 10.3      | Connecting via FieldCare .....                               | 114        | 12.4      | Diagnostic information in the web browser ..                     | 198        |
| 10.4      | Setting the operating language .....                         | 114        | 12.4.1    | Diagnostic options .....                                         | 198        |
| 10.5      | Configuring the device .....                                 | 115        | 12.4.2    | Calling up remedial actions .....                                | 199        |
| 10.5.1    | Defining the tag name .....                                  | 116        |           |                                                                  |            |
| 10.5.2    | Setting the system units .....                               | 116        |           |                                                                  |            |
| 10.5.3    | Configuration of the communication<br>interface .....        | 118        |           |                                                                  |            |
| 10.5.4    | Selecting and setting the medium ..                          | 120        |           |                                                                  |            |
| 10.5.5    | Displaying the I/O configuration ...                         | 121        |           |                                                                  |            |

|           |                                                          |            |                    |                                   |     |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 12.5      | Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare .....  | 199        | 16.3               | Input .....                       | 229 |
| 12.5.1    | Diagnostic options .....                                 | 199        | 16.4               | Output .....                      | 231 |
| 12.5.2    | Calling up remedy information ....                       | 200        | 16.5               | Power supply .....                | 236 |
| 12.6      | Diagnostic information via communication interface ..... | 201        | 16.6               | Performance characteristics ..... | 238 |
| 12.6.1    | Reading out diagnostic information                       | 201        | 16.7               | Installation .....                | 242 |
| 12.7      | Adapting the diagnostic information .....                | 201        | 16.8               | Environment .....                 | 243 |
| 12.7.1    | Adapting the diagnostic behavior ...                     | 201        | 16.9               | Process .....                     | 244 |
| 12.8      | Overview of diagnostic information .....                 | 201        | 16.10              | Mechanical construction .....     | 247 |
| 12.8.1    | Diagnostic of sensor .....                               | 202        | 16.11              | User interface .....              | 250 |
| 12.8.2    | Diagnostic of electronic .....                           | 203        | 16.12              | Certificates and approvals .....  | 254 |
| 12.8.3    | Diagnostic of configuration .....                        | 207        | 16.13              | Application packages .....        | 258 |
| 12.8.4    | Diagnostic of process .....                              | 211        | 16.14              | Accessories .....                 | 260 |
| 12.9      | Pending diagnostic events .....                          | 215        | 16.15              | Documentation .....               | 260 |
| 12.10     | Diagnostic list .....                                    | 215        |                    |                                   |     |
| 12.11     | Event logbook .....                                      | 216        | <b>Index .....</b> | <b>263</b>                        |     |
| 12.11.1   | Reading out the event logbook ....                       | 216        |                    |                                   |     |
| 12.11.2   | Filtering the event logbook .....                        | 217        |                    |                                   |     |
| 12.11.3   | Overview of information events ....                      | 217        |                    |                                   |     |
| 12.12     | Resetting the device .....                               | 218        |                    |                                   |     |
| 12.12.1   | Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter .....     | 218        |                    |                                   |     |
| 12.13     | Device information .....                                 | 219        |                    |                                   |     |
| 12.14     | Firmware history .....                                   | 220        |                    |                                   |     |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Maintenance .....</b>                                 | <b>221</b> |                    |                                   |     |
| 13.1      | Maintenance work .....                                   | 221        |                    |                                   |     |
| 13.1.1    | Cleaning .....                                           | 221        |                    |                                   |     |
| 13.2      | Measuring and test equipment .....                       | 221        |                    |                                   |     |
| 13.3      | Maintenance services .....                               | 221        |                    |                                   |     |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Repair .....</b>                                      | <b>222</b> |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.1      | General notes .....                                      | 222        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.1.1    | Repair and conversion concept ....                       | 222        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.1.2    | Notes for repair and conversion ....                     | 222        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.2      | Spare parts .....                                        | 222        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.3      | Repair services .....                                    | 222        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.4      | Return .....                                             | 222        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.5      | Disposal .....                                           | 223        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.5.1    | Removing the measuring instrument .....                  | 223        |                    |                                   |     |
| 14.5.2    | Disposing of the measuring instrument .....              | 223        |                    |                                   |     |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Accessories .....</b>                                 | <b>224</b> |                    |                                   |     |
| 15.1      | Device-specific accessories .....                        | 224        |                    |                                   |     |
| 15.1.1    | For the transmitter .....                                | 224        |                    |                                   |     |
| 15.1.2    | For the sensor .....                                     | 225        |                    |                                   |     |
| 15.2      | Communication-specific accessories .....                 | 225        |                    |                                   |     |
| 15.3      | Service-specific accessories .....                       | 226        |                    |                                   |     |
| 15.4      | System components .....                                  | 227        |                    |                                   |     |
| <b>16</b> | <b>Technical data .....</b>                              | <b>228</b> |                    |                                   |     |
| 16.1      | Application .....                                        | 228        |                    |                                   |     |
| 16.2      | Function and system design .....                         | 228        |                    |                                   |     |

# 1 About this document

## 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information required in the various life cycle phases of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to installation, connection, operation and commissioning, through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols

#### **DANGER**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **WARNING**

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **CAUTION**

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

#### **NOTICE**

This symbol alerts you to a potentially harmful situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in damage to the product or something in its vicinity.

### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Direct current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  | Alternating current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | Direct current and alternating current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | <b>Ground connection</b><br>A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | <b>Protective earth (PE)</b><br>Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.<br><br>The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Interior ground terminal: protective earth is connected to the mains supply.</li> <li>▪ Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.</li> </ul> |

### 1.2.3 Communication-specific symbols

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN)</b><br>Communication via a wireless, local area network |
|  | <b>LED</b><br>LED is off.                                                                     |

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>LED</b><br>LED is on.    |
|  | <b>LED</b><br>LED flashing. |

#### 1.2.4 Tool symbols

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Torx screwdriver     |
|  | Phillips screwdriver |
|  | Open-end wrench      |

#### 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>Permitted</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted. |
|   | <b>Preferred</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred. |
|  | <b>Forbidden</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden. |
|  | <b>Tip</b><br>Indicates additional information.                          |
|  | Reference to documentation                                               |
|  | Reference to page                                                        |
|  | Reference to graphic                                                     |
|  | Notice or individual step to be observed                                 |
|  | Series of steps                                                          |
|  | Result of a step                                                         |
|  | Help in the event of a problem                                           |
|  | Visual inspection                                                        |

#### 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1, 2, 3, ...                                                                        | Item numbers    |
|  | Series of steps |
| A, B, C, ...                                                                        | Views           |
| A-A, B-B, C-C, ...                                                                  | Sections        |
|  | Hazardous area  |

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Safe area (non-hazardous area) |
|  | Flow direction                 |

## 1.3 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

The following document types are available in the Downloads area of the Endress+Hauser website ([www.endress.com/downloads](http://www.endress.com/downloads)), depending on the device version:

| Document type                                        | Purpose and content of the document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Technical Information (TI)                           | <b>Planning aid for your device</b><br>The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Brief Operating Instructions (KA)                    | <b>Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value</b><br>The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Operating Instructions (BA)                          | <b>Your reference document</b><br>The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.                      |
| Description of Device Parameters (GP)                | <b>Reference for your parameters</b><br>The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.                                                                                                              |
| Safety instructions (XA)                             | Depending on the approval, safety instructions for electrical equipment in hazardous areas are also supplied with the device. These are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.<br> The nameplate indicates which Safety Instructions (XA) apply to the device. |
| Supplementary device-dependent documentation (SD/FY) | Always comply strictly with the instructions in the relevant supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is a constituent part of the device documentation.                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

**Ethernet/IP™**

Trademark of ODVA, Inc.

## 2 Safety instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

### 2.2 Intended use

#### Application and media

The measuring instrument described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring instrument can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring instruments for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications, or where there is an increased risk due to pressure, are specially labeled on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring instrument remains in proper condition during the operating time:

- ▶ Only use the measuring instrument in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the manual and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Using the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring instrument only for media against which the materials in contact with the process are sufficiently resistant.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- ▶ Keep within the specified ambient temperature range.
- ▶ Protect the measuring instrument permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### WARNING

#### **Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!**

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all wetted materials during the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

**NOTICE****Verification for borderline cases:**

- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

**Residual risks****⚠ WARNING**

**Risk of hot or cold burns! The use of media and electronics with high or low temperatures can produce hot or cold surfaces on the device.**

- ▶ Mount suitable touch protection.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Damage to the device!

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for the interference-free operation of the device.

**Modifications to the device**

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers!

- ▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

**Repair**

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use only original spare parts and accessories.

## 2.5 Product safety

This state-of-the-art device is designed and tested in accordance with good engineering practice to meet operational safety standards. It left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU declaration of conformity. The manufacturer confirms this by affixing the CE mark.

## 2.6 IT security

The manufacturer warranty is valid only if the product is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The product is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the product and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

## 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. The following list provides an overview of the most important functions:

| Function/interface                                                                                                                                            | Factory setting    | Recommendation                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Write protection via hardware write protection switch →  11                  | Not enabled        | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| Access code (also applies to web server login or FieldCare connection) →  11 | Not enabled (0000) | Assign a customized access code during commissioning      |
| WLAN (order option in display module)                                                                                                                         | Enabled            | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| WLAN security mode                                                                                                                                            | Enabled (WPA2-PSK) | Do not change                                             |
| WLAN passphrase (Password) →  12                                             | Serial number      | Assign an individual WLAN passphrase during commissioning |
| WLAN mode                                                                                                                                                     | Access point       | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| Web server →  12                                                             | Enabled            | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| Service interface CDI-RJ45 →  12                                             | Enabled            | -                                                         |

### 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the parameters of the device via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the main electronics module). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered →  167.

### 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

- **User-specific access code**  
Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- **WLAN passphrase**  
The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.
- **Infrastructure mode**  
When the device is operated in infrastructure mode, the WLAN passphrase corresponds to the WLAN passphrase configured on the operator side.

#### User-specific access code

Local display, web browser and operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)

- Write access to the device parameters via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code →  165.
- When delivered, the device does not have an access code; the default value is 0000 (open).

### WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface (→  94), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter (→  159).

### Infrastructure mode

A connection between the device and WLAN access point is protected by means of an SSID and passphrase on the system side. Please contact the relevant system administrator for access.

### General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, for example, see "Write protection via access code" →  165.

## 2.7.3 Access via web server

The integrated web server can be used to operate and configure the device via a web browser →  83. The connection is established via the service interface (CDI-RJ45), the terminal connection for signal transmission with Ethernet/IP (RJ45 plug) or WLAN interface.

The web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The web server can be disabled if necessary via the **Web server functionality** parameter (e.g., after commissioning).

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.



For detailed information on device parameters, see: Description of Device Parameters.

## 2.7.4 Access via service interface (port 2): CDI-RJ45

The device can be connected to a network via the service interface. Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

The use of relevant industrial standards and guidelines that have been defined by national and international safety committees, such as IEC/ISA62443 or the IEEE, is recommended. This includes organizational security measures such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.



The device can be integrated into a ring topology. The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission, output 1 (port 1) and the terminal connection to the service interface (port 2) →  60 or →  50.



For detailed information on connecting transmitters with an Ex de approval, see separate document "Safety instructions" (XA) for the device.

### 3 Product description

The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by connecting cables.

#### 3.1 Product design

Two versions of the transmitter are available.

##### 3.1.1 Proline 500 – digital

Signal transmission: digital

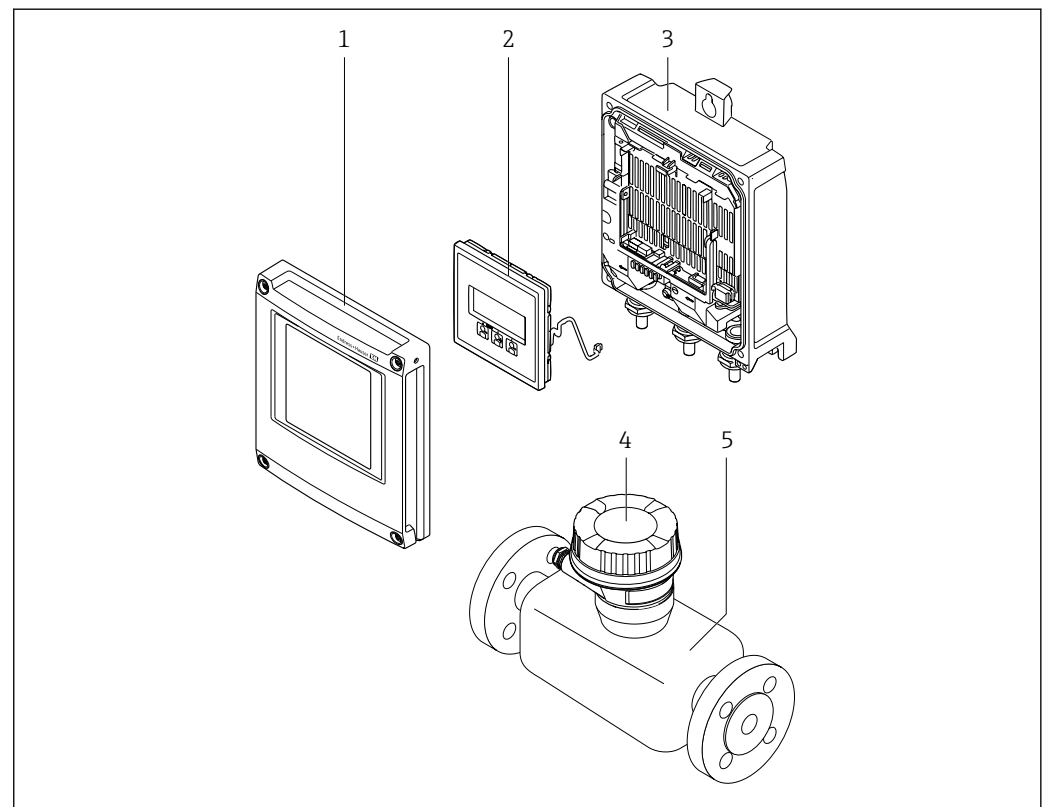
Order code for "Integrated ISEM electronics", option **A** "Sensor"

 The Proline 500 – digital transmitter is **not** available for devices with a nominal diameter of  $DN \geq 150$  mm (6 in).

For use in applications not required to meet special requirements due to ambient or operating conditions.

As the electronics are located in the sensor, the device is ideal:  
For simple transmitter replacement.

- A standard cable can be used as the connecting cable.
- Not sensitive to external EMC interference.



A0029593

 1 Important components of a measuring device

- 1 Electronics compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing
- 4 Sensor connection housing with integrated ISEM electronics: connecting cable connection
- 5 Sensor

### 3.1.2 Proline 500

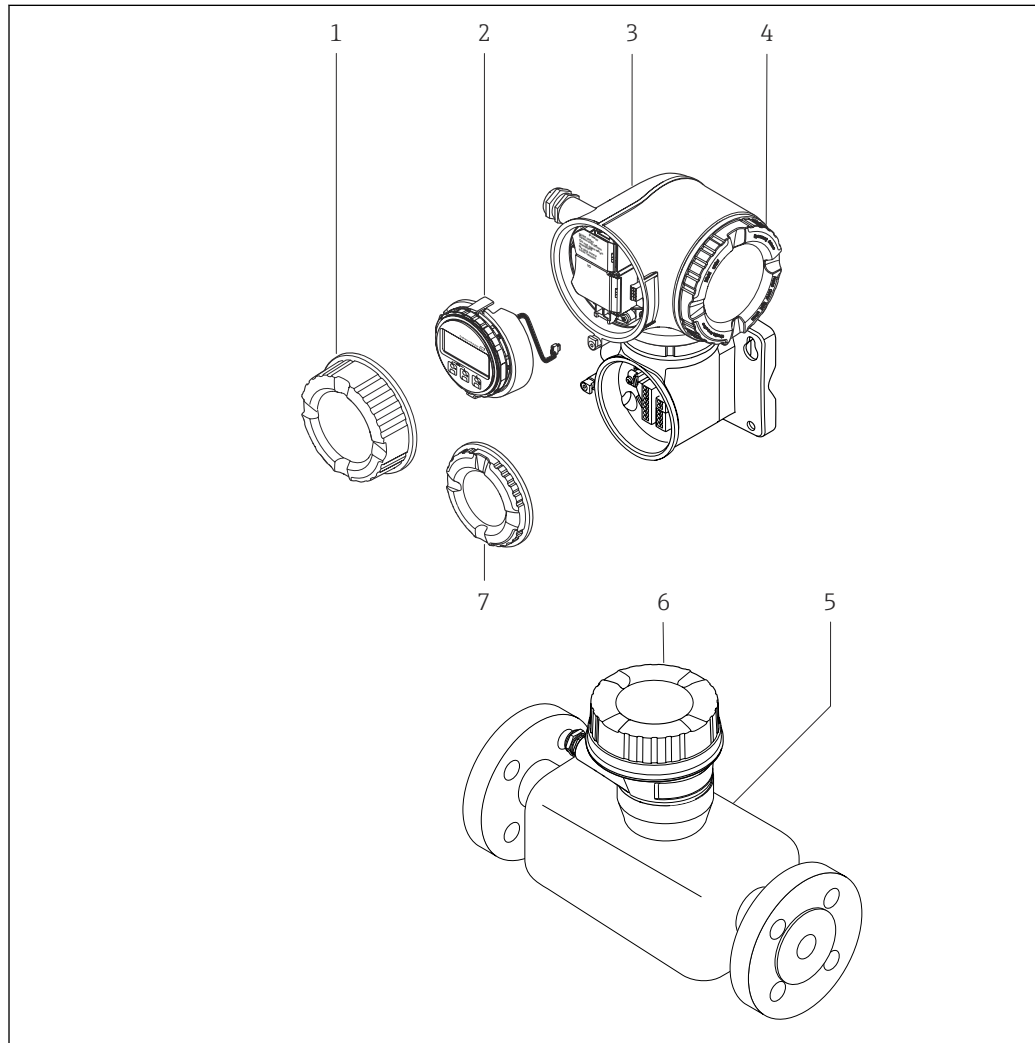
Signal transmission: analog

Order code for "Integrated ISEM electronics", option **B** "Transmitter"

For use in applications required to meet special requirements due to ambient or operating conditions.

As the electronics are located in the transmitter, the device is ideal in the event of:

- Strong vibrations at the sensor.
- Sensor operation in underground installations.
- Permanent sensor immersion in water.



A0029589

#### 2 Important components of a measuring device

- 1 Connection compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing with integrated ISEM electronics
- 4 Electronics compartment cover
- 5 Sensor
- 6 Sensor connection housing: connecting cable connection
- 7 Connection compartment cover: connecting cable connection

## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

### 4.1 Incoming acceptance

On receipt of the delivery:

1. Check the packaging for damage.
  - ↳ Report all damage immediately to the manufacturer.  
Do not install damaged components.
2. Check the scope of delivery using the delivery note.
3. Compare the data on the nameplate with the order specifications on the delivery note.
4. Check the technical documentation and all other necessary documents, e.g. certificates, to ensure they are complete.



If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact the manufacturer.

### 4.2 Product identification

The device can be identified in the following ways:

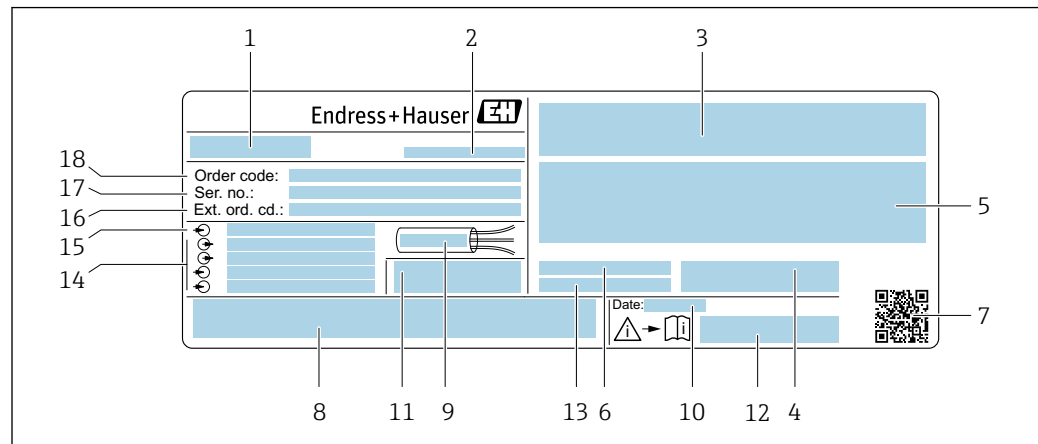
- Nameplate
- Order code with details of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in the *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations app* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: all the information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard device documentation" and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" sections
- The *Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate.

## 4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate

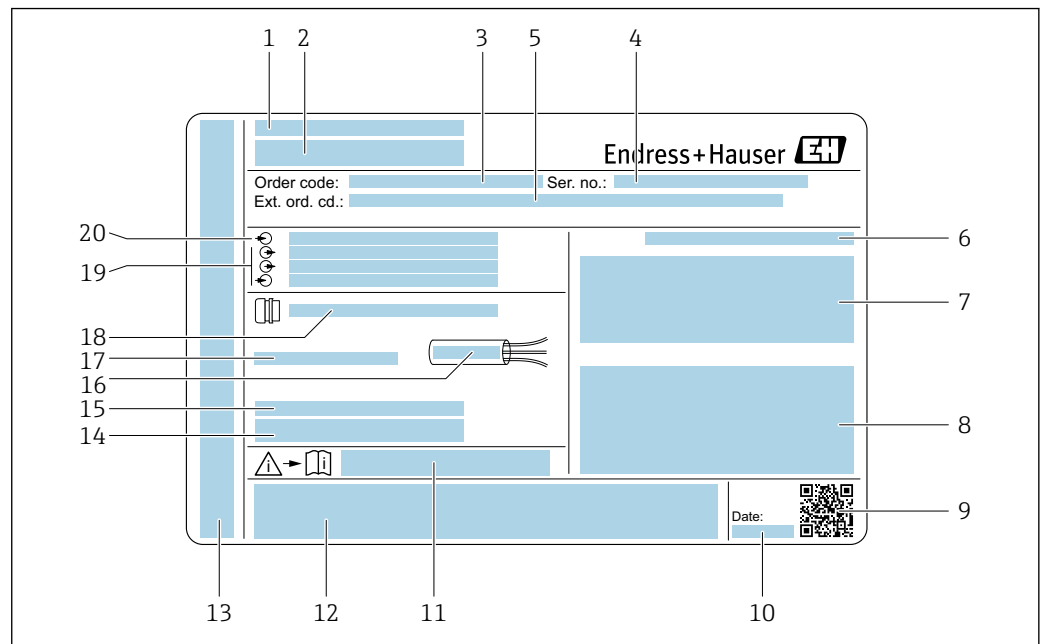
### Proline 500 – digital



A0058873

3 Example of a transmitter nameplate

- 1 Name of the transmitter
- 2 Manufacturer/certificate holder
- 3 Space for approvals: Use in hazardous areas
- 4 Degree of protection
- 5 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 6 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )
- 7 2-D matrix code
- 8 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, RCM symbol
- 9 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev. Rev.) from the factory
- 12 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 13 Space for additional information in the case of special products
- 14 Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 15 Electrical connection data: supply voltage
- 16 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 17 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 18 Order code

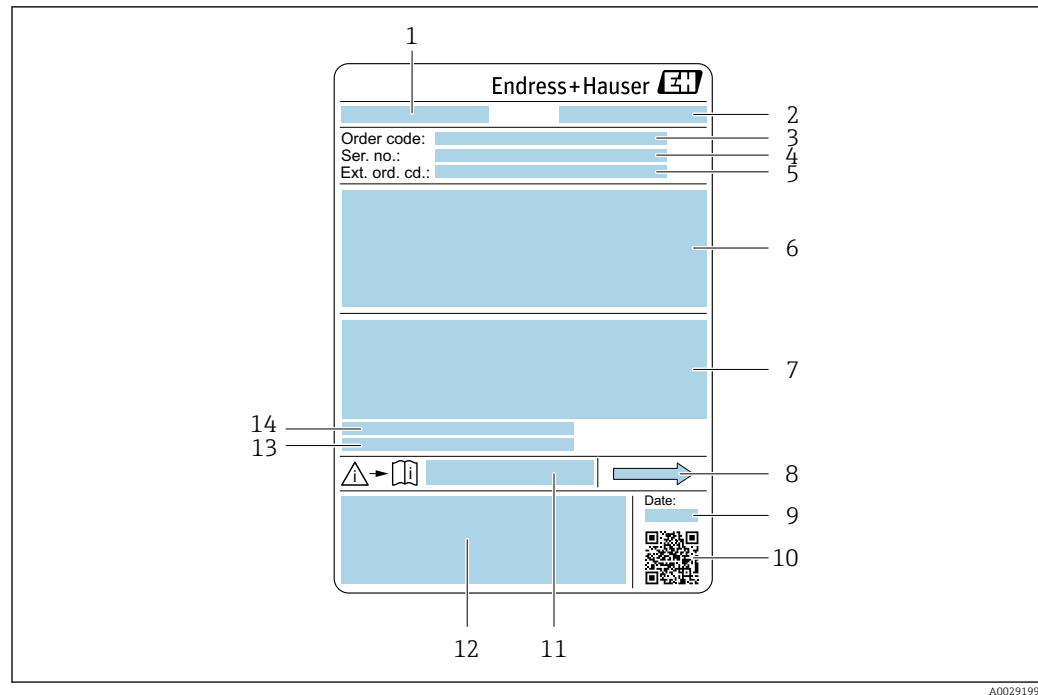
**Proline 500**

A0058872

 4 Example of a transmitter nameplate

- 1 Manufacturer/certificate holder
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Degree of protection
- 7 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 8 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 9 2-D matrix code
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, RCM symbol
- 13 Space for degree of protection of connection and electronics compartment when used in hazardous areas
- 14 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev. Rev.) from the factory
- 15 Space for additional information in the case of special products
- 16 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 17 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )
- 18 Information on cable gland
- 19 Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 20 Electrical connection data: supply voltage

## 4.2.2 Sensor nameplate



A0029199

5 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Manufacturer/certificate holder
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Nominal diameter of the sensor; flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure; sensor test pressure; medium temperature range; material of measuring tube and manifold; sensor-specific information: e.g. pressure range of sensor housing, wide-range density specification (special density calibration)
- 7 Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
- 8 Flow direction
- 9 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 10 2-D matrix code
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 CE mark, RCM symbol
- 13 Surface roughness
- 14 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )



### Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

#### Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

### 4.2.3 Symbols on the device

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>WARNING!</b><br>This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. Please consult the documentation for the measuring instrument to discover the type of potential danger and measures to avoid it. |
|  | <b>Reference to documentation</b><br>Refers to the corresponding device documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|  | <b>Protective ground connection</b><br>A terminal that must be connected to the ground prior to establishing any other connections.                                                                                                                                         |

## 5 Storage and transport

### 5.1 Storage conditions

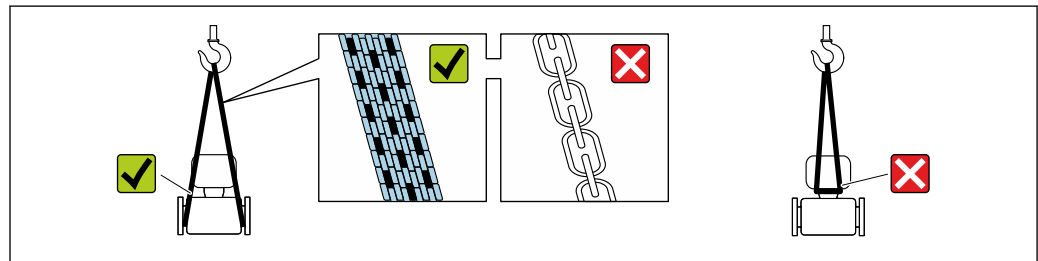
Observe the following notes for storage:

- ▶ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- ▶ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight. Avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ▶ Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ▶ Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature → 📄 243

### 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

**i** Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

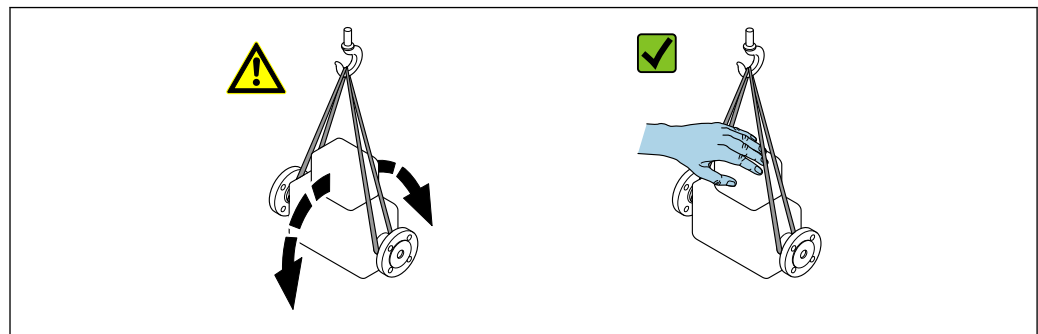
#### 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

##### **⚠ WARNING**

**Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.**

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- ▶ Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- ▶ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

### 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

#### ⚠ CAUTION

#### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

### 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

## 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

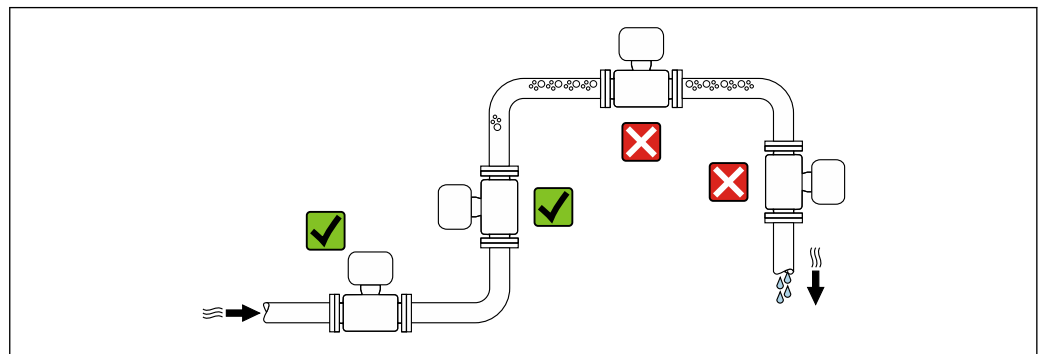
- Outer packaging of device
  - Stretch wrap made of polymer in accordance with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wood crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62/EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Transport material and fastening fixtures
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material
  - Paper pads

## 6 Installation

### 6.1 Installation requirements

#### 6.1.1 Installation position

##### Mounting location

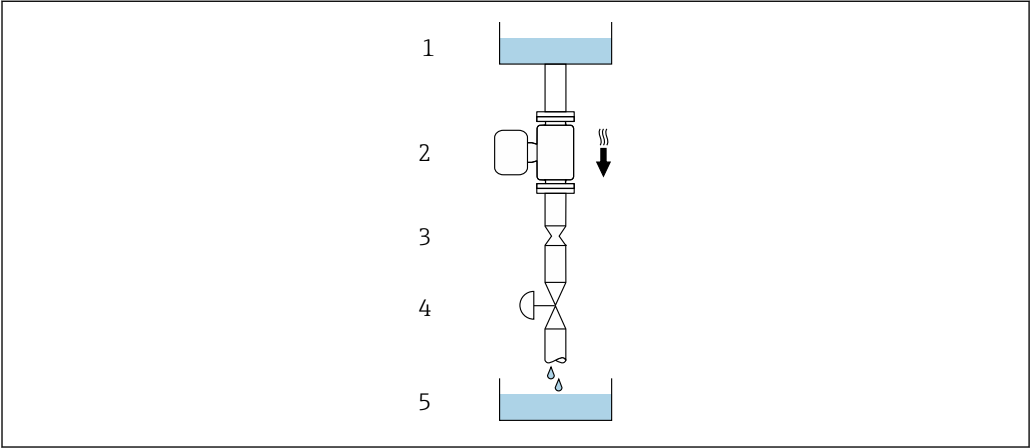


To avoid measurement errors caused by gas bubble formation in the measuring tube, avoid the following installation locations in the pipe:

- Highest point of a pipeline
- Directly upstream of a free pipe outlet in a down pipe

Installation in down pipes

However, the following installation suggestion allows for installation in an open vertical pipeline. Pipe restrictions or the use of an orifice with a smaller cross-section than the nominal diameter prevent the sensor running empty while measurement is in progress.



A0028773

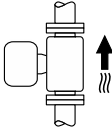
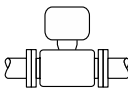
6 Installation in a down pipe (e.g. for batching applications)

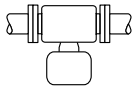
- 1 Supply tank
- 2 Sensor
- 3 Orifice plate, pipe restriction
- 4 Valve
- 5 Filling container

| DN/NPS |      | Ø orifice plate, pipe restriction |      |
|--------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| [mm]   | [in] | [mm]                              | [in] |
| 25     | 1    | 14                                | 0.55 |
| 50     | 2    | 28                                | 1.10 |
| 80     | 3    | 50                                | 1.97 |
| 100    | 4    | 65                                | 2.60 |

Orientation

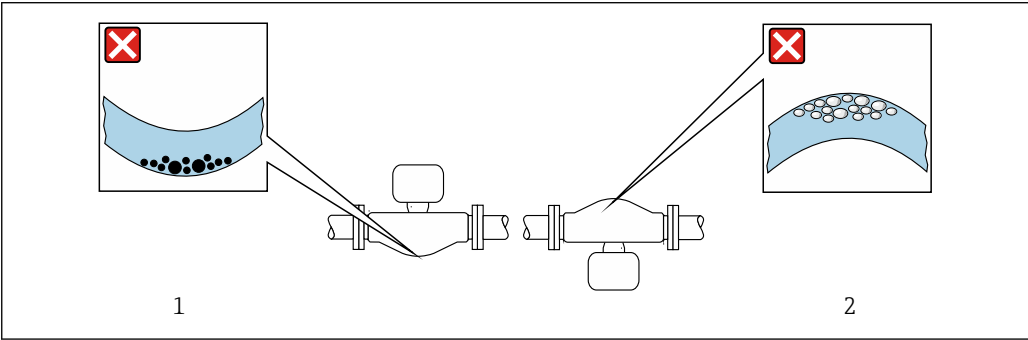
The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

| Orientation |                                            |                                                                                                  | Recommendation                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| A           | Vertical orientation                       | <br>A0015591 | ✓✓ <sup>1)</sup>                          |
| B           | Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top | <br>A0015589 | ✓✓ <sup>2)</sup><br>Exception:<br>→ 7, 23 |

| Orientation |                                               |                                                                                                 | Recommendation                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| C           | Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom | <br>A0015590 | ✓✓✓ <sup>3)</sup><br>Exception:<br>→ ☒ 7, ☒ 23 |
| D           | Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side   | <br>A0015592 | ✓✓✓ → ☒ 25 <sup>4)</sup>                       |

- 1) This orientation is recommended to ensure self-draining.
- 2) Applications with low process temperatures may reduce the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
- 3) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
- 4) Not recommended for inhomogeneous media.

If a sensor is installed horizontally with a curved measuring tube, match the position of the sensor to the medium properties.



- ☒ 7    Orientation of sensor with curved measuring tube
- 1    Avoid this orientation for media with entrained solids: Risk of solids accumulating
  - 2    Avoid this orientation for outgassing media: Risk of gas accumulating

Inlet and outlet runs

No special precautions need to be taken for fittings that create turbulence, such as valves, elbows or T-pieces, as long as no cavitation occurs → ☒ 24.



Installation dimensions

☒ For the dimensions and installed lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

Ambient temperature range

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring instrument             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)</li><li>■ Order code for "Test, certificate", option JP: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F)</li><li>■ Order code for "Test, certificate", option JQ:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Sensor: -60 to +60 °C (-76 to +140 °F)</li><li>■ Transmitter: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F)</li></ul></li></ul> |
| Readability of the local display | -20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)<br>The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

 Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature →  244

- If operating outdoors:  
Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

 You can order a weather protection cover from Endress+Hauser. →  224.

Static pressure

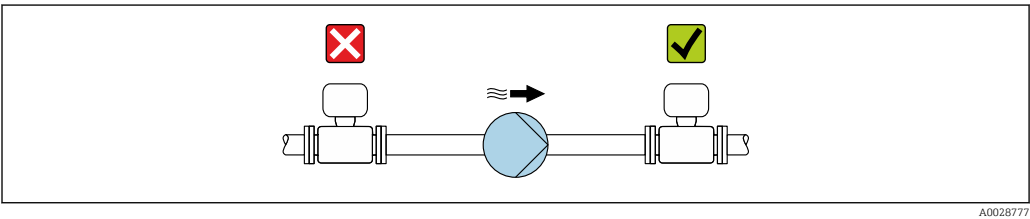
It is important that cavitation does not occur, or that gases entrained in the liquids do not outgas.

Cavitation is caused if the pressure drops below the vapor pressure:

- In liquids that have a low boiling point (e.g. hydrocarbons, solvents, liquefied gases)
- In suction lines
- Ensure the static pressure is sufficiently high to prevent cavitation and outgassing.

For this reason, the following mounting locations are recommended:

- At the lowest point in a vertical pipe
- Downstream from pumps (no danger of vacuum)



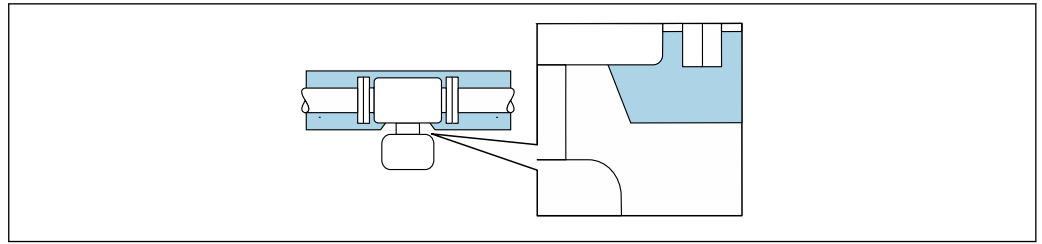
Thermal insulation

In the case of some fluids, it is important to keep the heat radiated from the sensor to the transmitter to a low level. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

NOTICE

Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!

- Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, sensor connection housing pointing downwards.
- Do not insulate the sensor connection housing.
- Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the sensor connection housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- Thermal insulation with exposed extension neck: We recommend that you do not insulate the extension neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.



A0034391

 8 Thermal insulation with exposed extension neck

 Low-temperature version: It is generally not necessary to insulate the sensor connection housing. If insulation is provided, the rules that apply are the same as those for thermal insulation.

### Heating

#### NOTICE

#### Electronics can overheat due to elevated ambient temperature!

- ▶ Observe maximum permitted ambient temperature for the transmitter.
- ▶ Depending on the medium temperature, take the device orientation requirements into account.

#### NOTICE

#### Danger of overheating when heating

- ▶ Ensure that the temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing does not exceed 80 °C (176 °F).
- ▶ Ensure that sufficient convection takes place at the transmitter neck.
- ▶ When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation. For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.
- ▶ Consider the behavior of the process diagnostics "830 Ambient temperature too high" and "832 Electronics temperature too high" if overheating cannot be avoided by a suitable system design.

### Heating options

If a medium requires that no heat loss should occur at the sensor, users can avail of the following heating options:

- Electrical heating, e.g. with electric band heaters <sup>1)</sup>
- Via pipes carrying hot water or steam
- Via heating jackets

### Vibrations

The operational reliability of the measuring system is not affected by plant vibrations.

## 6.1.3 Special installation instructions

### Drainability

When installed vertically, the measuring tubes can be drained completely and protected against buildup.

1) The use of parallel electric band heaters is generally recommended (bidirectional electricity flow). Particular considerations must be made if a single-wire heating cable is to be used. Additional information is provided in the document EA01339D "Installation instructions for electrical trace heating systems".

### Hygienic compatibility

 When installing in hygienic applications, please refer to the information in the "Certificates and approvals/hygienic compatibility" section →  255

### Rupture disk

Process-related information: →  246.

#### **WARNING**

#### **Danger from medium escaping!**

Medium escaping under pressure can cause injury or material damage.

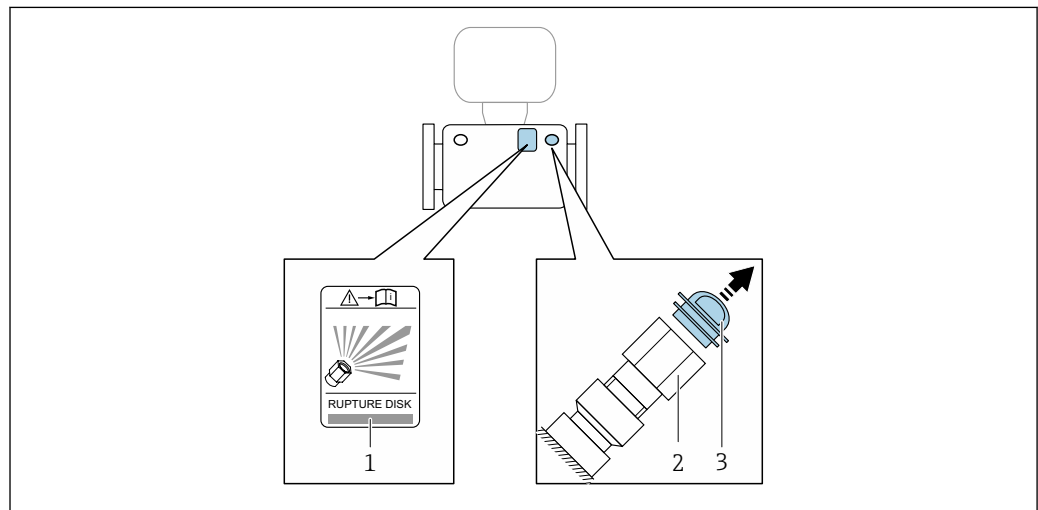
- ▶ Take precautions to prevent danger to persons and damage if the rupture disk is actuated.
- ▶ Observe the information on the rupture disk sticker.
- ▶ Make sure that the function and operation of the rupture disk is not impeded through the installation of the device.
- ▶ Do not use a heating jacket.
- ▶ Do not remove or damage the rupture disk.

The position of the rupture disk is indicated by a sticker affixed beside it.

The transportation guard must be removed.

The existing connecting nozzles are not intended for the purpose of rinsing or pressure monitoring, but instead serve as the mounting location for the rupture disk.

In the event of a failure of the rupture disk, a drain device can be screwed onto the internal thread of the rupture disk in order to drain off any escaping medium.



A0030346

- 1 Rupture disk label
- 2 Rupture disk with 1/2" NPT internal thread and 1" width across flats
- 3 Transport protection

 For information on the dimensions, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section (accessories).

### Zero point verification and zero adjustment

All measuring instruments are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions →  238. Therefore, a zero adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measurement accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity media).
- For gas applications with low pressure.

 To achieve the highest possible measurement accuracy at low flow rates, the installation must protect the sensor from mechanical stress during operation.

To get a representative zero point, ensure that

- any flow in the device is prevented during the adjustment
- the process conditions (e.g. pressure, temperature) are stable and representative

Verification and adjustment cannot be performed if the following process conditions are present:

- Gas pockets  
Ensure that the system has been sufficiently flushed with the medium. Repeat flushing can help to eliminate gas pockets
- Thermal circulation  
In the event of temperature differences (e.g. between the measuring tube inlet and outlet section), induced flow can occur even if the valves are closed due to thermal circulation in the device
- Leaks at the valves  
If the valves are not leak-tight, flow is not sufficiently prevented when determining the zero point

If these conditions cannot be avoided, it is advisable to keep the factory setting for the zero point.

### Pitch and roll angles

If the device is used to measure the density of liquids, the pitch and roll angles must be taken into account during installation.

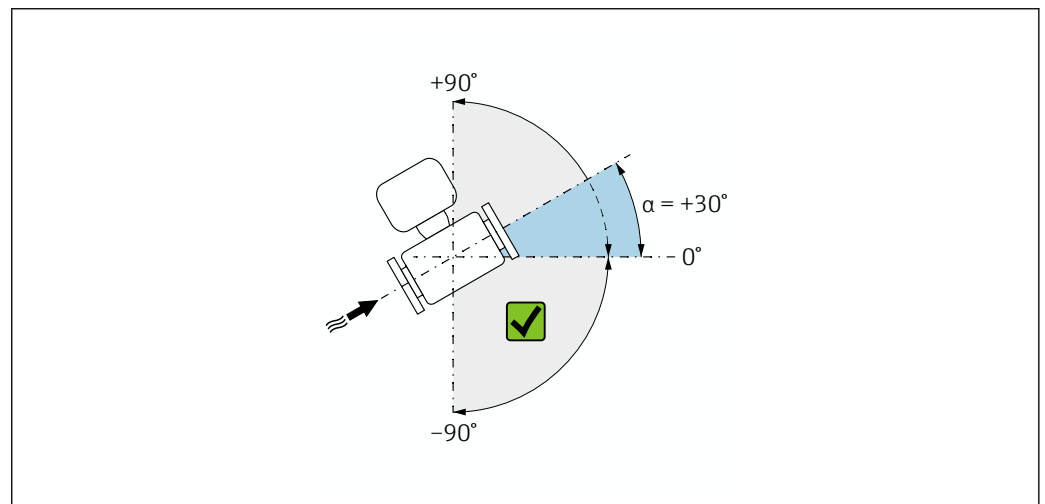
 For correct measurement, the pitch angle and roll angle must be determined during commissioning (with a tolerance of  $\pm 10^\circ$ ) and entered: **Installation angle pitch** parameter ( $\rightarrow$   148) and **Installation angle roll** parameter ( $\rightarrow$   148)

 For detailed information on density measurement, see the Special Documentation for the device  $\rightarrow$   261

#### Pitch angle

The technically relevant pitch angle is the angle shaded gray =  $-90$  to  $+90^\circ$ .

Example (blue): Installation of the device with a pitch angle  $\alpha = +30^\circ$



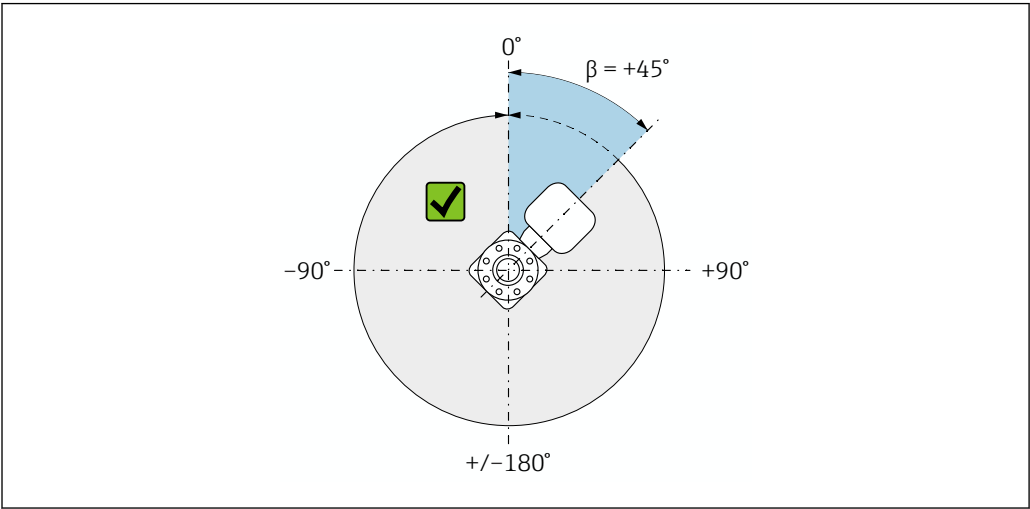
 9 Side view with flow direction from left to right.

A0040032

Roll angle

The technically relevant roll angle is the angle shaded gray = -180 to +180°.

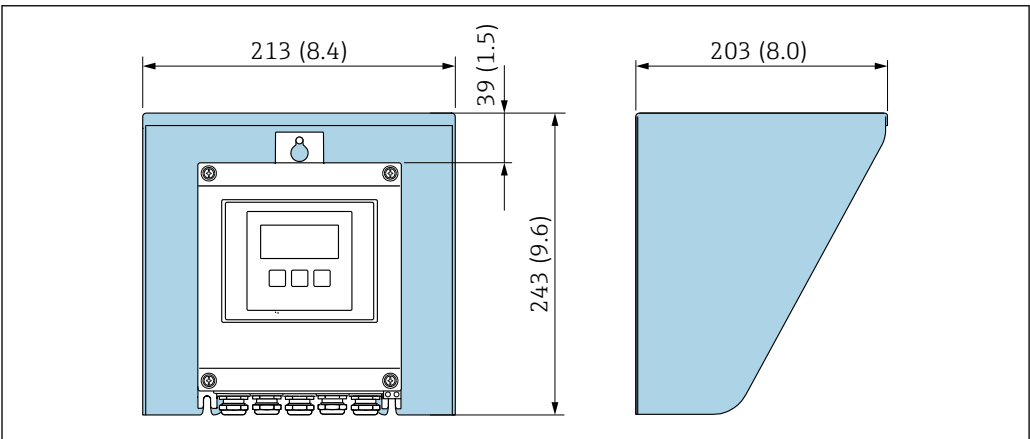
Example (blue): Installation of the device with a roll angle  $\beta = +45^\circ$



A0040033

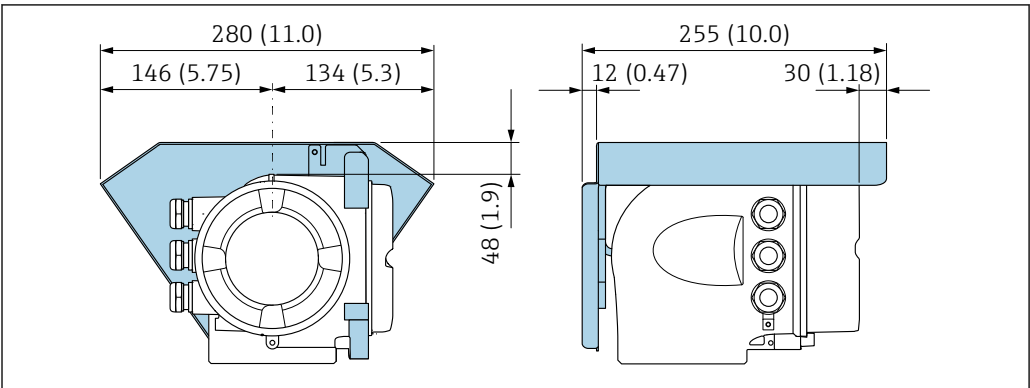
10 Top view in flow direction

Protective cover



A0029552

11 Weather protection cover for Proline 500 – digital; unit mm (in)



A0029553

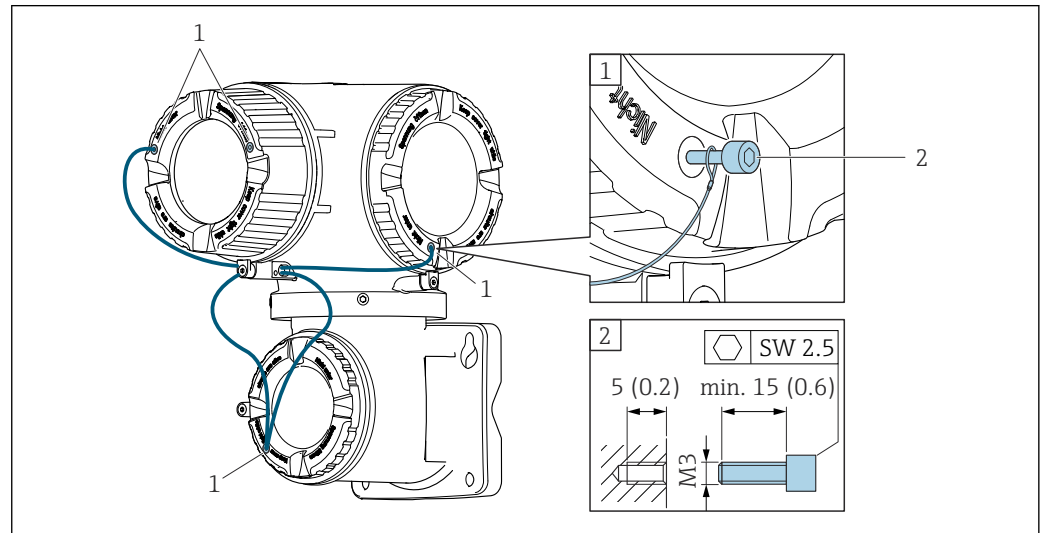
12 Weather protection cover for Proline 500 – unit mm (in)

**Cover locking: Proline 500****NOTICE**

**Order code "Transmitter housing", option L "Cast, stainless": The covers of the transmitter housing are provided with a borehole to lock the cover.**

The cover can be locked using screws and a chain or cable provided by the customer on site.

- ▶ The use of stainless steel chains or cables is recommended.
- ▶ If a protective coating is applied, it is recommended to use a heat shrink tube to protect the housing paint.



- 1 Cover borehole for the securing screw  
2 Securing screw to lock the cover

## 6.2 Installing the device

### 6.2.1 Required tools

**For transmitter**

For mounting on a post:

- Proline 500 – digital transmitter
  - Open-ended wrench AF 10
  - Torx screwdriver TX 25
- Proline 500 transmitter
  - Open-ended wrench AF 13

For wall mounting:

Drill with drill bit  $\varnothing$  6.0 mm

**For sensor**

For flanges and other process connections: Use a suitable mounting tool.

### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring instrument

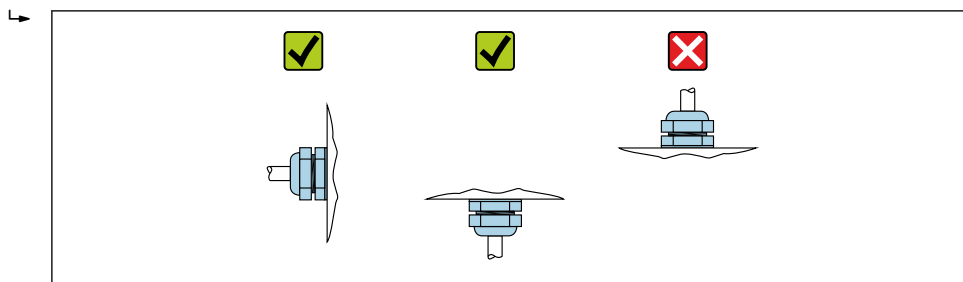
1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

### 6.2.3 Installing the measuring instrument

#### **⚠ WARNING**

##### **Danger due to improper process sealing!**

- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
  - ▶ Ensure that the seals and sealing surfaces are clean and undamaged.
  - ▶ Secure the seals correctly.
1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the nameplate of the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
  2. Install the measuring instrument or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



A0029263

### 6.2.4 Installing the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital

#### **NOTICE**

##### **Ambient temperature too high!**

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature.
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

#### **NOTICE**

##### **Excessive force can damage the housing!**

- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter can be mounted in the following ways:

- Post mounting
- Wall mounting

#### **Pipe mounting**

*Required tools:*

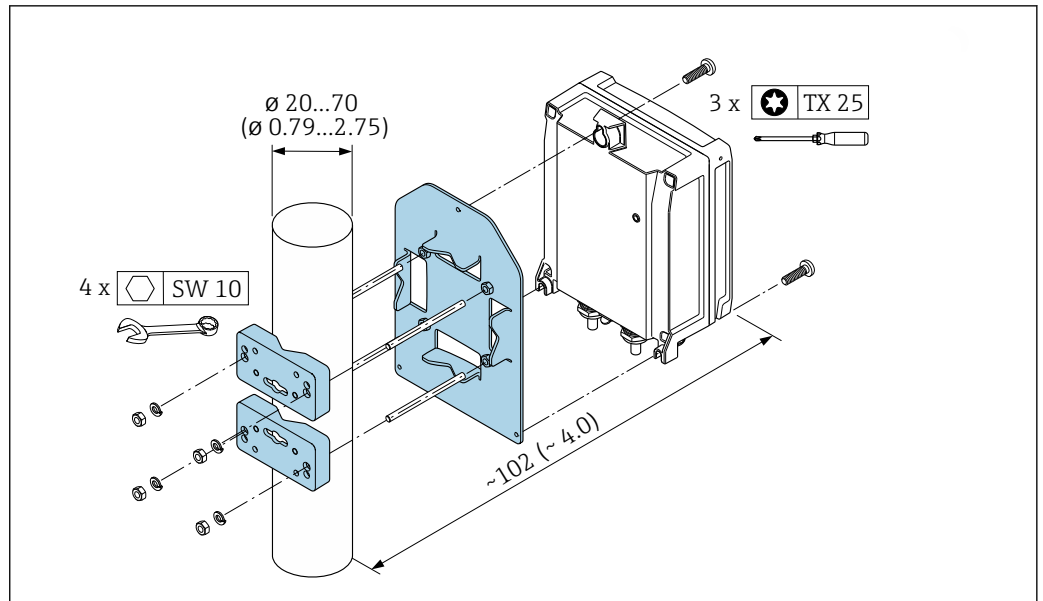
- Open-ended wrench AF 10
- Torx screwdriver TX 25

#### **NOTICE**

##### **Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft)



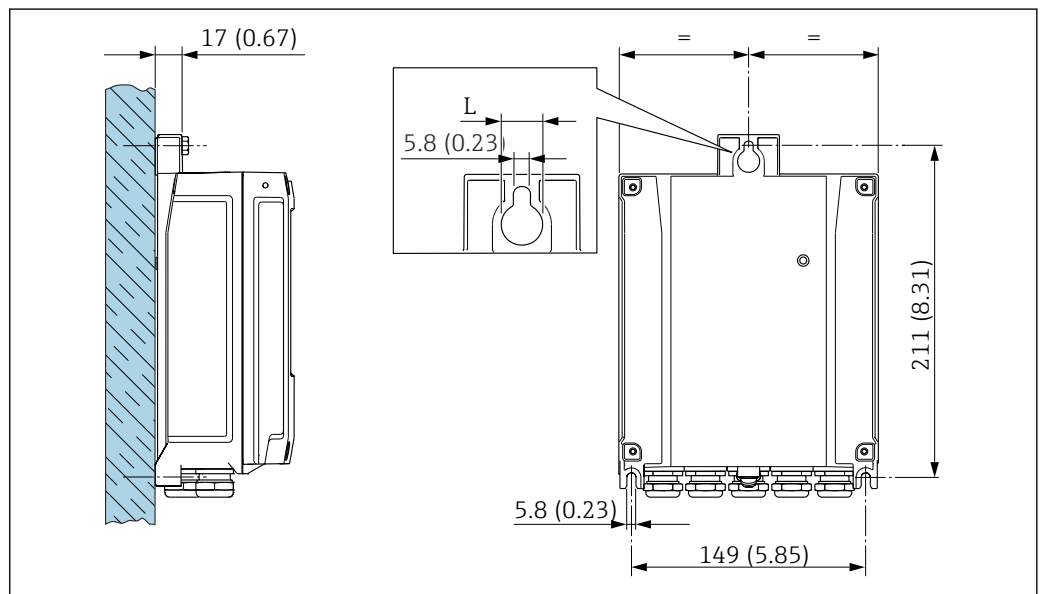
A0029051

13 Unit mm (in)

### Wall mounting

*Required tools:*

Drill with drill bit  $\varnothing 6.0$  mm



A0029054

14 Unit mm (in)

*L* Depends on order code for "Transmitter housing"

Order code for "Transmitter housing"

- Option A, aluminum, coated: L = 14 mm (0.55 in)
- Option D, polycarbonate: L = 13 mm (0.51 in)

1. Drill the holes.
2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.
3. Screw in the securing screws loosely.
4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and mount in place.

5. Tighten the securing screws.

### 6.2.5 Installing the transmitter housing: Proline 500

#### NOTICE

##### Ambient temperature too high!

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature.
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

#### NOTICE

##### Excessive force can damage the housing!

- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

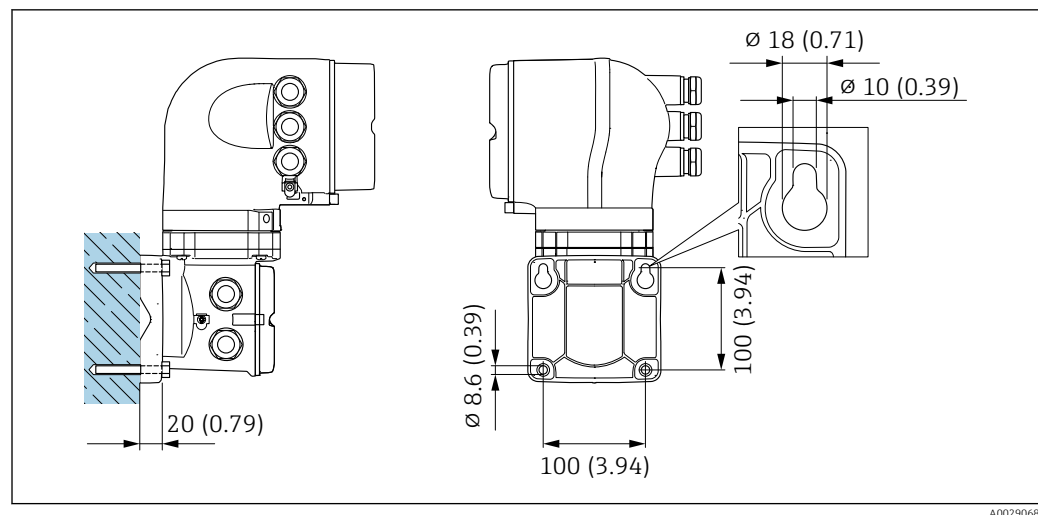
The transmitter can be mounted in the following ways:

- Post mounting
- Wall mounting

#### Wall mounting

Required tools

Drill with drill bit  $\varnothing$  6.0 mm



15 Unit mm (in)

1. Drill the holes.
2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.
3. Lightly screw in the securing screws.
4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and hook into place.
5. Tighten the securing screws.

#### Pipe mounting

Required tools

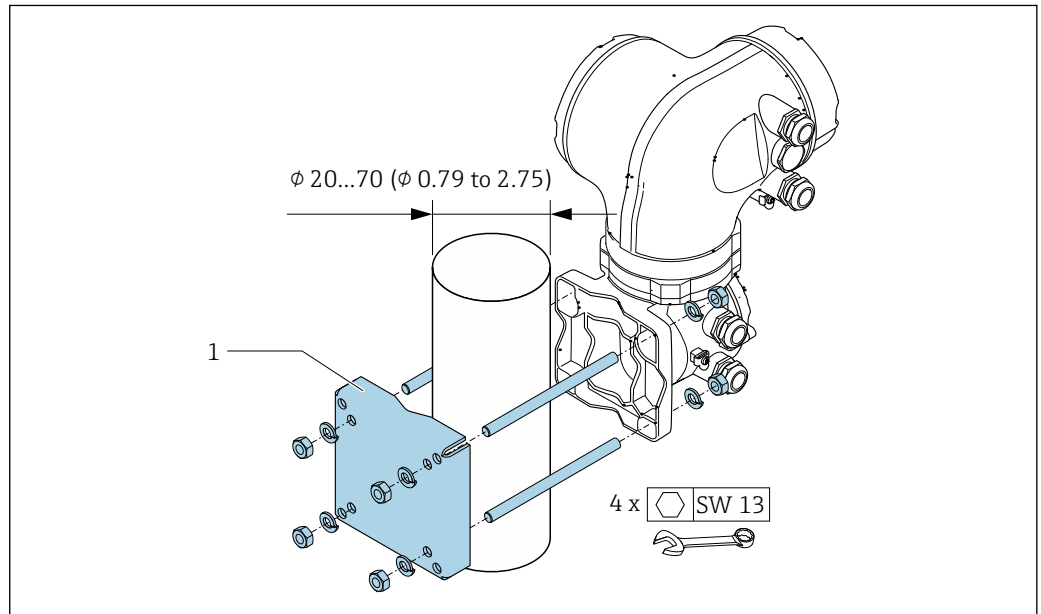
Open-ended wrench AF 13

**⚠ WARNING**

Order code for "Transmitter housing", option L "Cast, stainless": cast transmitters are very heavy.

They are unstable if they are not mounted on a secure, fixed post.

- Only mount the transmitter on a secure, fixed post on a stable surface.

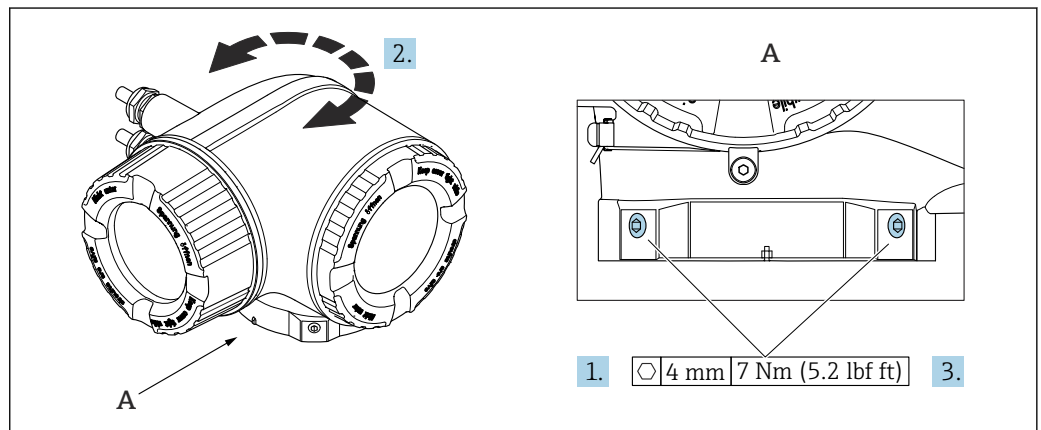


16 Unit mm (in)

A0029057

### 6.2.6 Turning the transmitter housing: Proline 500

To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



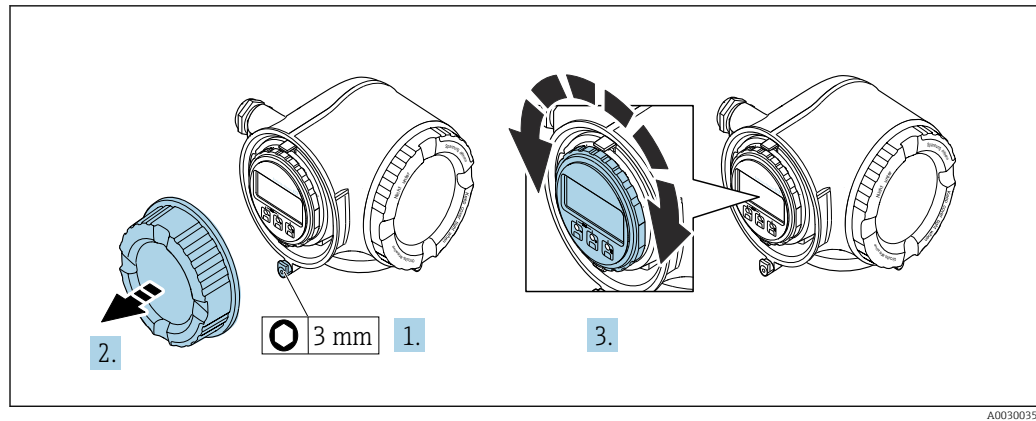
17 Ex housing

A0043150

1. Loosen the fixing screws.
2. Turn the housing to the desired position.
3. Tighten the securing screws.

### 6.2.7 Turning the display module: Proline 500

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



A0030035

1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Turn the display module to the desired position: max.  $8 \times 45^\circ$  in each direction.
4. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
5. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

### 6.3 Post-installation check

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the measuring instrument correspond to the measuring point specifications?<br>For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Process temperature → 244</li> <li>■ Pressure (refer to the "Pressure-temperature ratings" section of the "Technical Information" document).</li> <li>■ Ambient temperature</li> <li>■ Measuring range</li> </ul> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected → 22? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ According to sensor type</li> <li>■ According to medium temperature</li> <li>■ According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the arrow on the sensor match the direction of flow of the medium? → 22?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the tag name and labeling correct (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the device sufficiently protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 7 Electrical connection

### WARNING

**Live parts! Incorrect work performed on the electrical connections can result in an electric shock.**

- ▶ Set up a disconnecting device (switch or power-circuit breaker) to easily disconnect the device from the supply voltage.
- ▶ In addition to the device fuse, include an overcurrent protection unit with max. 10 A in the plant installation.

### 7.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

### 7.2 Connecting requirements

#### 7.2.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: use appropriate tool
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: flat blade screwdriver  $\leq 3$  mm (0.12 in)

#### 7.2.2 Requirements for connection cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

##### **Protective grounding cable for the outer ground terminal**

Conductor cross-section  $< 6 \text{ mm}^2$  (10 AWG)

Larger cross-sections can be connected using a cable lug.

The grounding impedance must be less than  $2 \Omega$ .

##### **Permitted temperature range**

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

##### **Power supply cable (incl. conductor for the inner ground terminal)**

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

##### **Signal cable**

-  For custody transfer, all signal lines must be shielded cables (tinned copper braiding, optical coverage  $\geq 85 \%$ ). The cable shield must be connected on both sides.

*4 to 20 mA current input*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Pulse/frequency/switch output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Relay output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Status input*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*EtherNet/IP*

Twisted-pair Ethernet CAT 5 or better.



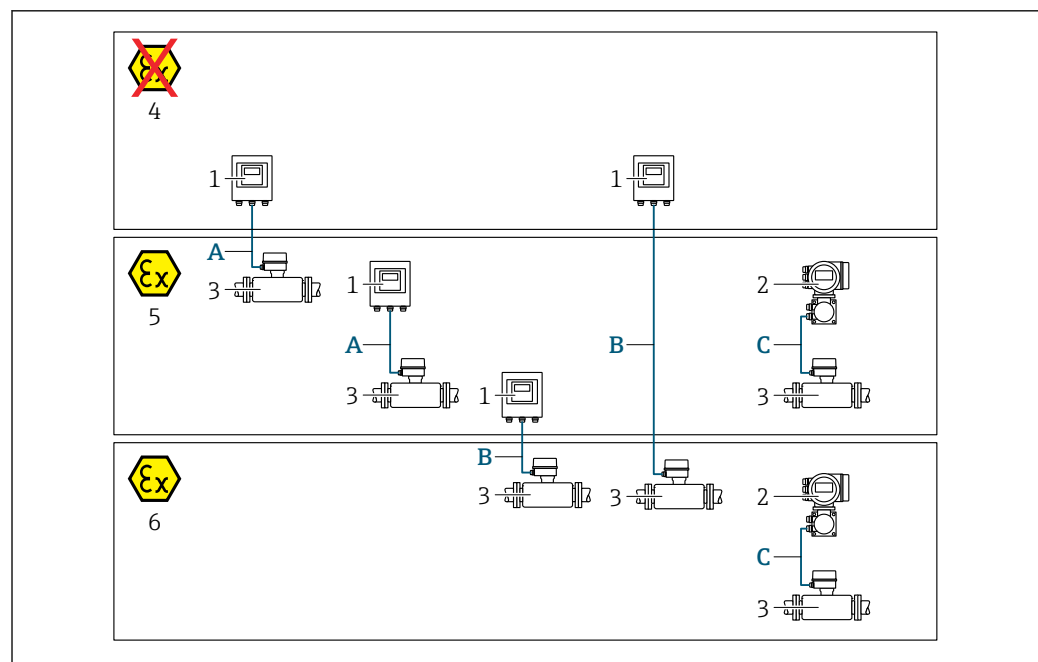
See <https://www.odva.org> "EtherNet/IP Media Planning & Installation Manual".

**Cable diameter**

- Cable glands supplied:  
M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.  
Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG)

**Choice of connecting cable between the transmitter and sensor**

Depends on the type of transmitter and the installation zones



A0032476

- 1 Proline 500 digital transmitter
- 2 Proline 500 transmitter
- 3 Sensor Promass
- 4 Non-hazardous area
- 5 Hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2
- 6 Hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1
- A Standard cable to 500 digital transmitter → 37  
Transmitter installed in the non-hazardous area or hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2/sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2
- B Standard cable to 500 digital transmitter → 37  
Transmitter installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2/sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1
- C Signal cable to 500 transmitter → 39  
Transmitter and sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2 or Zone 1; Class I, Division 1

*A: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500 – digital**Standard cable*

A standard cable with the following specifications can be used as the connecting cable.

|                            |                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design</b>              | 4 cores (2 pairs); uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded with common shield |
| <b>Shield</b>              | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover $\geq 85\%$                                 |
| <b>Loop resistance</b>     | Power supply line (+, -): maximum 10 $\Omega$                                      |
| <b>Cable length</b>        | Maximum 300 m (900 ft), see the following table.                                   |
| <b>Device plug, side 1</b> | M12 socket, 5-pin, A-coded.                                                        |
| <b>Device plug, side 2</b> | M12 plug, 5-pin, A-coded.                                                          |
| <b>Pins 1+2</b>            | Connected cores as twisted pair.                                                   |
| <b>Pins 3+4</b>            | Connected cores as twisted pair.                                                   |

| <b>Cross-section</b>          | <b>Cable length [max.]</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22) | 80 m (240 ft)              |
| 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20) | 120 m (360 ft)             |
| 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 18) | 180 m (540 ft)             |
| 1.00 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 17) | 240 m (720 ft)             |
| 1.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 15) | 300 m (900 ft)             |

*Optionally available connecting cable*

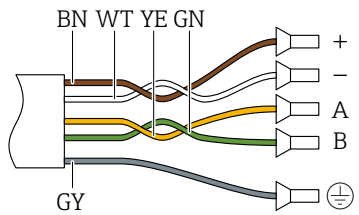
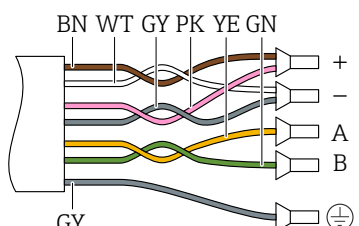
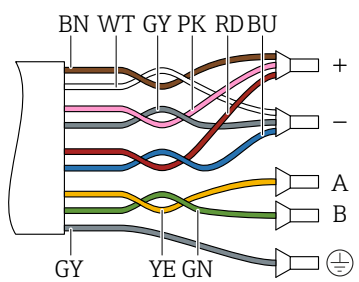
|                                         |                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design</b>                           | 2 × 2 × 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22) PVC cable <sup>1)</sup> with common shield (2 pairs, uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded) |
| <b>Flame resistance</b>                 | According to DIN EN 60332-1-2                                                                                                            |
| <b>Oil resistance</b>                   | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1                                                                                                            |
| <b>Shield</b>                           | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover $\geq 85\%$                                                                                       |
| <b>Continuous operating temperature</b> | When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)           |
| <b>Available cable length</b>           | Fixed: 20 m (60 ft); variable: up to maximum 50 m (150 ft)                                                                               |

1) UV radiation can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from direct sunshine where possible.

*B: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500 - digital**Standard cable*

A standard cable with the following specifications can be used as the connecting cable.

|                                          |                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design</b>                            | 4, 6, 8 cores (2, 3, 4 pairs); uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded with common shield         |
| <b>Shielding</b>                         | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover $\geq 85\%$                                                     |
| <b>Capacitance C</b>                     | Maximum 760 nF IIC, maximum 4.2 $\mu$ F IIB                                                            |
| <b>Inductance L</b>                      | Maximum 26 $\mu$ H IIC, maximum 104 $\mu$ H IIB                                                        |
| <b>Inductance/resistance ratio (L/R)</b> | Maximum 8.9 $\mu$ H/ $\Omega$ IIC, maximum 35.6 $\mu$ H/ $\Omega$ IIB (e.g. according to IEC 60079-25) |
| <b>Loop resistance</b>                   | Power supply line (+, -): maximum 5 $\Omega$                                                           |
| <b>Cable length</b>                      | Maximum 150 m (450 ft), see the following table.                                                       |

| Cross-section                            | Cable length [max.] | Termination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup><br>(AWG 20) | 50 m (150 ft)       | 2 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20)<br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ +, - = 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>■ A, B = 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>   |
| 3 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup><br>(AWG 20) | 100 m (300 ft)      | 3 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20)<br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ +, - = 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>■ A, B = 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>   |
| 4 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup><br>(AWG 20) | 150 m (450 ft)      | 4 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20)<br> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ +, - = 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>■ A, B = 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup></li> </ul> |

### Optionally available connecting cable

|                        |                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connecting cable for   | Zone 1; Class I, Division 1                                                                                                    |
| Standard cable         | 2 × 2 × 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20) PVC cable <sup>1)</sup> with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded)                       |
| Flame resistance       | According to DIN EN 60332-1-2                                                                                                  |
| Oil-resistance         | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1                                                                                                  |
| Shielding              | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover ≥ 85 %                                                                                  |
| Operating temperature  | When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F) |
| Available cable length | Fixed: 20 m (60 ft); variable: up to maximum 50 m (150 ft)                                                                     |

1) UV radiation can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from direct sunshine where possible.

*C: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500*

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design</b>                              | 7 × 0.38 mm <sup>2</sup> PUR cable <sup>1)</sup> with individual shielded cores and common copper shield<br>With order code for «Approval; transmitter; sensor», options <b>AA, BS, CS, CZ, GR, GS, MS, NS, UR, US</b> :<br>7 × 0.38 mm <sup>2</sup> PVC cable <sup>1)</sup> with individual shielded cores and common copper shield                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Conductor resistance</b>                | ≤ 50 Ω/km (0.015 Ω/ft)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Capacitance: core/shield</b>            | ≤ 420 pF/m (128 pF/ft)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Cable length (max.)</b>                 | 20 m (60 ft)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Cable lengths (available for order)</b> | 5 m (15 ft), 10 m (30 ft), 20 m (60 ft)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Cable diameter</b>                      | 11 mm (0.43 in) ± 0.5 mm (0.02 in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Operating temperature</b>               | Depends on the device version and how the cable is installed:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Standard version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cable - fixed installation: -40 to +105 °C (-40 to +221 °F)</li> <li>■ Cable - movable: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Order code for "Test, certificate", option <b>JP</b>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cable - fixed installation: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F)</li> <li>■ Cable - movable: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Order code for "Test, certificate", option <b>JQ</b>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cable - fixed installation: -60 to +105 °C (-76 to +221 °F)</li> <li>■ Cable - movable: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

1) UV radiation can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from direct sunshine where possible.

### 7.2.3 Terminal assignment

#### Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

| Supply voltage                                                         |       | Input/output 1 (Port 1) <sup>1)</sup> | Input/output 2 |        | Input/output 3 |        | Input/output 4 <sup>2)</sup> |        | Service interface (Port 2) <sup>1)</sup> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 (+)                                                                  | 2 (-) | RJ45                                  | 24 (+)         | 25 (-) | 22 (+)         | 23 (-) | 20 (+)                       | 21 (-) | CDI-RJ45                                 |
| Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover. |       |                                       |                |        |                |        |                              |        |                                          |

1) Port can be used for communication or as a service interface (CDI-RJ45).

2) Input/output only available for Proline 500 - digital.

#### Transmitter and sensor connection housing: connecting cable

The sensor and transmitter, which are mounted in separate locations, are interconnected by a connecting cable. The cable is connected via the sensor connection housing and the transmitter housing.

Terminal assignment and connection of the connecting cable:

- Proline 500 – digital →  41
- Proline 500 →  51

### 7.2.4 Available device plugs for Proline 500

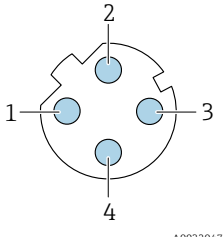
 Device plugs may not be used in hazardous areas!

Order code for "Input; output 1", option NA "EtherNet/IP"

| Order code for<br>"Electrical connection"                                       | Cable entry/connection |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                 | 2                      | 3               |
| L, N, P, U                                                                      | Connector M12×1        | –               |
| R <sup>1) 2)</sup> S <sup>1) 2)</sup> , T <sup>1) 2)</sup> , V <sup>1) 2)</sup> | Connector M12×1        | Connector M12×1 |

- 1) Not compatible with an external WLAN antenna (order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8), an RJ45 M12 adapter for the service interface (order code for "Accessory mounted", option NB)
- 2) Suitable for integrating the device into a ring topology.

7.2.5 Pin assignment of device plug

|  | Pin                  | Assignment |              | Coding | Plug/socket |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
|                                                                                   | 1                    | +          | Tx           | D      | Socket      |
|                                                                                   | 2                    | +          | Rx           |        |             |
|                                                                                   | 3                    | -          | Tx           |        |             |
|                                                                                   | 4                    | -          | Rx           |        |             |
|                                                                                   | Met al plug hous ing |            | Cable shield |        |             |

7.2.6 Preparing the device

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Sensor connection housing: Connect connecting cable.
3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.
4. Transmitter: Connect signal cable and cable for supply voltage.

NOTICE

Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

► Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

1. Remove dummy plug if present.
2. If the measuring instrument is supplied without cable glands:  
Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
3. If the measuring instrument is supplied with cable glands:  
Observe requirements for connecting cables → 35.

## 7.3 Connecting the device: Proline 500 – digital

### NOTICE

#### An incorrect connection compromises electrical safety!

- ▶ Only properly trained specialist staff may perform electrical connection work.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ▶ Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- ▶ When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

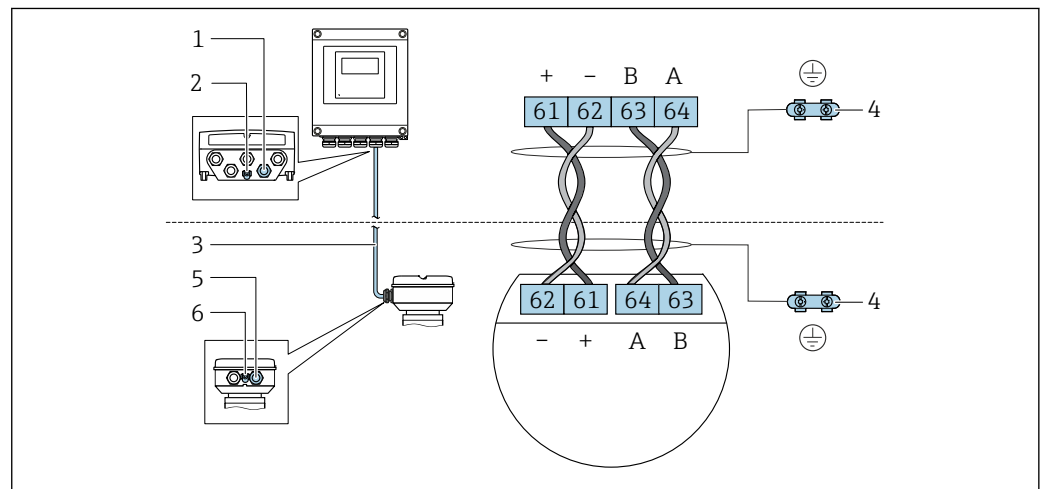
### 7.3.1 Connecting the connecting cable

#### NOTICE

#### Risk of damaging the electronic components!

- ▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- ▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.

#### Connecting cable terminal assignment



A0028198

- 1 Cable entry for cable on transmitter housing
- 2 Protective earth (PE)
- 3 Connecting cable ISEM communication
- 4 Grounding via ground connection; in the version with a device plug, grounding is ensured through the plug itself
- 5 Cable entry for cable or connection of device plug on sensor connection housing
- 6 Protective earth (PE)

#### Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

- Connection via terminals with order code for "Sensor connection housing":
  - Option **A** "Aluminum, coated" → 42
  - Option **B** "Stainless" → 43
  - Option **L** "Cast, stainless" → 42
- Connection via connectors with order code for "Sensor connection housing":
  - Option **C** "Ultra-compact hygienic, stainless" → 44

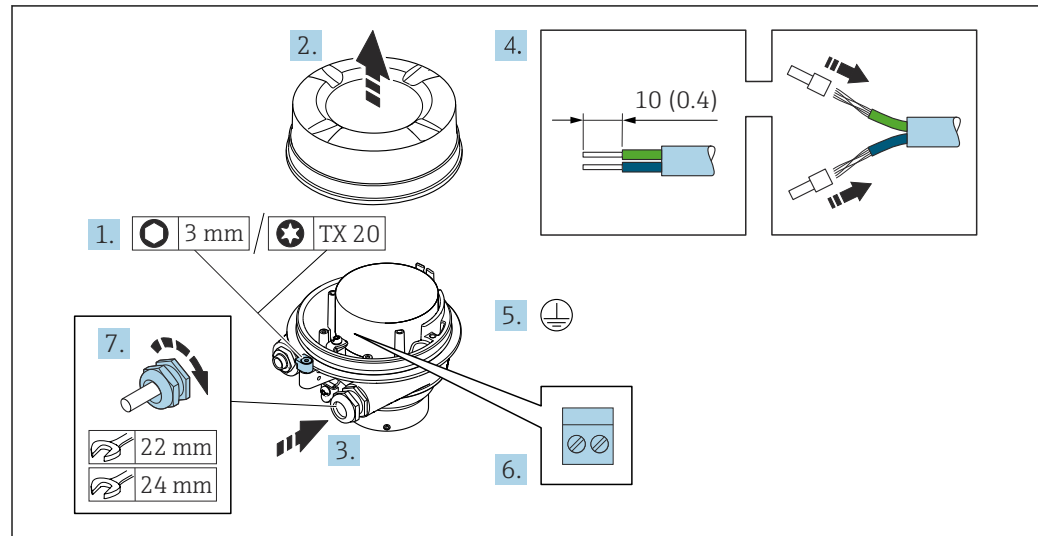
#### Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter

The cable is connected to the transmitter via terminals → 45.

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":

- Option A "Aluminum coated"
- Option L "Cast, stainless"



1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.

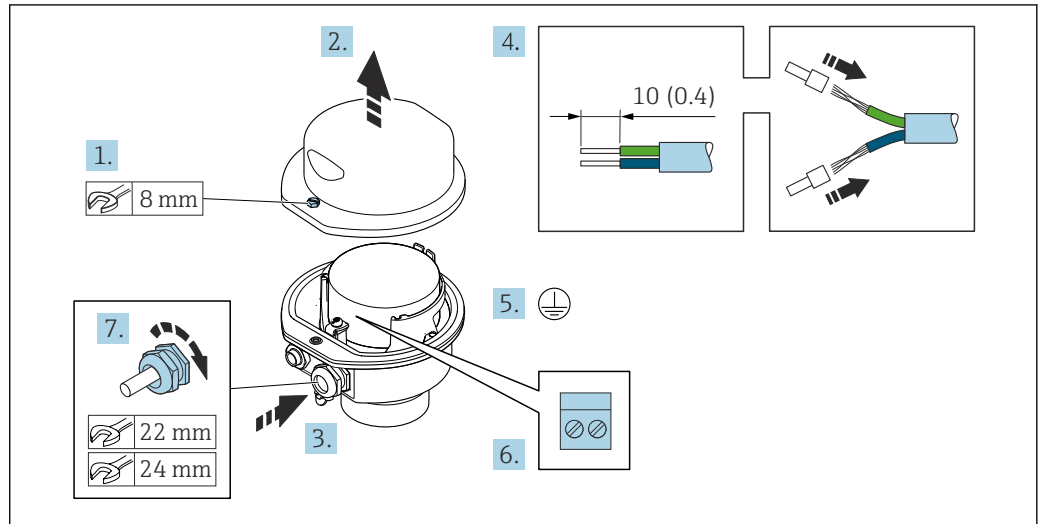
#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Housing degree of protection voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**

- Screw in the thread on the cover without using any lubricant. The thread on the cover is coated with a dry lubricant.
8. Screw on the housing cover.
  9. Tighten the securing clamp of the housing cover.

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option **B** "Stainless"

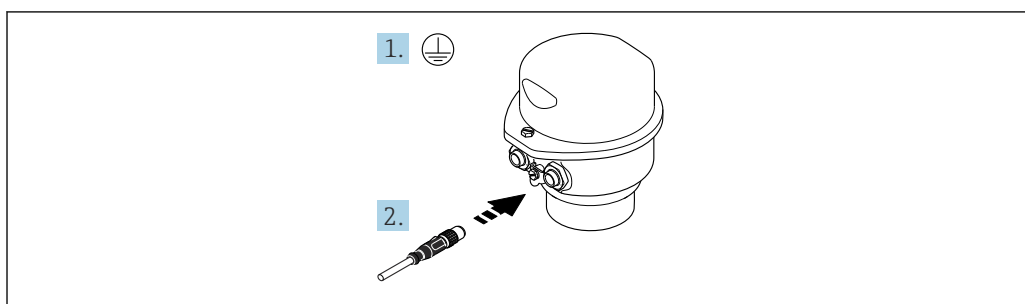


A0029613

1. Release the securing screw of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.
8. Close the housing cover.
9. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.

**Connecting the sensor connection housing via the connector**

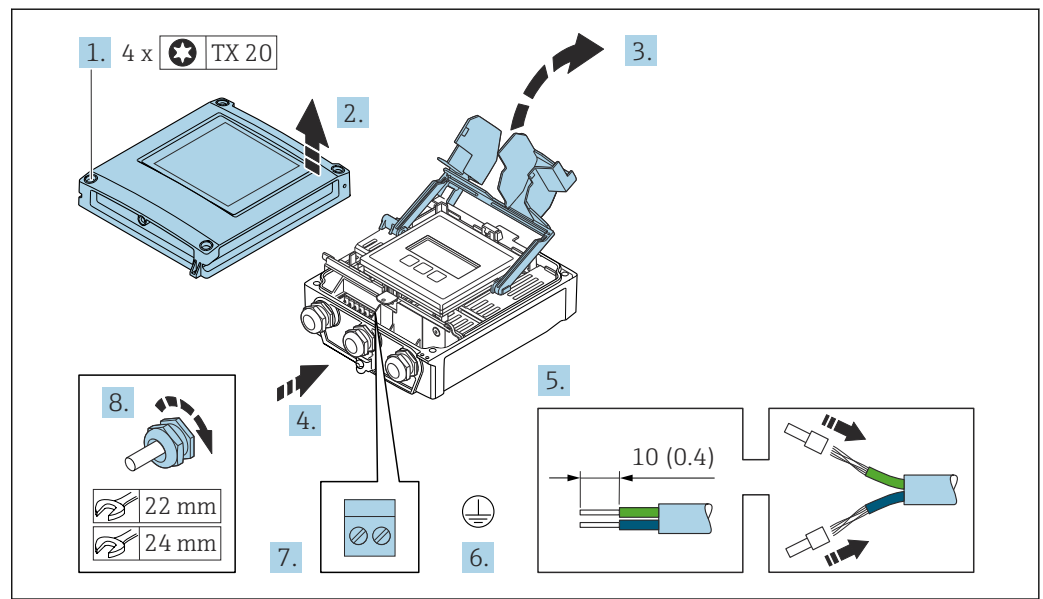
For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option **C** "Ultra-compact hygienic, stainless"



A0029615

1. Connect the protective ground.
2. Connect the connector.

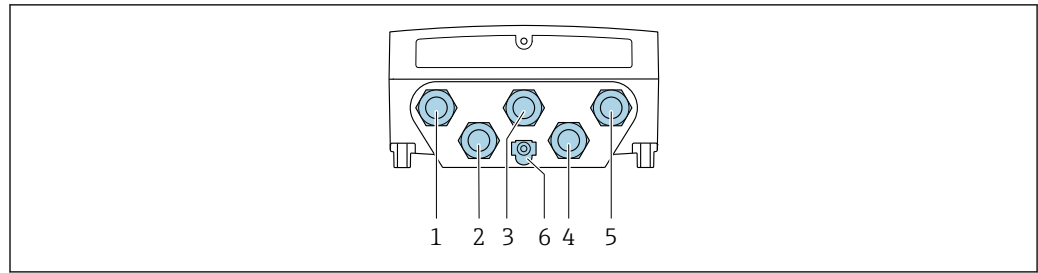
## Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter



A0029597

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
5. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
6. Connect the protective ground.
7. Connect the cable according to the terminal assignment for the connecting cable  
→ 41.
8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.  
↳ The process for connecting the connecting cable is now complete.
9. Close the housing cover.
10. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.
11. After connecting the connecting cable:  
Connect the signal cable and the supply voltage cable → 46.

### 7.3.2 Connecting the transmitter



A0028200

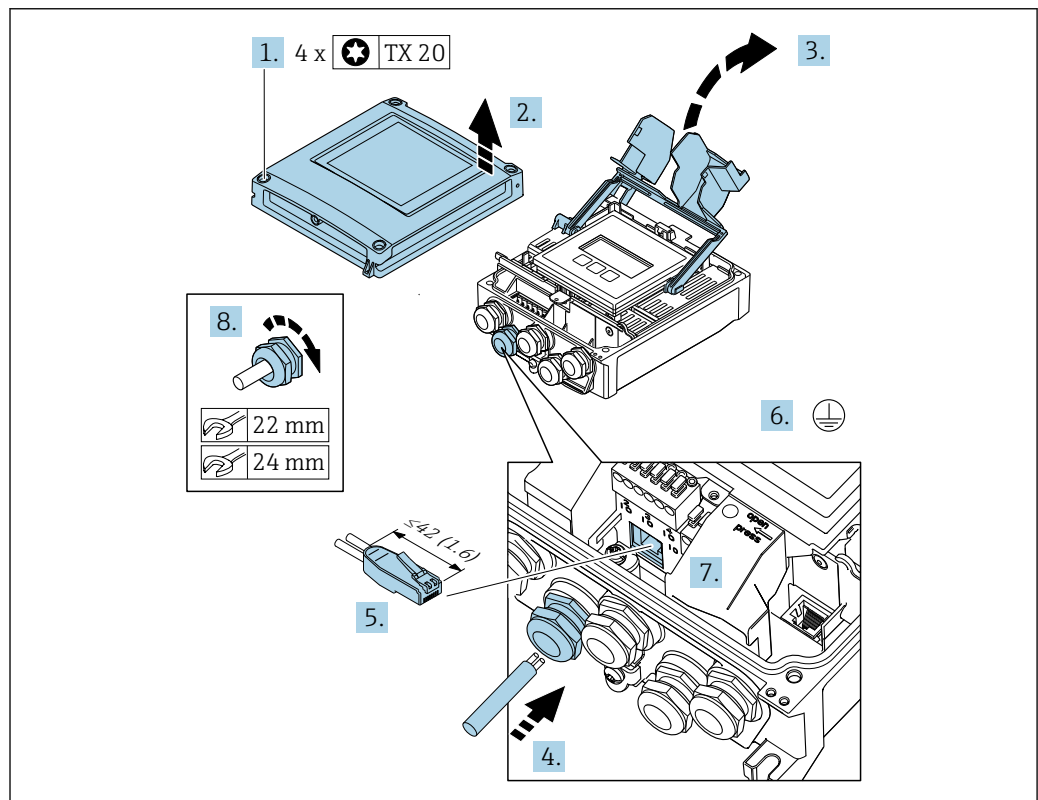
- 1 Terminal connection for supply voltage
- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 4 Terminal connection for connecting cable between sensor and transmitter
- 5 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output or terminal for network connection (DHCP client) via service interface (CDI-RJ45); optional: connection for external WLAN antenna
- 6 Protective earth (PE)



In addition to connecting the device via EtherNet/IP and the available input/outputs, additional connection options are also available:

- Integrate into a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) → 49.
- Integrate the device into a ring topology → 50.

#### Connecting the EtherNet/IP plug

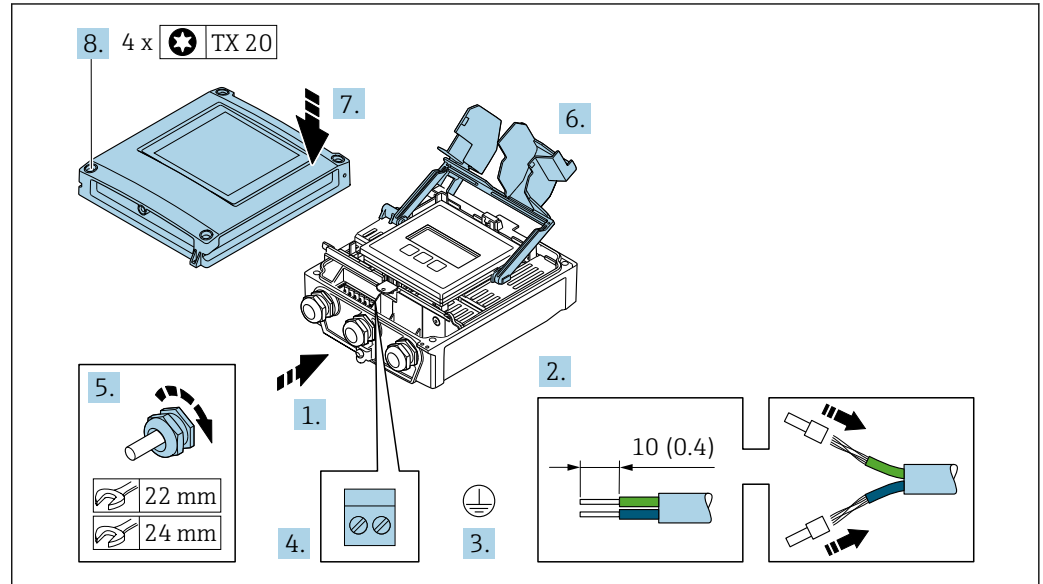


A0033987

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
5. Strip the cable and cable ends and connect to the RJ45 connector.

6. Connect the protective ground.
7. Plug in the RJ45 connector.
8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the EtherNet/IP connection process.

### Connecting the supply voltage and additional inputs/outputs



1. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
2. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
3. Connect the protective ground.
4. Connect the cable according to the terminal assignment.
  - ↳ **Signal cable terminal assignment:** The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
  - Supply voltage terminal assignment:** Adhesive label in the terminal cover or → 39.
5. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the cable connection process.
6. Close the terminal cover.
7. Close the housing cover.

### **WARNING**

**Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**

- Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

### **NOTICE**

**Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

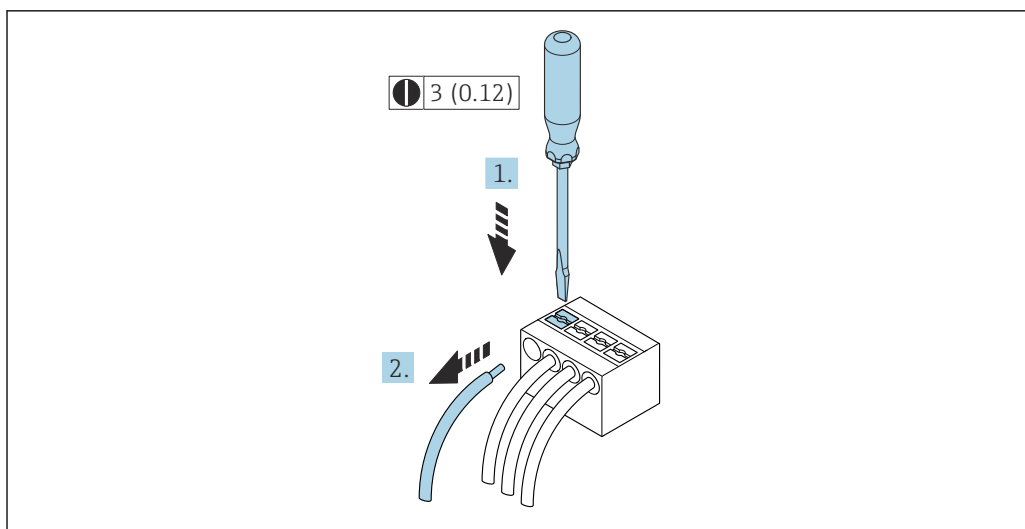
Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft)

8. Tighten the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

### Removing a cable

To remove a cable from the terminal:



A0029598

18 Unit mm(in)

1. Use a flat-blade screwdriver to press down on the slot between the two terminal holes.
2. Remove the cable end from the terminal.

### 7.3.3 Integrating the transmitter into a network

This section only presents the basic options for integrating the device into a network.

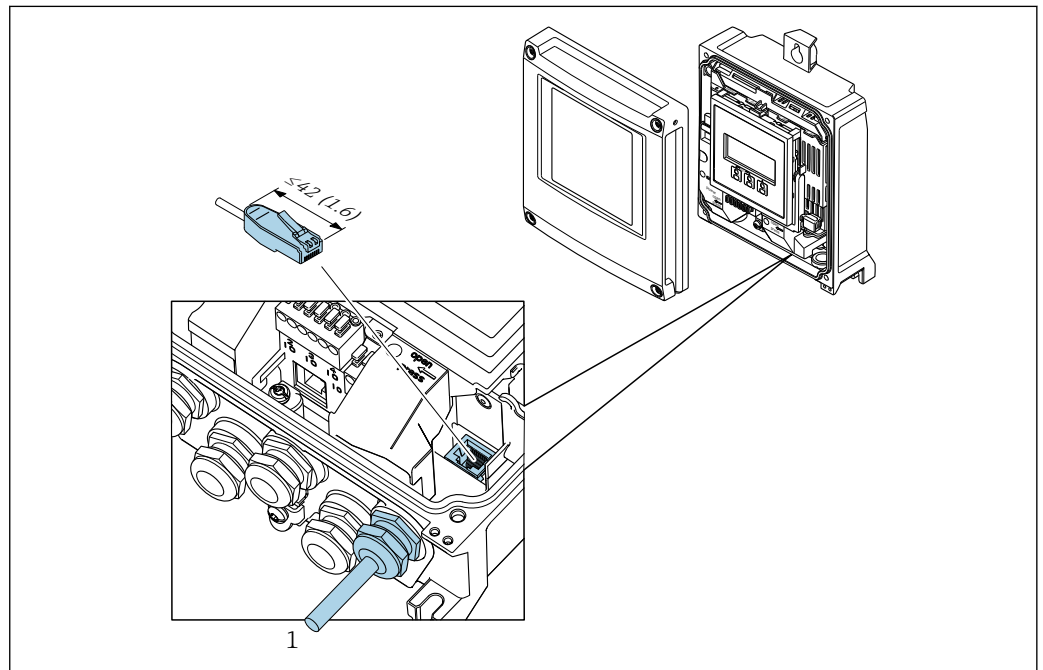
For information on the procedure to follow to connect the transmitter correctly → 41.

#### Integrating via the service interface

The device is integrated via the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded connector (e.g. brand: YAMAICHI ; Part No. Y-ConProfixPlug63/Prod. ID: 82-006660)
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of plug including anti-bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 5 x cable thickness



1 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)



An adapter for the RJ45 to the M12 plug is optionally available for the non-hazardous area:

Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

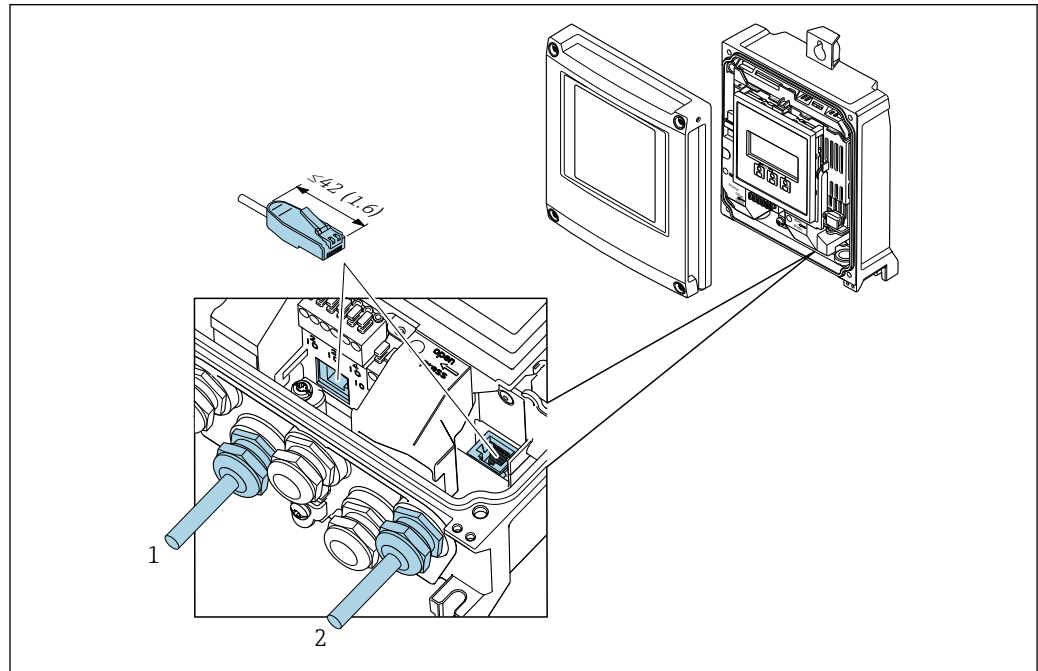
The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 plug mounted in the cable entry. The connection to the service interface can thus be established via an M12 plug without opening the device.

### Integrating into a ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded connector (e.g. brand: YAMAICHI ; Part No. Y-ConProfixPlug63/Prod. ID: 82-006660)
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of plug including anti-bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 2.5 x cable thickness



A0033830

- 1 EtherNet/IP connection  
2 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)

**i** An adapter for the RJ45 to the M12 plug is optionally available:  
Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 plug mounted in the cable entry. The connection to the service interface can thus be established via an M12 plug without opening the device.

## 7.4 Connecting the device: Proline 500

### NOTICE

#### **An incorrect connection compromises electrical safety!**

- ▶ Only properly trained specialist staff may perform electrical connection work.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ▶ Always connect the protective ground cable Ⓢ before connecting additional cables.
- ▶ When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

### 7.4.1 Connecting the connecting cable

#### NOTICE

#### **Risk of damaging the electronic components!**

- ▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- ▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

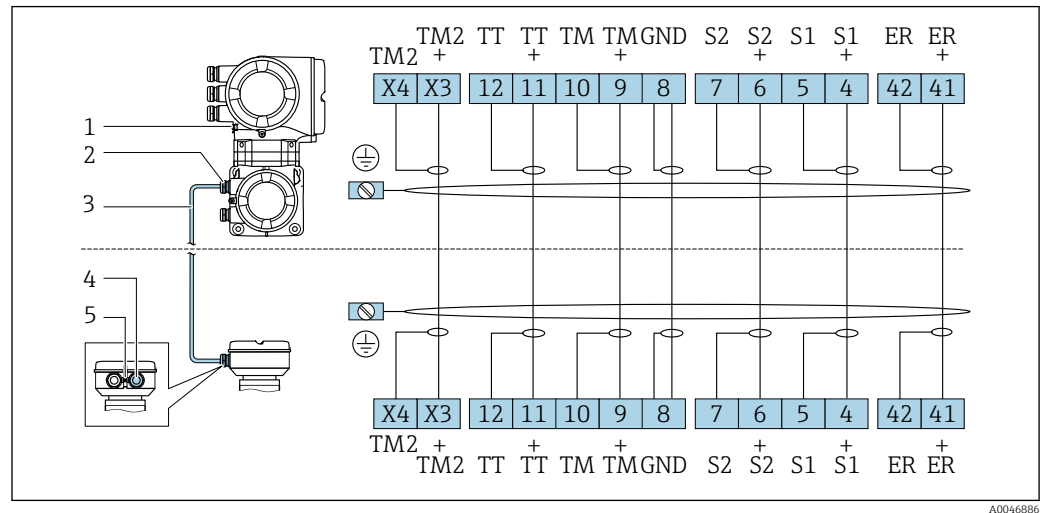
#### **Measurement error due to shortening of the connecting cable**

- ▶ The connecting cable is ready for installation and must be used in the length supplied. Shortening the connecting cable can affect the sensor's measurement accuracy.

### Connecting cable terminal assignment

**i** The number of connecting cables depends on the nominal diameter of the device. For devices with nominal diameters  $DN \geq 150$  mm (6 in), an additional, second connecting cable is required.

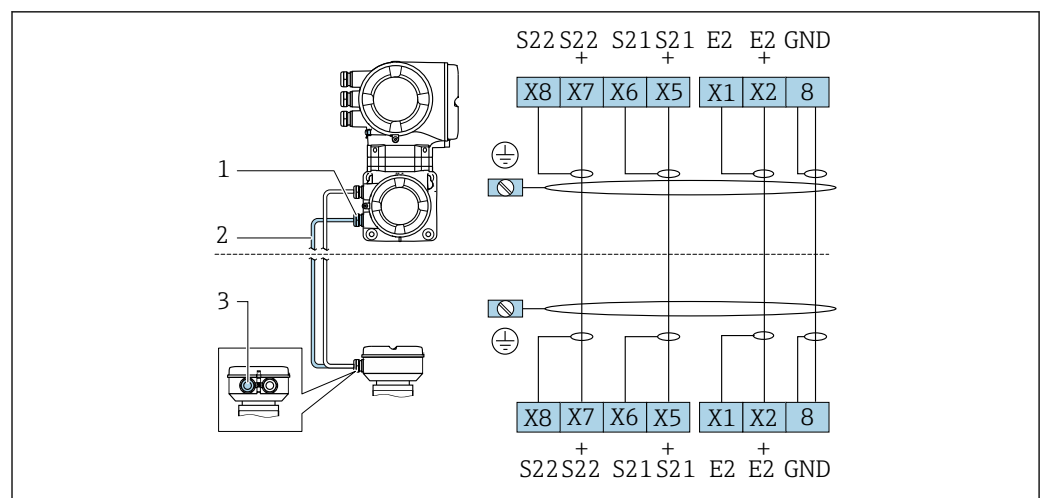
*First connecting cable for all nominal diameters*



A0046886

- 1 Terminal connection for potential equalization (PE)
- 2 Cable entry for connecting cable on transmitter connection housing
- 3 Connecting cable
- 4 Cable entry for connecting cable on sensor connection housing
- 5 Terminal connection for potential equalization (PE)

*Additional, second connecting cable for nominal diameters  $DN \geq 150$  mm (6 in)*



A0046894

- 1 Cable entry for second connecting cable on transmitter connection housing
- 2 Second connecting cable
- 3 Cable entry for second connecting cable on sensor connection housing

### Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

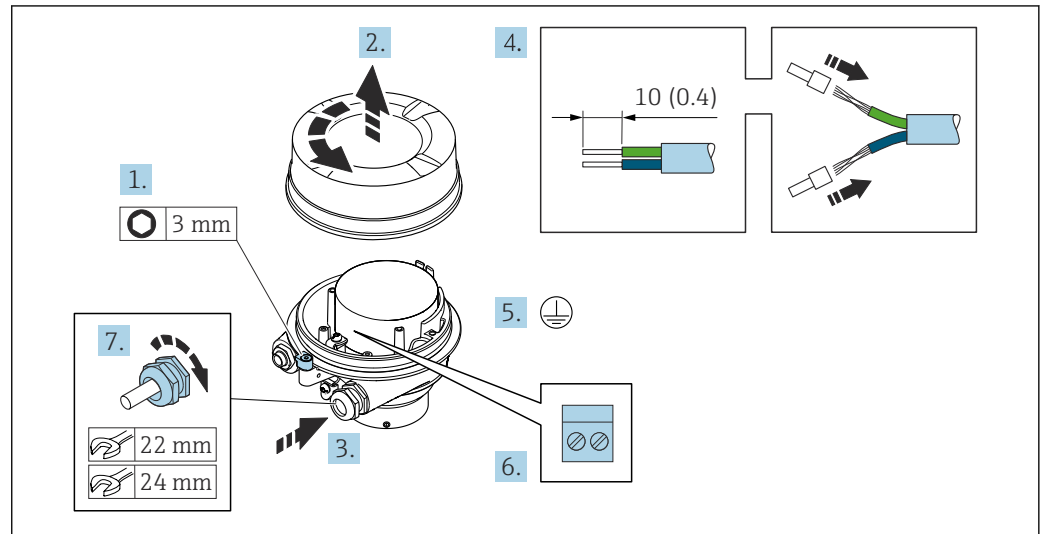
Connection via terminals with order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated" → 53
- Option **B** "Stainless" → 54
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless" → 53

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated"
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless"



1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ The process for connecting the connecting cable is now complete.

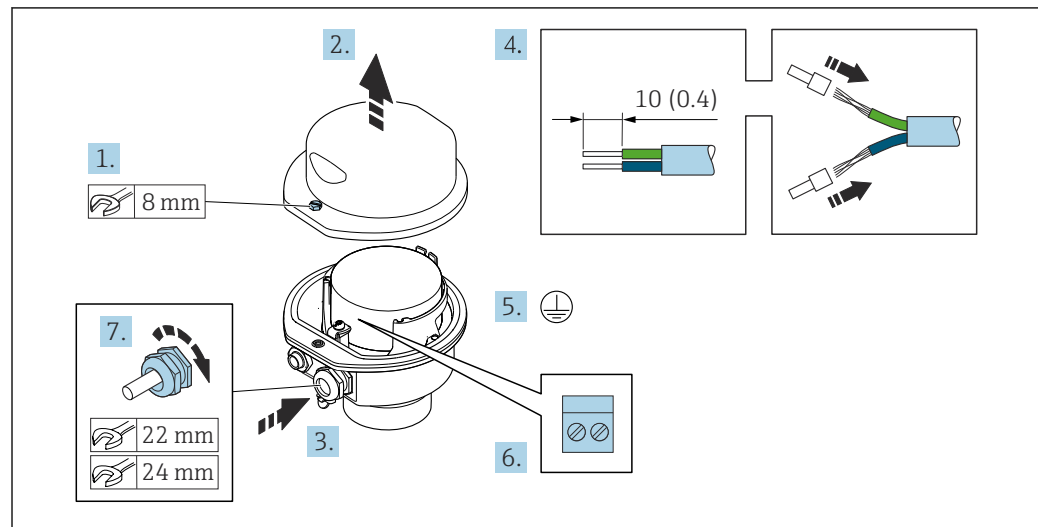
#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Housing degree of protection voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**

- Screw in the thread on the cover without using any lubricant. The thread on the cover is coated with a dry lubricant.
8. Screw on the housing cover.
  9. Tighten the securing clamp of the housing cover.

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

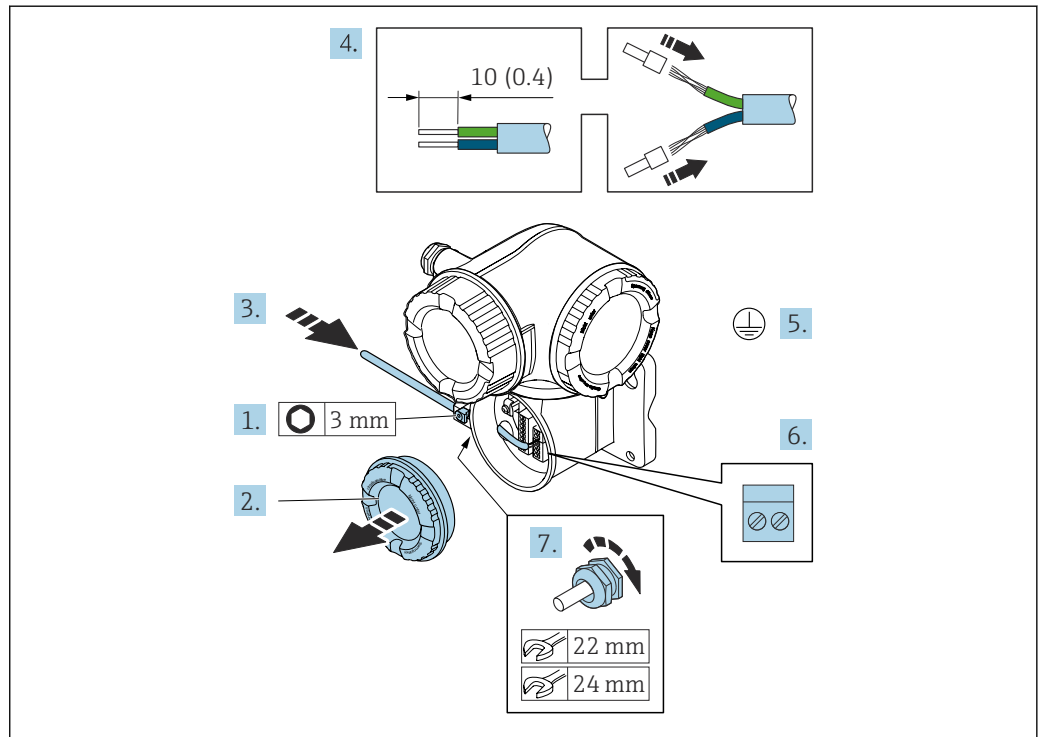
For the device version with the order code for "Housing":  
Option B "Stainless"



A0029613

1. Release the securing screw of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ➔ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.
8. Close the housing cover.
9. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.

### Attaching the connecting cable to the transmitter

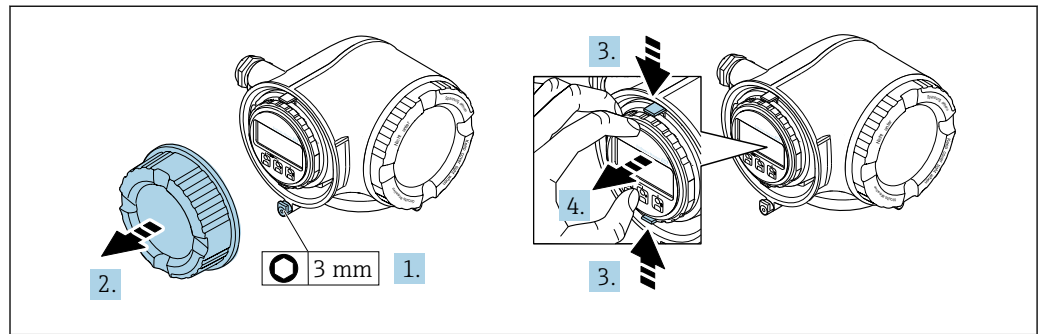


A0029592

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment .
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - This concludes the process for attaching the connecting cable.
8. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
9. Tighten the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
10. After connecting the connecting cable:
  - Connect the signal cable and the supply voltage cable .

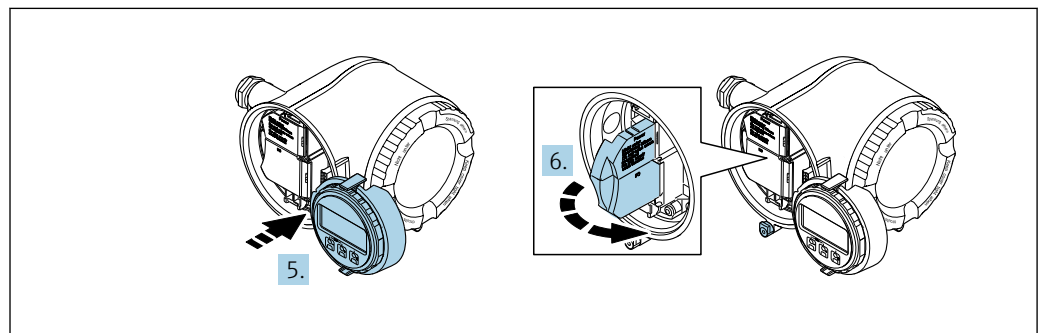
## 7.4.2 Connecting the transmitter

### Connecting connector



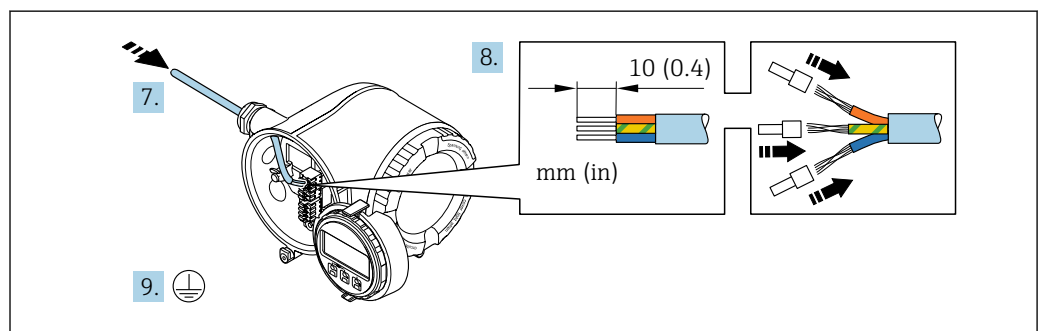
A0029813

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Squeeze the tabs of the display module holder together.
4. Remove the display module holder.



A0029814

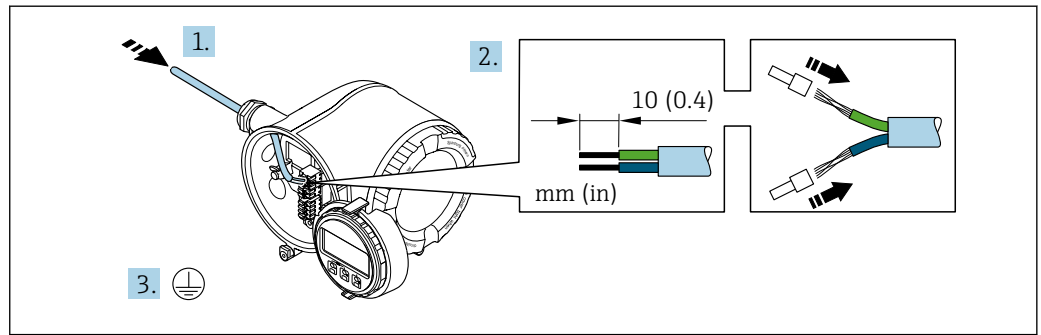
5. Attach the holder to the edge of the electronics compartment.
6. Open the terminal cover.



A0029815

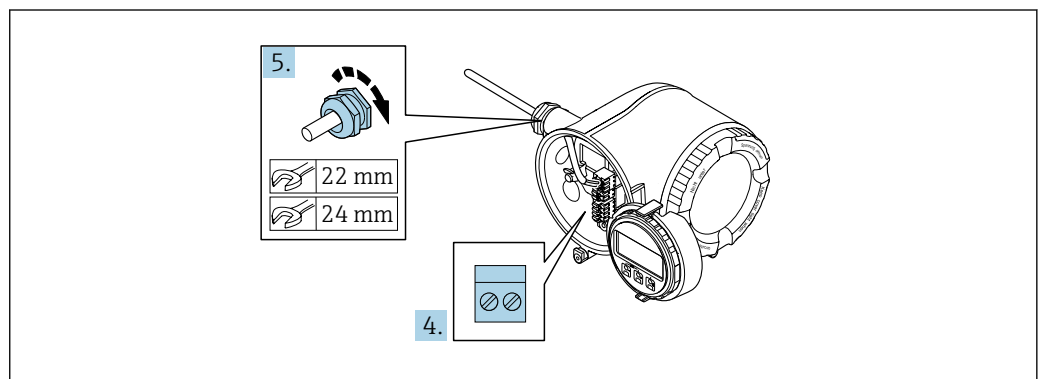
7. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
8. Strip the cable and cable ends and connect to terminals 26-27. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
9. Connect protective earth (PE).
10. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the connection via the APL port.

### Connecting the supply voltage and additional inputs/outputs



A0033983

1. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
2. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
3. Connect the protective ground.

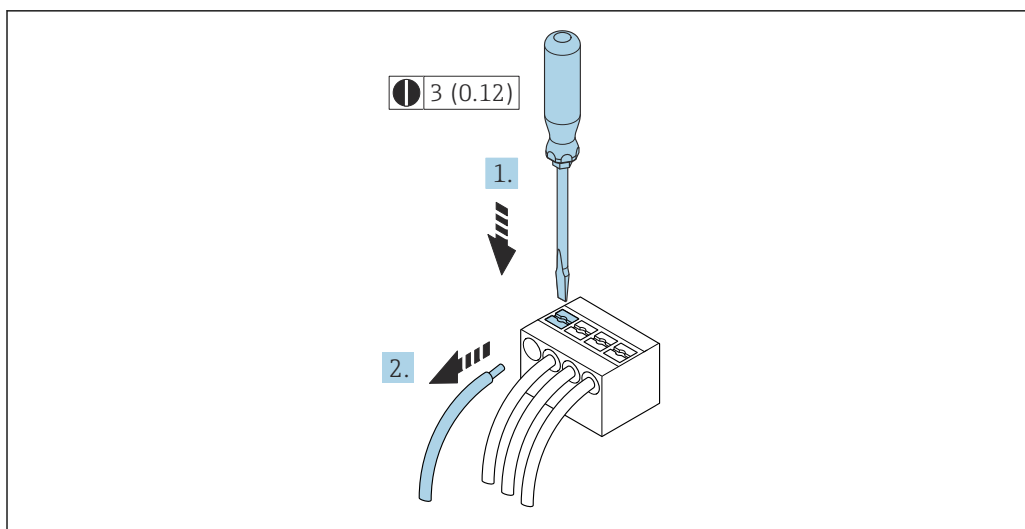


A0033984

4. Connect the cable according to the terminal assignment.
  - ↳ **Signal cable terminal assignment:** The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
  - Supply voltage terminal assignment:** Adhesive label in the terminal cover or → 39.
5. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the cable connection process.
6. Close the terminal cover.
7. Fit the display module holder in the electronics compartment.
8. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
9. Secure the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

### Removing a cable

To remove a cable from the terminal:



A0029598

19 Unit mm(in)

1. Use a flat-blade screwdriver to press down on the slot between the two terminal holes.
2. Remove the cable end from the terminal.

### 7.4.3 Integrating the transmitter into a network

This section only presents the basic options for integrating the device into a network.

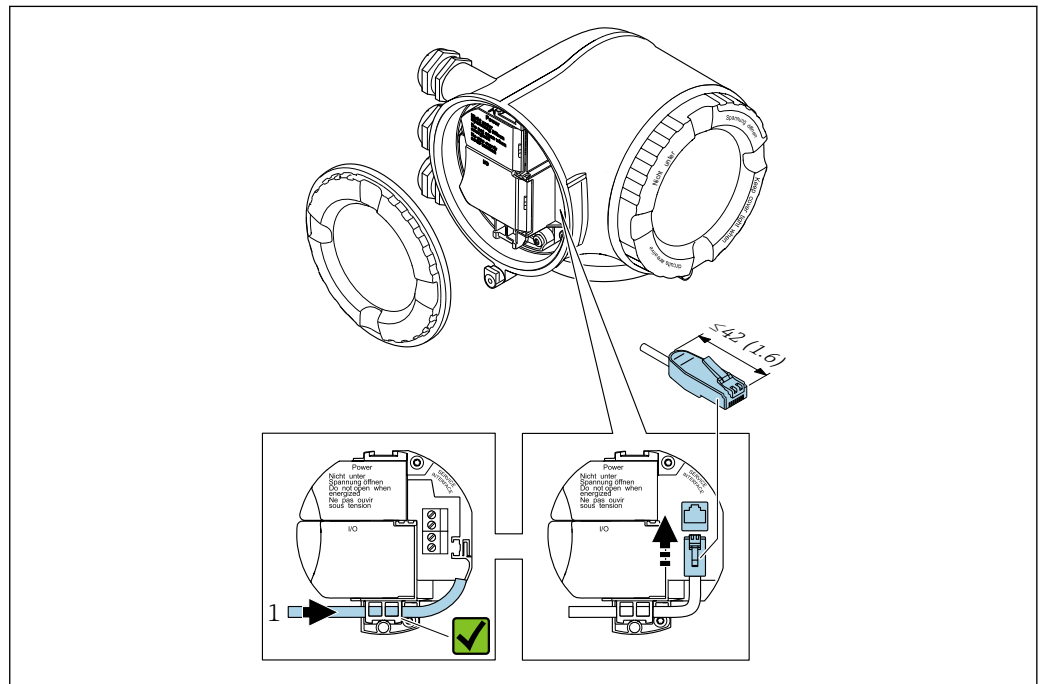
For information on the procedure to follow to connect the transmitter correctly → 51.

#### Integrating via the service interface

The device is integrated via the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT 5e, CAT 6 or CAT 7, with shielded connector (e.g. manufacturer YAMAICHI ; Part No Y-ConProfixPlug63 / Prod. ID: 82-006660)
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of plug including anti-bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 5 x cable thickness



1 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)



An adapter for the RJ45 to the M12 plug is optionally available:  
Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

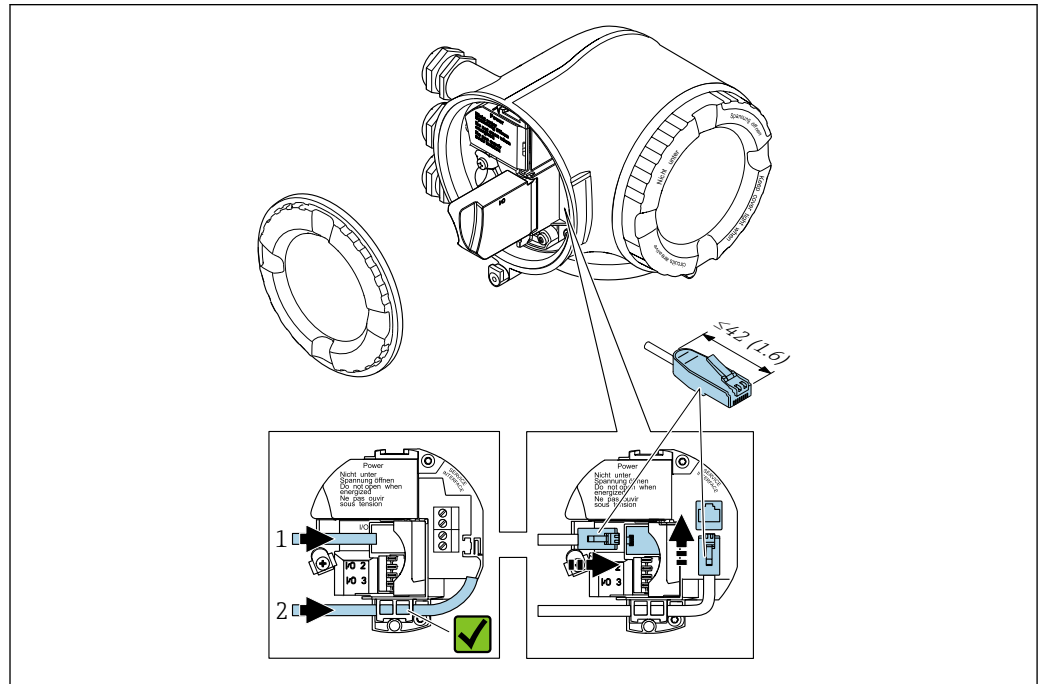
The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 plug mounted in the cable entry. The connection to the service interface can thus be established via an M12 plug without opening the device.

## Integrating into a ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded connector (e.g. brand: YAMAICHI ; Part No. Y-ConProfixPlug63/Prod. ID: 82-006660)
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of plug including anti-bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 2.5 x cable thickness



A0033717

- 1 EtherNet/IP connection
- 2 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)



An adapter for the RJ45 to the M12 plug is optionally available:

Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 plug mounted in the cable entry. The connection to the service interface can thus be established via an M12 plug without opening the device.

## 7.5 Potential equalization

### 7.5.1 Requirements

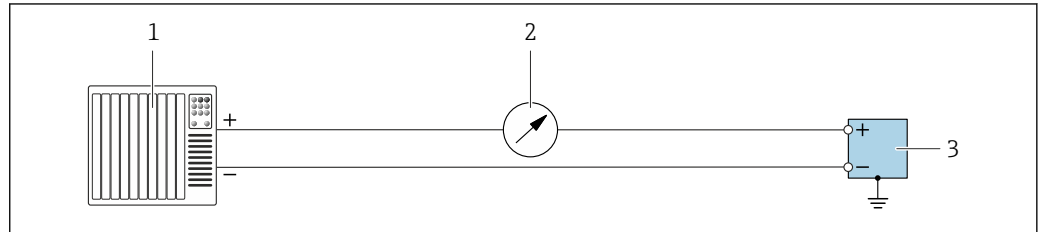
For potential equalization:

- Pay attention to in-house grounding concepts
- Take account of operating conditions like the pipe material and grounding
- Connect the medium, sensor and transmitter to the same electric potential
- Use a ground cable with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm<sup>2</sup> (10 AWG) and a cable lug for potential equalization connections

## 7.6 Special connection instructions

### 7.6.1 Connection examples

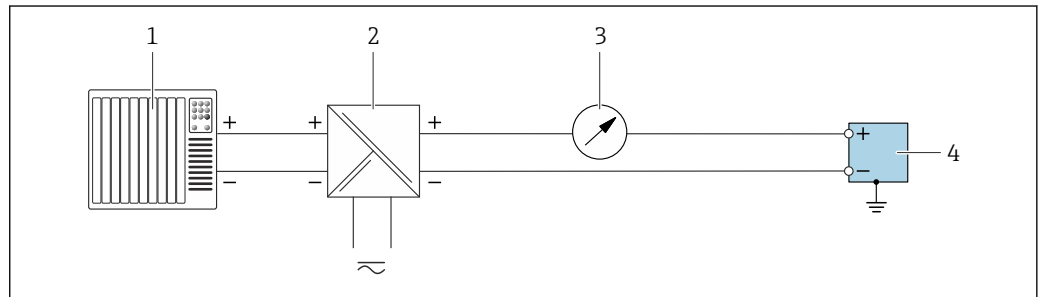
#### Current output 4 to 20 mA (without HART)



A0055851

20 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current output (active)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Optional additional display unit: Observe maximum load
- 3 Flowmeter with current output (active)

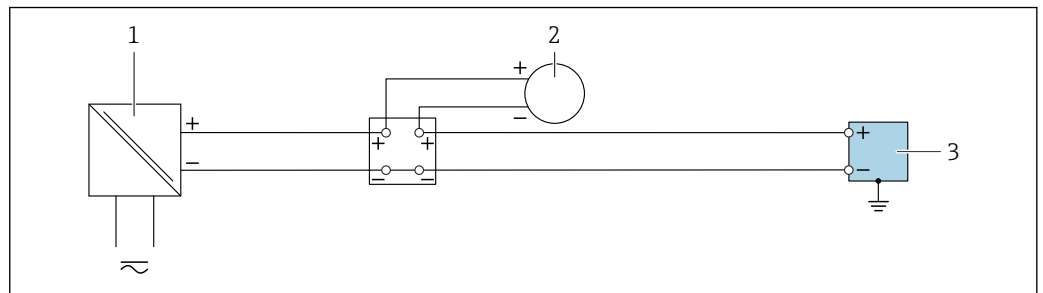


A0055852

21 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Optional additional display unit: Observe maximum load
- 4 Transmitter with current output (passive)

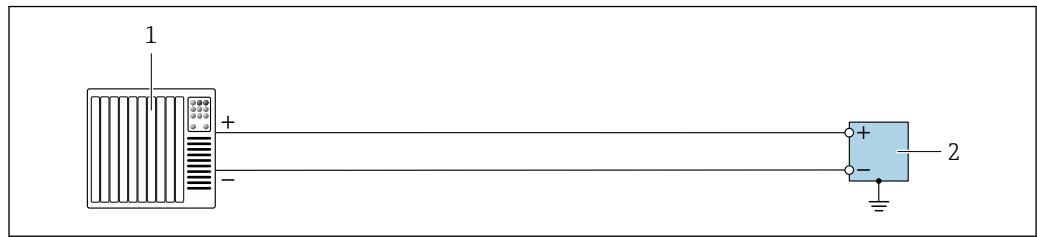
#### Current input 4 to 20 mA



A0055853

22 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input

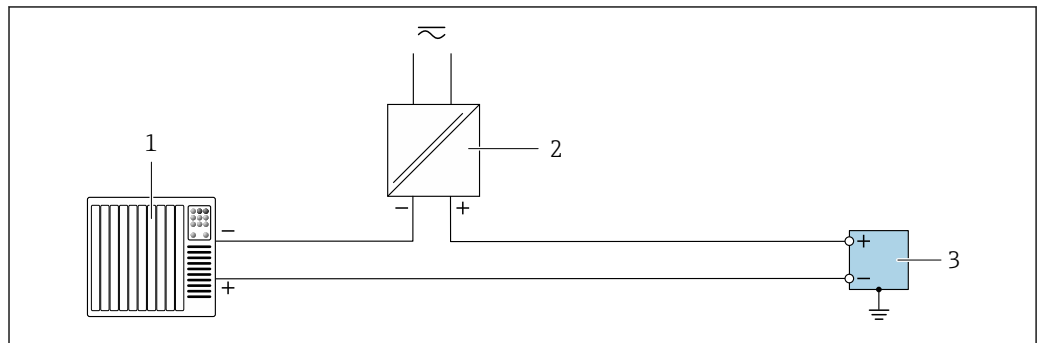
- 1 Power supply
- 2 External measuring instrument with 4 to 20 mA passive current output, e.g. pressure or temperature
- 3 Transmitter with 4 to 20 mA current input

**Pulse output/frequency output/switch output**

A0055856

23 Connection example for pulse output/frequency output/switch output (active)

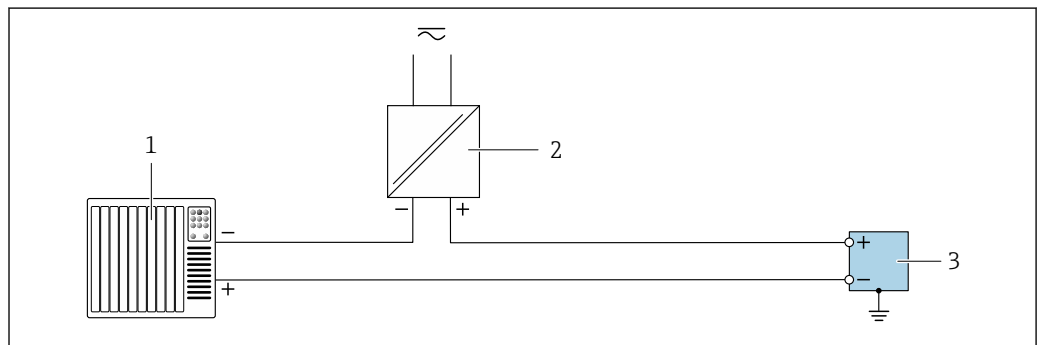
- 1 Automation system with pulse input/frequency input/switch input (e.g. PLC)  
 2 Transmitter with pulse output/frequency output/switch output (active)



A0055855

24 Connection example for pulse output/frequency output/switch output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with pulse input/frequency input/switch input (e.g. PLC)  
 2 Power supply  
 3 Transmitter with pulse output/frequency output/switch output (passive)

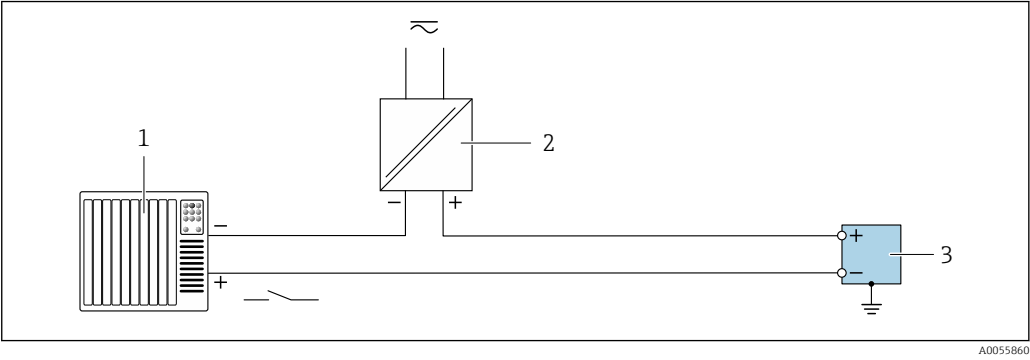
**Relay output**

A0055859

25 Connection example for relay output

- 1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)  
 2 Power supply  
 3 Transmitter with relay output

Status input



26 Connection example for status input

- 1 Automation system with switch output passive e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter with status input

EtherNet/IP

See <https://www.odva.org>"EtherNet/IP Media Planning & Installation Manual".

7.7 Hardware settings

7.7.1 Setting the device address

The IP address of the measuring instrument can be configured for the network via DIP switches.

Addressing data

| IP address and configuration options           |           |           |                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1st octet                                      | 2nd octet | 3rd octet | 4th octet                                                         |
| 192.                                           | 168.      | 1.        | XXX                                                               |
|                                                | ↓         |           | ↓                                                                 |
| Can only be configured via software addressing |           |           | Can be configured via software addressing and hardware addressing |

|                          |                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP address range         | 1 to 254 (4th octet)                                                          |
| IP address broadcast     | 255                                                                           |
| Addressing mode ex works | Software addressing; all DIP switches for hardware addressing are set to OFF. |
| IP address ex works      | DHCP server active                                                            |

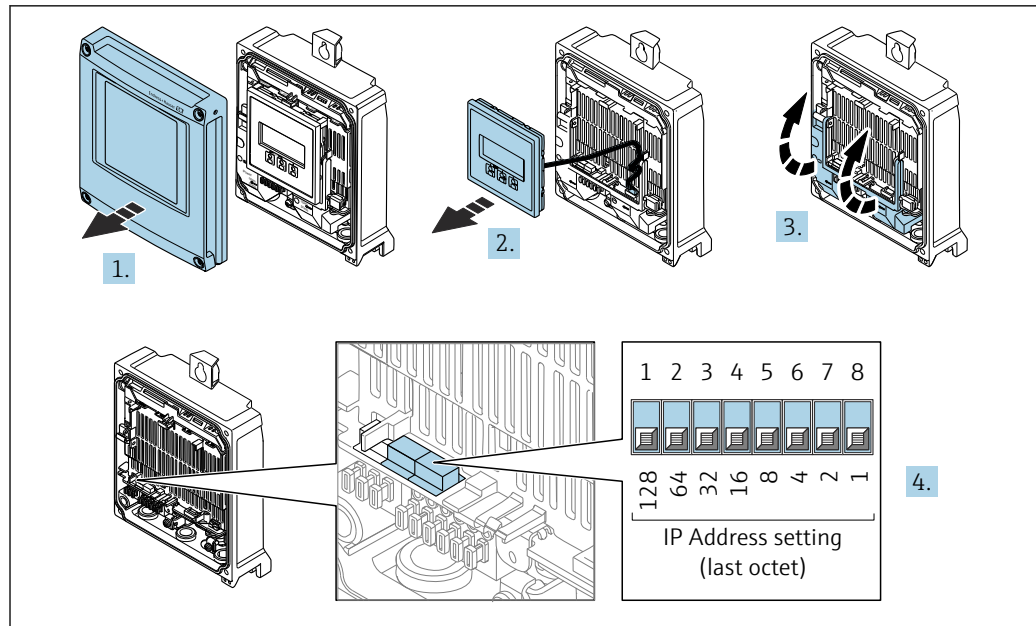
**i** Software addressing: The IP address is entered via the **IP address** parameter (→ 119).

Setting the IP address: Proline 500 - digital

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- ▶ Before opening the transmitter housing:
- ▶ Disconnect the device from the power supply.

**i** The default IP address may **not** be activated .



A0029678

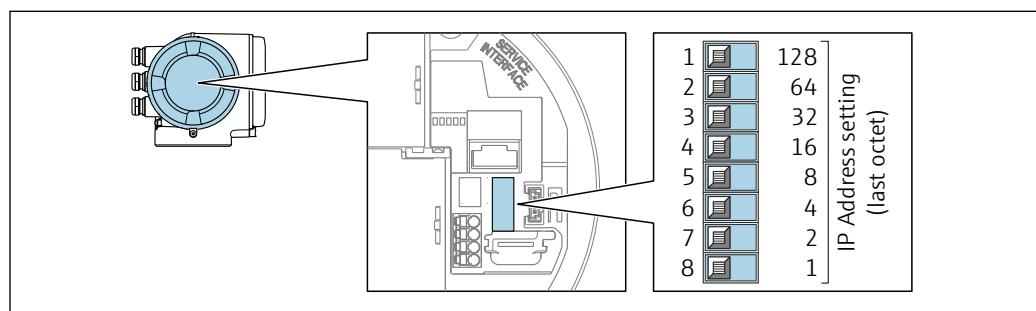
1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Set the desired IP address using the corresponding DIP switches on the I/O electronics module.
5. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.
6. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
  - ↳ The configured device address is used once the device is restarted.

### Setting the IP address: Proline 500

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.

**i** The default IP address may **not** be activated .



A0029635

1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary.
3. Set the desired IP address using the corresponding DIP switches on the I/O electronics module.
4. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

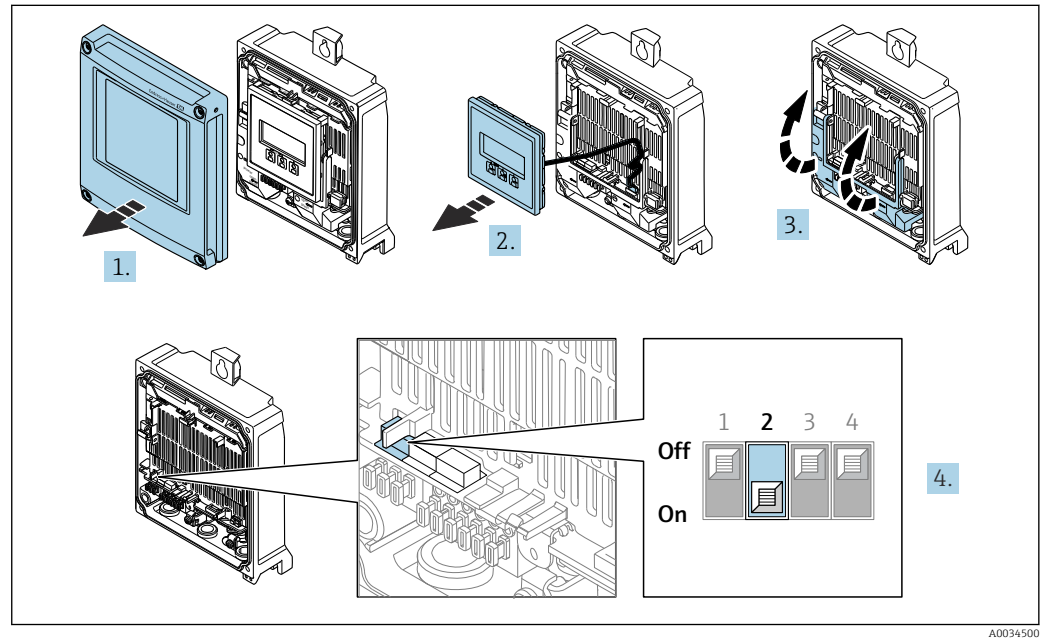
5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.  
     ↳ The configured device address is used once the device is restarted.

### 7.7.2 Activating the default IP address

#### Activating the default IP address by DIP switch: Proline 500 - digital

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.

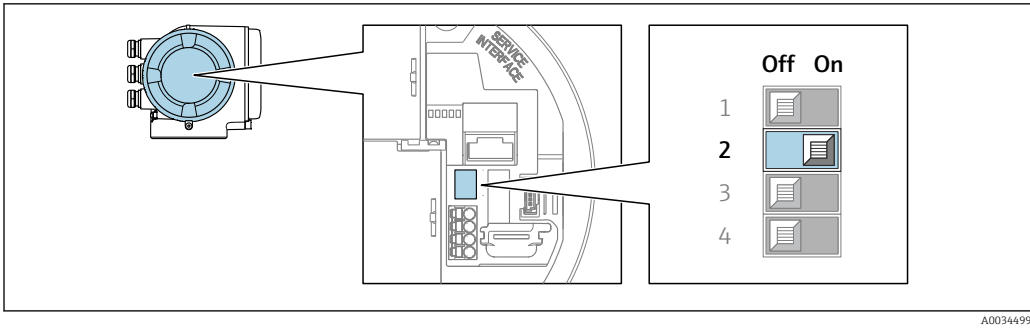


1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Set DIP switch no. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** → **ON**.
5. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.
6. Reconnect the device to the power supply.  
     ↳ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

#### Activating the default IP address by DIP switch: Proline 500

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.



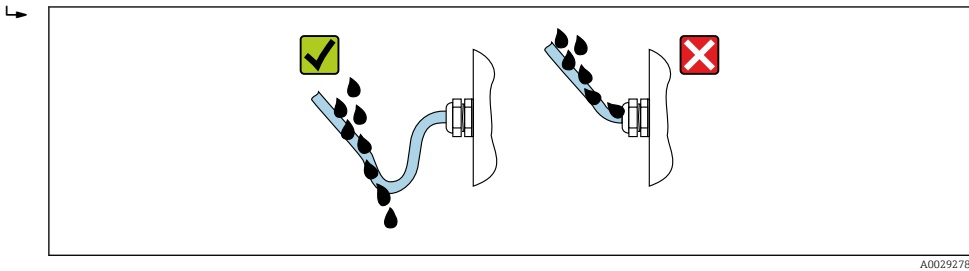
- 1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
- 2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary .
- 3. DIP switch no. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** → **ON**.
- 4. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.
- 5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
  - ↳ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

7.8 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring instrument fulfills all the requirements for the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure.

To ensure degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after making the electrical connection:

- 1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
- 2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
- 5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:  
Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



- 6. The supplied cable glands and plastic dummy plugs used for the threaded cable entries do not ensure degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure. To achieve this degree of protection, cable glands and plastic dummy plugs that are not used must be replaced by threaded dummy plugs with the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure.

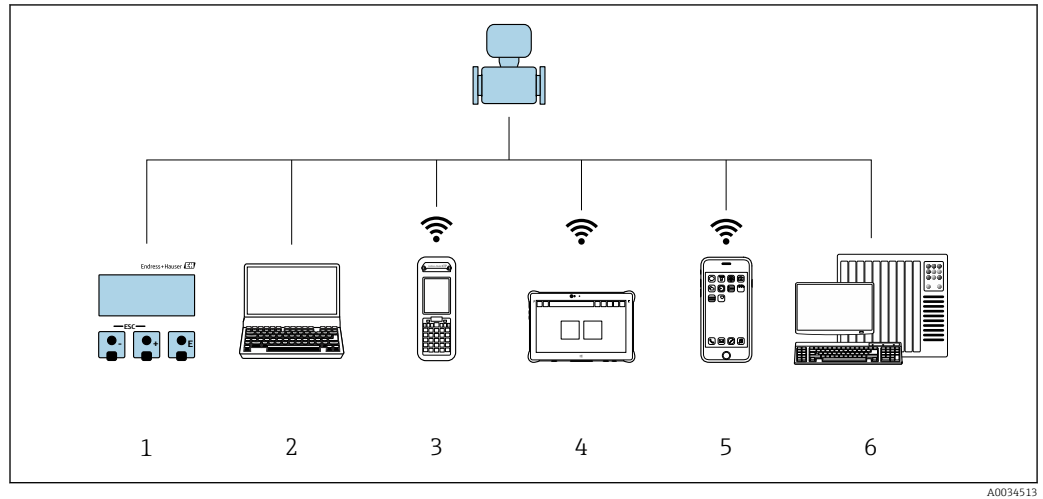
7.9 Post-connection check

|                                                         |                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Are the device and cable undamaged (visual inspection)? | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the protective earthing established correctly?       | <input type="checkbox"/> |

|                                                                                                                |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Do the cables used meet the requirements ?                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are the mounted cables strain-relieved and fixed securely in place?                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are all cable glands installed, securely tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap"<br>→ 66?        | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the terminal assignment correct ?                                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are dummy plugs inserted in unused cable entries and have transportation plugs been replaced with dummy plugs? | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 8 Operation options

### 8.1 Overview of operation options

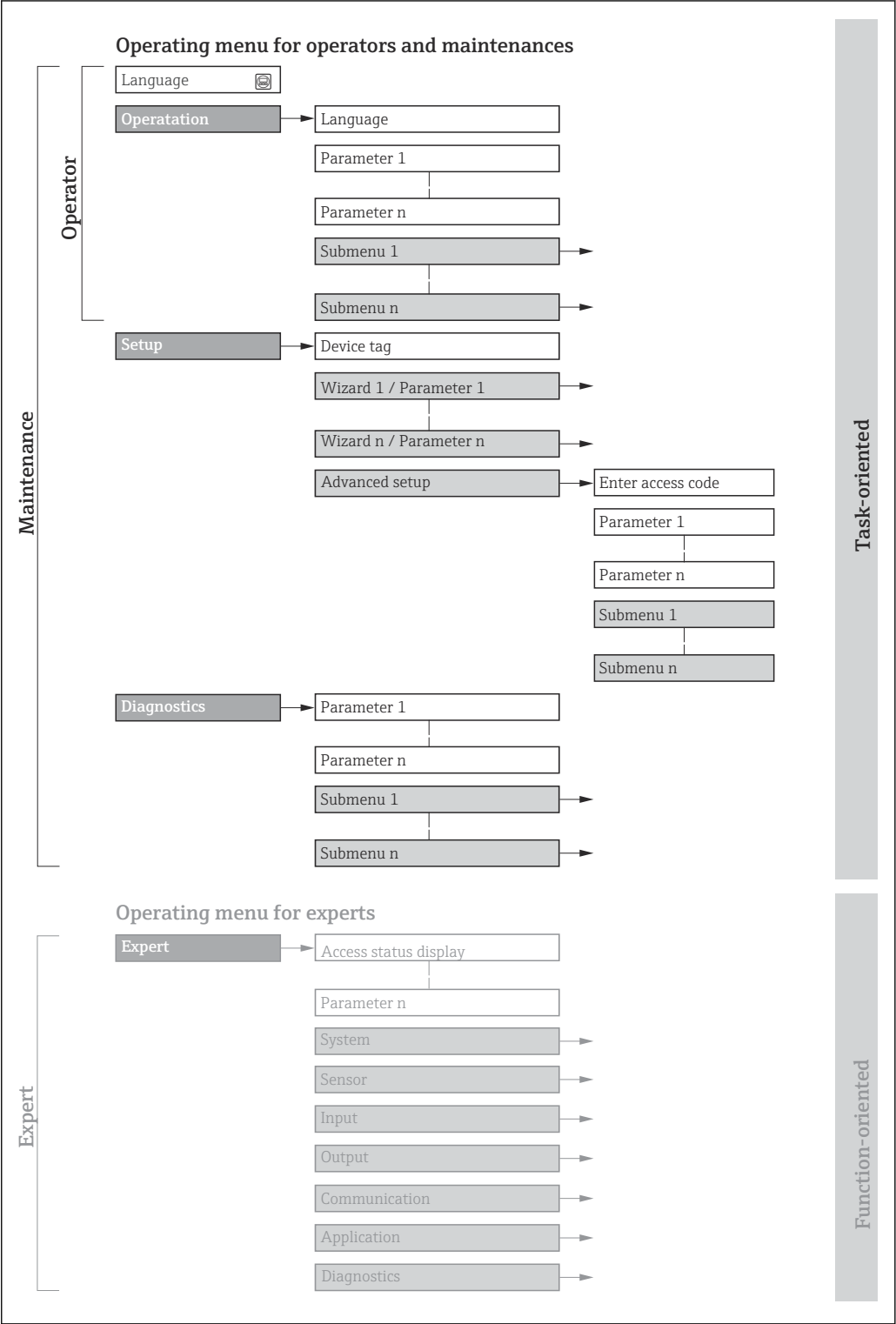


- 1 Local operation via display module
- 2 Computer with web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)
- 3 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
- 4 Field Xpert SMT70
- 5 Mobile handheld terminal
- 6 Automation system (e.g. PLC)

## 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

### 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

 For an overview of the operating menu for experts: see the "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device →  261



 27 Schematic structure of the operating menu

A0018237-EN

### 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (e.g. operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device life cycle.



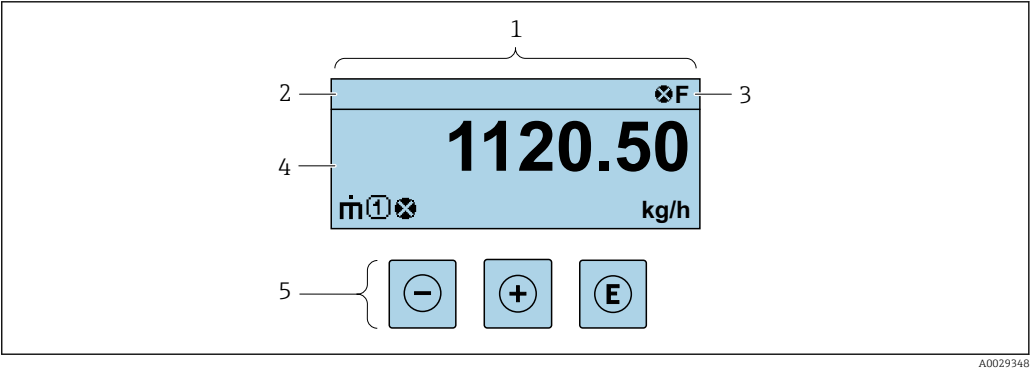
For custody transfer, once the device has been put into circulation or sealed, its operation is restricted.

| Menu/parameter |               | User role and tasks                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Content/meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language       | Task-oriented | <b>Role "Operator", "Maintenance"</b><br>Tasks during operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuring the operational display</li> <li>■ Reading measured values</li> </ul>                                  | Defining the operating language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Operation      |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defining the operating language</li> <li>■ Defining the web server operating language</li> <li>■ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> <li>■ Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>■ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Setup          |               | <b>"Maintenance" role</b><br>Commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuring the measurement</li> <li>■ Configuring the inputs and outputs</li> <li>■ Configuring the communication interface</li> </ul> | Wizard for quick commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuring the system units</li> <li>■ Configuring the communication interface</li> <li>■ Defining the medium</li> <li>■ Displaying the I/O configuration</li> <li>■ Configuring the inputs</li> <li>■ Configuring the outputs</li> <li>■ Configuring the operational display</li> <li>■ Configuring the low flow cut off</li> <li>■ Configuring the detection of partially filled and empty pipes</li> </ul> Advanced setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>■ Calculated process variables</li> <li>■ Sensor adjustment</li> <li>■ Configuring totalizers</li> <li>■ Configuring the display</li> <li>■ Configuring the WLAN settings</li> <li>■ Data backup</li> <li>■ Administration (define access code, reset measuring instrument)</li> </ul> |
| Diagnostics    |               | <b>"Maintenance" role</b><br>Troubleshooting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>■ Measured value simulation</li> </ul>                              | Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Diagnostic list<br/>Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> <li>■ Event logbook<br/>Contains event messages that have occurred.</li> <li>■ Device information<br/>Contains information for identifying the device.</li> <li>■ Measured values<br/>Contains all current measured values.</li> <li>■ <b>Data logging</b> submenu with the "Extended HistoROM" order option<br/>Storage and visualization of measured values</li> <li>■ Heartbeat Technology<br/>The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented.</li> <li>■ Simulation<br/>Used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> <li>■ Testpoints</li> </ul>                                                                                                                  |

| Menu/parameter |                   | User role and tasks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Content/meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expert         | Function-oriented | Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li><li>■ Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li><li>■ Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li><li>■ Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li></ul> | Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ System<br/>Contains all higher-level device parameters that do not affect measurement or measured value communication.</li><li>■ Sensor<br/>Configuring the measurement.</li><li>■ Input<br/>Configuring the status input.</li><li>■ Output<br/>Configuring the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output.</li><li>■ Communication<br/>Configuring the digital communication interface and the web server.</li><li>■ Application<br/>Configuring the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer).</li><li>■ Diagnostics<br/>Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and the Heartbeat Technology menu.</li></ul> |

8.3 Access to operating menu via local display

8.3.1 Operational display



- 1 Operational display
- 2 Tag name
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (up to 4 lines)
- 5 Operating elements → 78

Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 196
  - F: Failure
  - C: Function check
  - S: Out of specification
  - M: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 197
  - X: Alarm
  - A: Warning
  - L: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
  - R: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:

|         |                   |                            |                                                                            |
|---------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | Measured variable | Measurement channel number | Diagnostic behavior                                                        |
|         | ↓                 | ↓                          | ↓                                                                          |
| Example |                   |                            |                                                                            |
|         |                   |                            | Appears only if a diagnostics event is present for this measured variable. |

Measured variables

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                   |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Mass flow                                                                                 |
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul> |
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Density</li><li>Reference density</li></ul>         |
|        | Temperature                                                                               |

The number and display format of the measured variables can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→ 140).

Totalizer

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Totalizer<br>The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed. |

Output

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                               |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Output<br>The measurement channel number indicates which of the outputs is displayed. |

Input

| Symbol | Meaning      |
|--------|--------------|
|        | Status input |

Measurement channel numbers

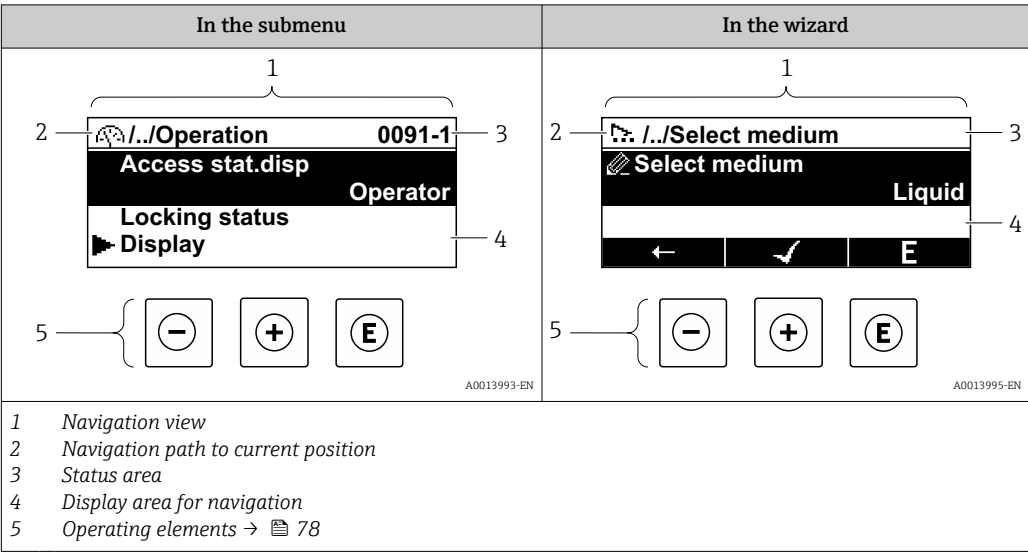
| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Measurement channel 1 to 4<br>The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3). |

*Diagnostic behavior*

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li><li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li></ul> |
|  | <b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li><li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li></ul>                 |

 The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable.

8.3.2 Navigation view



Navigation path

The navigation path to the current position is displayed at the top left in the navigation view and consists of the following elements:

- The display symbol for the menu/submenu (▶) or the wizard (⚙).
- An omission symbol (/ ../) for operating menu levels in between.
- Name of the current submenu, wizard or parameter

|         | Display symbol | Omission symbol | Parameter  |
|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
|         | ↓              | ↓               | ↓          |
| Example | ▶              | / ../           | Indication |

For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section → 74

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
  - The direct access code to the parameter (e.g., 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal

- For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal → 196
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code → 80

Display area

Menus

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>Operation</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection</li><li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Operation</b> menu</li></ul> |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Setup</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Setup</b> menu</li> </ul>                 |
|  | <b>Diagnosis</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Diagnostics</b> menu</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Expert</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Expert</b> menu</li> </ul>              |

#### Submenus, wizards, parameters

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Submenu                                              |
|  | Wizards                                              |
|  | Parameters within a wizard                           |
|  | No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus. |

#### Locking procedure

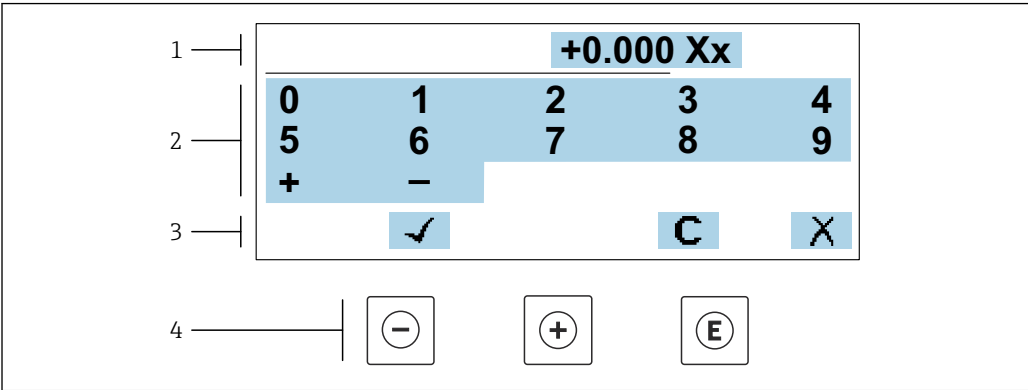
| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Parameter locked</b><br>When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ By a user-specific access code</li> <li>■ By the hardware write protection switch</li> </ul> |

#### Wizards

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Switches to the previous parameter.                              |
|  | Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter. |
|  | Opens the editing view of the parameter.                         |

8.3.3 Editing view

Numeric editor

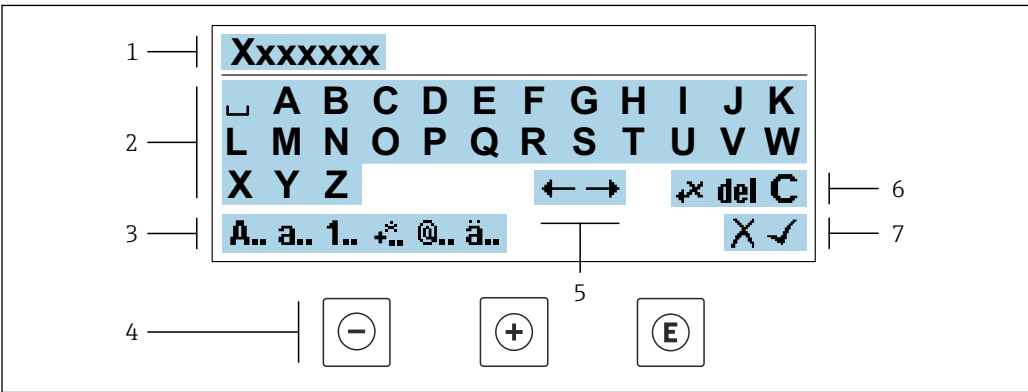


A0034250

28 For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Input screen
- 3 Confirm, delete or reject entry
- 4 Operating elements

Text editor



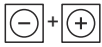
A0034114

29 For entering text in parameters (e.g. device tag)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Current input screen
- 3 Change input screen
- 4 Operating elements
- 5 Move entry position
- 6 Delete entry
- 7 Reject or confirm entry

Using the operating elements in the editing view

| Operating key | Meaning                                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|               | <b>Minus key</b><br>Move the entry position to the left. |
|               | <b>Plus key</b><br>Move the entry position to the right. |

| Operating key                                                                     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Enter key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly confirms your selection.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms your entry.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b><br>Close the editing view without accepting a change.                                                             |

### Input screens

| Symbol     | Meaning                                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A..</b> | Upper case                                                                                          |
| <b>a..</b> | Lower case                                                                                          |
| <b>1..</b> | Numbers                                                                                             |
| <b>+..</b> | Punctuation marks and special characters: = + - * / <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> ¼ ½ ¾ ( ) [ ] < > { } |
| <b>@..</b> | Punctuation marks and special characters: ' " ^ . , ; : ? ! % μ ° € \$ £ ¥ § @ # / \   ~ & _        |
| <b>ä..</b> | Umlauts and accents                                                                                 |

### Controlling data entries

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Move entry position                                             |
|  | Reject entry                                                    |
|  | Confirm entry                                                   |
|  | Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position  |
| <b>del</b>                                                                          | Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position |
| <b>C</b>                                                                            | Clear all the characters entered                                |

### 8.3.4 Operating elements

| Operating key                                                                       | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>Minus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist<br><i>In wizards</i><br>Goes to previous parameter<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>Move the entry position to the left.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | <b>Plus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist<br><i>In wizards</i><br>Goes to the next parameter<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>Move the entry position to the right.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|   | <b>Enter key</b><br><i>In the operational display</i><br>Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.<br><i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s in a parameter:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i><br>Opens the editing view of the parameter and confirms the parameter value<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly confirms your selection.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms your entry.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i><br>Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>Exits the Editing view without applying the changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  | <b>Minus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If keypad lock is active:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key for 3 s deactivates the keypad lock.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If keypad lock is not active:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key for 3 s opens the context menu including the option for activating the keypad lock.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

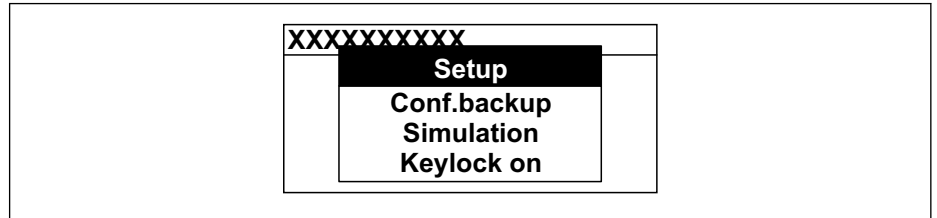
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation

**Calling up and closing the context menu**

The user is in the operational display.

1. Press the  and  keys for longer than 3 seconds.
  - ↳ The context menu opens.



A0034608-EN

2. Press  +  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

**Calling up the menu via the context menu**

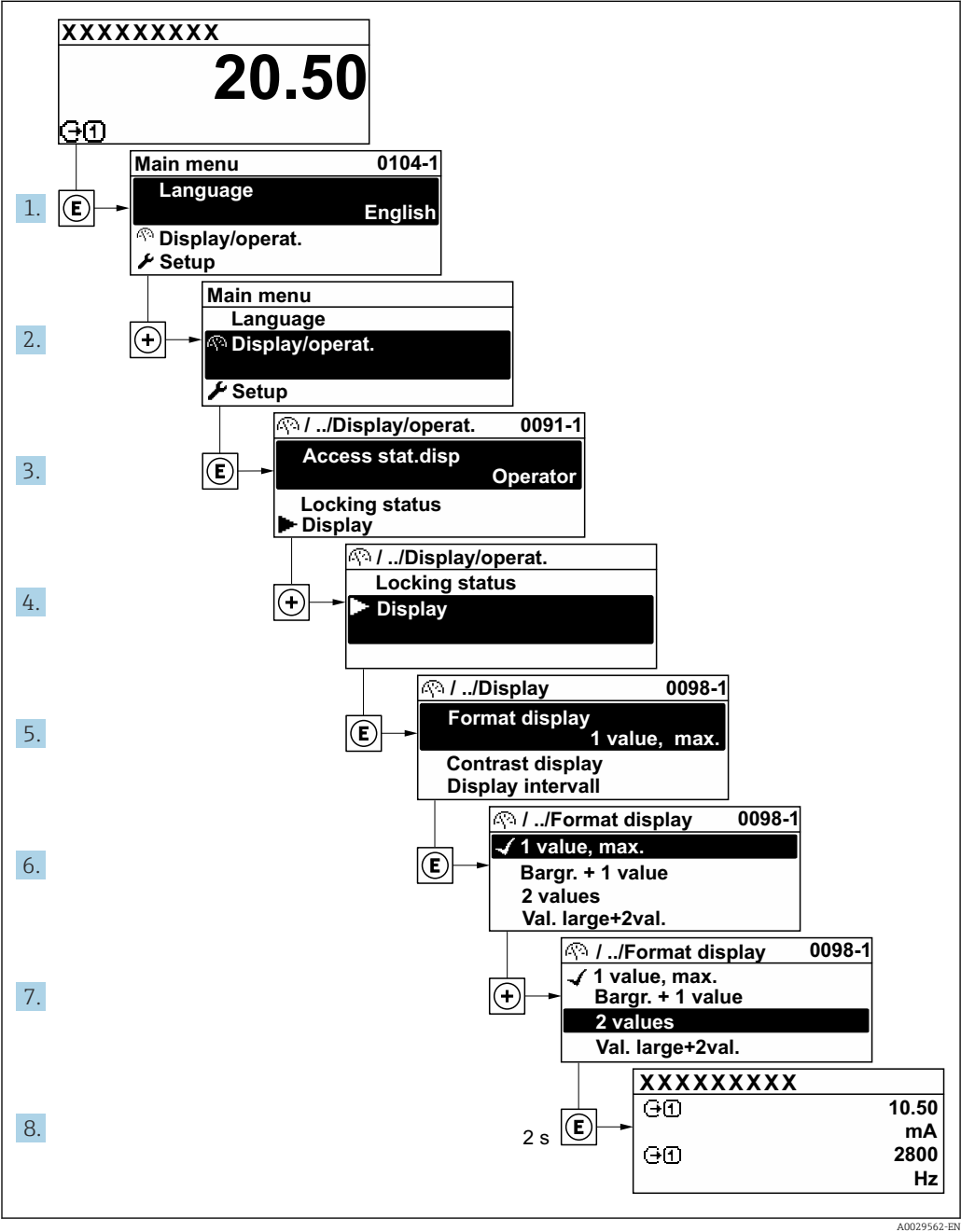
1. Open the context menu.
2. Press  to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press  to confirm the selection.
  - ↳ The selected menu opens.

8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

 For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  
→  74

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



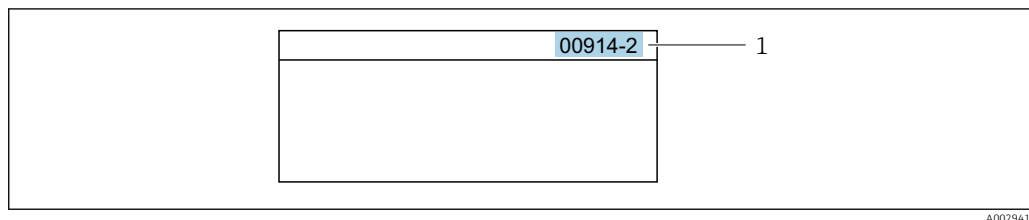
A0029562-EN

8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

Navigation path  
Expert → Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter



For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

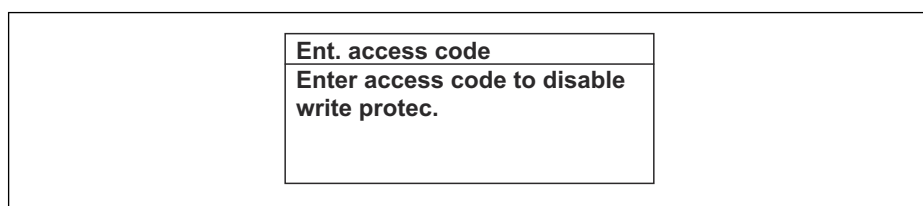
### 8.3.8 Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press  for 2 s.  
↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



30 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

2. Press  +  simultaneously.  
↳ The help text is closed.

### 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.

- Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
- Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

Ent. access code  
Invalid or out of range input  
value  
Min:0  
Max:9999

A0014049-EN

 For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols →  76, for a description of the operating elements →  78

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access →  165.

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ▶ Define the access code.
  - ↳ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

| Access code status                                         | Read access | Write access    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting). | ✓           | ✓               |
| After an access code has been defined.                     | ✓           | ✓ <sup>1)</sup> |

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

| Access code status                     | Read access | Write access    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| After an access code has been defined. | ✓           | – <sup>1)</sup> |

1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excluded from the write protection as they do not affect the measurement: write protection via access code →  165

 The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation →  165.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  146) via the respective access option.

1. After you press , the input prompt for the access code appears.

2. Enter the access code.

- ↳ The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

### 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

#### Switching on the keypad lock



The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.

#### To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched on.



If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Switching off the keypad lock

- ▶ The keypad lock is switched on.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

## 8.4 Access to operating menu via web browser

### 8.4.1 Function range

The integrated web server can be used to operate and configure the device via a web browser via service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is displayed and can be used to monitor device health. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; Operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.



For additional information on the web server, see the Special Documentation for the device. →  261

## 8.4.2 Requirements

### Computer hardware

| Hardware   | Interface                                                 |                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|            | RJ45                                                      | WLAN                                           |
| Interface  | The computer must have a RJ45 interface. <sup>1)</sup>    | The operating unit must have a WLAN interface. |
| Connection | Standard Ethernet cable                                   | Connection via wireless local area network.    |
| Screen     | Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution) |                                                |

- 1) Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded plug (e.g. YAMAICHI product; part no. Y-ConProfixPlug63/Prod. ID: 82-006660)

### Computer software

| Software                      | Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                               | RJ45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | WLAN |
| Recommended operating systems | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Microsoft Windows 8 or higher.</li> <li>Mobile operating systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iOS</li> <li>Android</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p> Microsoft Windows XP and Windows 7 is supported.</p> |      |
| Web browsers supported        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Microsoft Edge</li> <li>Mozilla Firefox</li> <li>Google Chrome</li> <li>Safari</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |

### Computer settings

| Settings                                 | Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | RJ45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | WLAN                                                                                                                                                                          |
| User rights                              | Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (e.g. for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Proxy server settings of the web browser | The web browser's <i>Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN</i> setting must be <b>deselected</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| JavaScript                               | <p>JavaScript must be enabled.</p> <p> If JavaScript cannot be enabled:<br/>Enter <code>http://192.168.1.212/servlet/basic.html</code> in the address bar of the web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the web browser.</p> <p> When installing a new firmware version:<br/>To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) under <b>Internet options</b> in the web browser.</p> | <p>JavaScript must be enabled.</p> <p> The WLAN display requires JavaScript support.</p> |
| Network connections                      | <p>Use only the active network connections for the measuring instrument.</p> <p>Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN for example.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Switch off all other network connections.                                                                                                                                     |

 In the event of connection problems: →  191

*Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface*

| Device           | CDI-RJ45 service interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring device | The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Web server       | Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON<br> For information on enabling the Web server →  90                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| IP address       | If the IP address of the device is not known:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The IP address can be read out via local operation:<br/>Diagnostics → Device information → IP address</li> <li>▪ Communication with the Web server can be established via the default IP address 192.168.1.212.</li> </ul> <p>The DHCP function is enabled in the device at the factory, i.e. the device expects an IP address to be assigned by the network. This function can be disabled and the device can be set to the default IP address 192.168.1.212: set DIP switch No. 2 from <b>OFF</b> → <b>ON</b>.</p>  Set the default IP address →  65. |

*Measuring device: via WLAN interface*

| Device           | WLAN interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring device | The measuring device has a WLAN antenna:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna</li> <li>▪ Transmitter with external WLAN antenna</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Web server       | Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON<br> For information on enabling the Web server →  90                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| IP address       | If the IP address of the device is not known:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The IP address can be read out via local operation:<br/>Diagnostics → Device information → IP address</li> <li>▪ Communication with the Web server can be established via the default IP address 192.168.1.212.</li> </ul> <p>The DHCP function is enabled in the device at the factory, i.e. the device expects an IP address to be assigned by the network. This function can be disabled and the device can be set to the default IP address 192.168.1.212: set DIP switch No. 2 from <b>OFF</b> → <b>ON</b>.</p>  Set the default IP address →  65. |

**8.4.3 Connecting the device****Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)***Preparing the measuring device**Proline 500 – digital*

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol.

Connect the computer to the RJ45 plug via the standard Ethernet cable .

*Proline 500*

1. Depending on the housing version:  
Loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.

2. Depending on the housing version:  
Unscrew or open the housing cover.
3. Connect the computer to the RJ45 plug via the standard Ethernet connecting cable..

#### *Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer*

The IP address can be assigned to the measuring device in a variety of ways:

- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), factory setting:  
The IP address is automatically assigned to the measuring device by the automation system (DHCP server).
- Hardware addressing:  
The IP address is set via DIP switches .
- Software addressing:  
The IP address is entered via the **IP address** parameter (→ 119) .
- DIP switch for "Default IP address":  
To establish the network connection via the service interface (CDI-RJ45): the fixed IP address 192.168.1.212 is used .

The device works with the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) ex-works, i.e. the IP address of the measuring device is automatically assigned by the automation system (DHCP server).

To establish a network connection via the service interface (CDI-RJ45): set the "Default IP address" DIP switch to **ON**. The measuring device then has the fixed IP address: 192.168.1.212. The fixed IP address 192.168.1.212 can now be used to establish the connection to the network.

1. Via DIP switch 2, activate the default IP address 192.168.1.212: .
2. Switch on the measuring device.
3. Connect the computer to the RJ45 plug via the standard Ethernet cable → 93.
4. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
  - ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
5. Close any open Internet browsers.
6. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

|                        |                                                                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IP address</b>      | 192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213 |
| <b>Subnet mask</b>     | 255.255.255.0                                                                              |
| <b>Default gateway</b> | 192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty                                                         |

#### **Via WLAN interface**

##### *Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile device*

#### **NOTICE**

**If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.**

- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

#### **NOTICE**

**Please note the following to avoid a network conflict:**

- Avoid accessing the measuring instrument simultaneously from the same mobile device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface.
- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 or WLAN interface).
- If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

*Preparing the mobile terminal*

- Enable WLAN on the mobile terminal.

*Establishing a WLAN connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device*

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Promass\_500\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password:  
Serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
  - ↳ The LED on the display module flashes. It is now possible to operate the measuring device with the web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

 The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

 To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

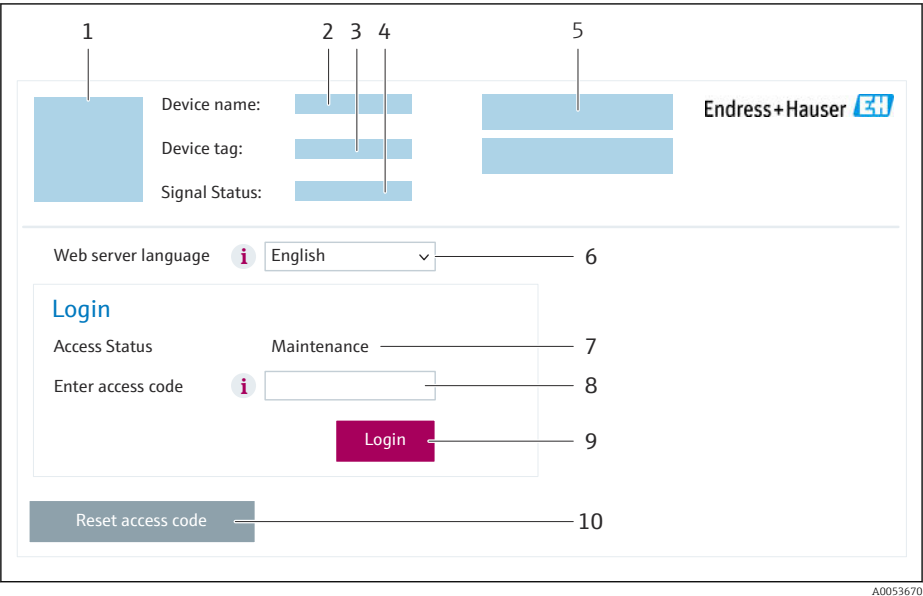
*Terminating the WLAN connection*

- After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the mobile terminal and measuring device.

**Starting the web browser**

1. Start the web browser on the computer.

2.
- Enter the IP address of the web server in the address line of the web browser:  
192.168.1.212
- The login page appears.



- 1
- Picture of device
- 2
- Device name
- 3
- Device tag
- 4
- Status signal
- 5
- Current measured values
- 6
- Operating language
- 7
- User role
- 8
- Access code
- 9
- Login
- 10
- Reset access code (→ 162)

 If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete → 191

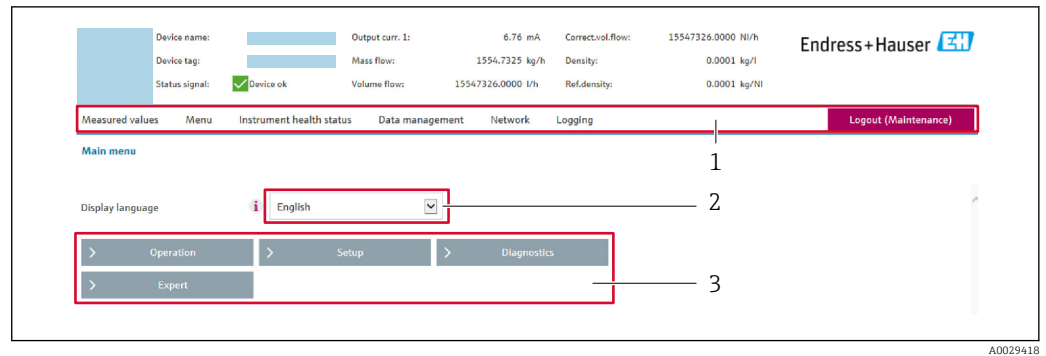
8.4.4    **Logging on**

1.
- Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.
2.
- Enter the user-specific access code.
3.
- Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

|             |                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Access code | 0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|

 If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

## 8.4.5 User interface



- 1 Function row  
2 Local display language  
3 Navigation area

### Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal → 199
- Current measured values

### Function row

| Functions       | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measured values | Displays the measured values of the measuring instrument                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Menu            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Access to the operating menu from the measuring instrument</li> <li>■ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display</li> <li> Detailed information on the "Description of Device Parameters" operating menu</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Device status   | Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Data management | <p>Data exchange between computer and measuring instrument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device configuration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)</li> <li>■ Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)</li> <li>■ Documents - Export documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)</li> <li>■ Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ File for system integration - If using fieldbuses, upload device drivers for system integration from the measuring instrument: EtherNet/IP: EDS file</li> <li>■ Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version</li> </ul> |
| Network         | <p>Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring instrument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address)</li> <li>■ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Logout          | End the operation and call up the login page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### Navigation area

The menus, the associated submenus and parameters can be selected in the navigation area.

### Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

### 8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

#### Navigation

"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Description                       | Selection                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Web server functionality | Switch the Web server on and off. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ HTML Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul> |

#### Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

| Option   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Off      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>■ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |
| HTML Off | The HTML version of the Web server is not available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| On       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The complete Web server functionality is available.</li> <li>■ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul> |

### Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

### 8.4.7 Logging out

 Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

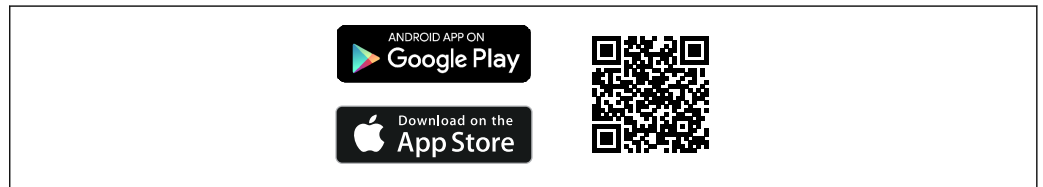
1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.
  - ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.

3. If no longer needed:  
Reset the modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 86.
-  If communication with the web server was established via the default IP address 192.168.1.212, DIP switch no. 10 must be reset (from **ON** → **OFF**). Afterwards, the IP address of the device is active again for network communication.

## 8.5 Operation via SmartBlue app

The device can be operated and configured with the SmartBlue App.

- The SmartBlue app must be downloaded onto a mobile device for this purpose
- For information on the compatibility of the SmartBlue app with mobile devices, see **Apple App Store (iOS devices)** or **Google Play Store (Android devices)**
- Incorrect operation by unauthorized persons is prevented by means of encrypted communication and password encryption.
- The Bluetooth® function can be deactivated after initial device setup.



A0033202

 31 QR code for free Endress+Hauser SmartBlue App

Download and installation:

1. Scan the QR code or enter **SmartBlue** in the search field of the Apple App Store (iOS) or Google Play Store (Android).
2. Install and start the SmartBlue app.
3. For Android devices: enable location tracking (GPS) (not required for iOS devices).
4. Select a device that is ready to receive from the device list displayed.

Login:

1. Enter the user name: admin
2. Enter the initial password: serial number of the device
3. Change the password after logging in for the first time

### Information on password and reset code

For devices that meet the requirements of IEC 62443-4-1 "Secure product development lifecycle management" ("ProtectBlue"):

- If the user-defined password is lost: refer to the user management instructions and the reset button in the operating manual.
- Refer to the associated Security Manual (SD).

For all other devices (without "ProtectBlue"):

- If the user-defined password is lost, access can be restored via a reset code. The reset code is the serial number of the device in reverse. The original password is once again valid after the reset code has been entered.
- The reset code can also be changed in addition to the password.
- If the user-defined reset code is lost, the password can no longer be reset via the SmartBlue app. Contact Endress+Hauser Service in this case.

## 8.6 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

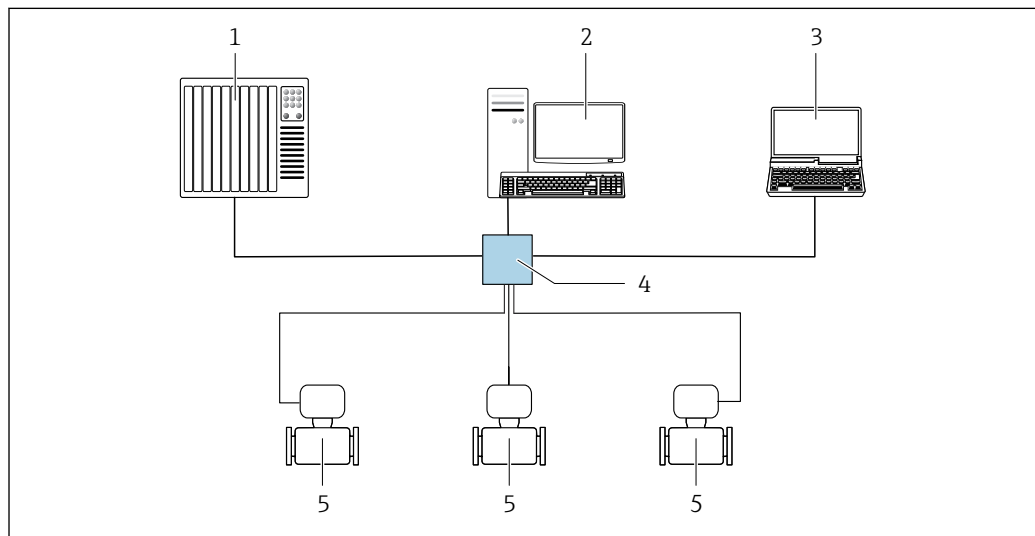
The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

### 8.6.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via EtherNet/IP network

This communication interface is available in device versions with EtherNet/IP.

##### Star topology



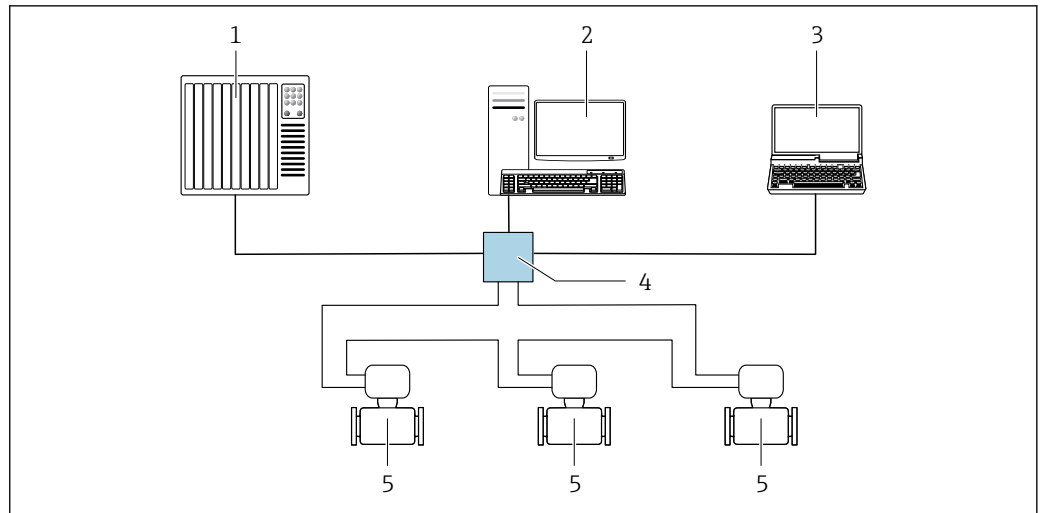
A0032078

32 Options for remote operation via Ethernet/IP network: star topology

- 1 Automation system, z. B. "RSLogix" (Rockwell Automation)
- 2 Workstation for measuring instrument operation: with Custom Add-On Profile for "RSLogix 5000" (Rockwell Automation) or with Electronic Data Sheet (EDS)
- 3 Computer with web browser for accessing the integrated web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 4 Standard Ethernet switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- 5 Measuring instrument

##### Ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the service interface (CDI-RJ45).



A0033725

33 Options for remote operation via EtherNet/IP network: ring topology

- 1 Automation system, z. B. "RSLogix" (Rockwell Automation)
- 2 Workstation for measuring instrument operation: with Custom Add-On Profile for RSLogix 5000 (Rockwell Automation) or with Electronic Data Sheet (EDS)
- 3 Computer with web browser for accessing the integrated web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 4 Standard Ethernet switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- 5 Measuring instrument

## Service interface

### Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

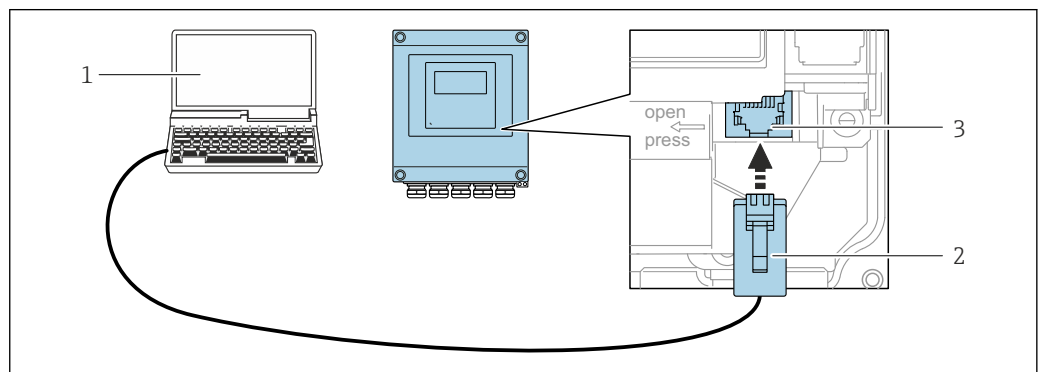
To configure the device on site, a point-to-point connection can be established. Alternatively, a connection via Modbus TCP can be used. The connection is made with the housing open, directly via the device's service interface (CDI-RJ45).

**i** An adapter for the RJ45 to the M12 connector is optionally available for the non-hazardous area:

Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. The connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

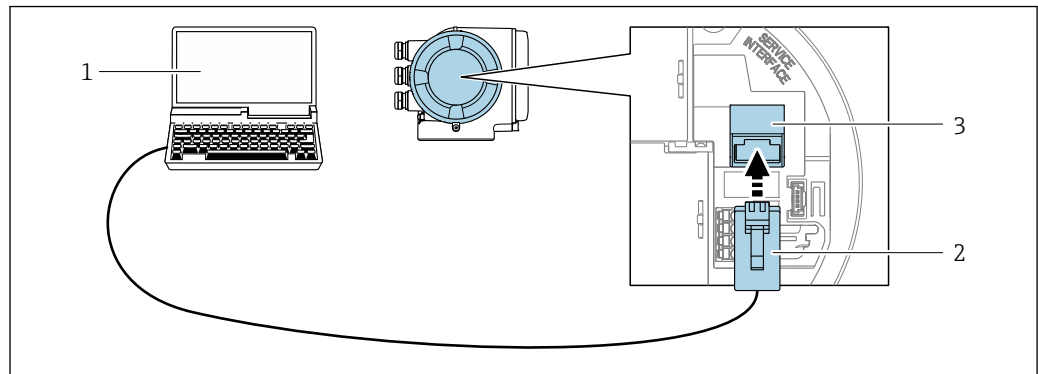
### Proline 500 – digital transmitter



A0029163

34 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- 1 Computer with web browser for accessing the integrated web server or computer with operating tool, e.g. "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring instrument with access to the integrated web server

*Proline 500 transmitter*

A0027563

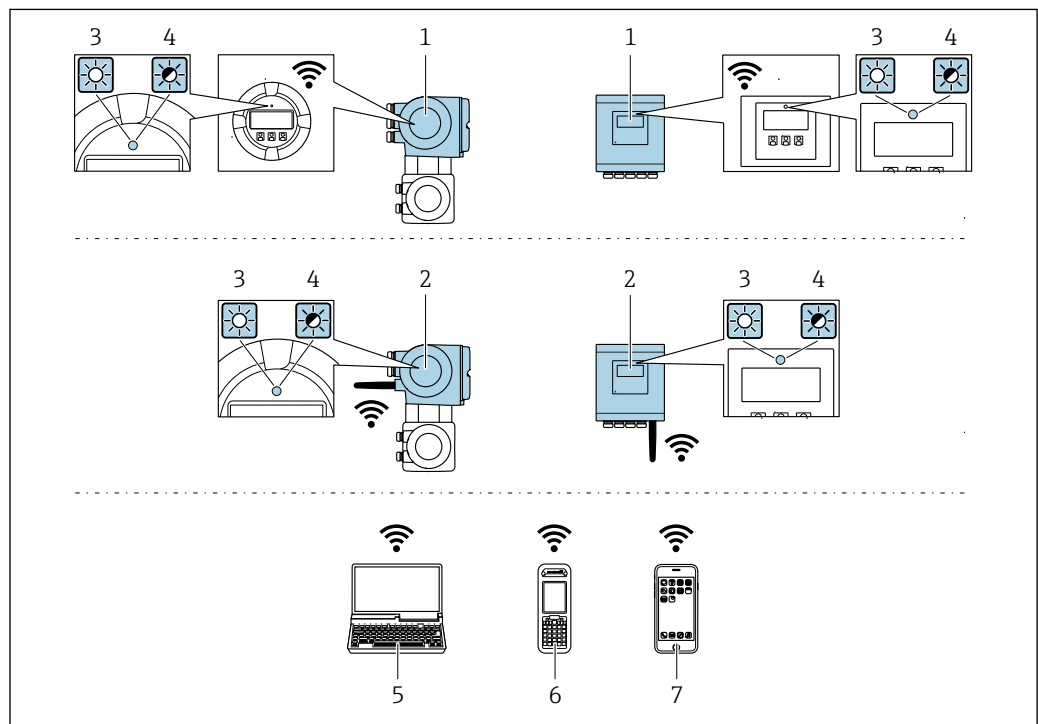
35 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- 1 Computer with web browser for accessing integrated web server or with operating tool e.g. "FieldCare", "DeviceCare", with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP" or Modbus DTM
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring instrument with access to the integrated web server

*Via WLAN interface*

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version:

Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN"



A0034569

- 1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
- 2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
- 3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring instrument
- 4 LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring instrument
- 5 Computer with WLAN interface and web browser for accessing integrated device web server or with operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and web browser for accessing integrated device web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 7 Smartphone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function                     | WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access point with DHCP server (factory setting)</li> <li>Network</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Encryption                   | WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Configurable WLAN channels   | 1 to 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Degree of protection         | IP66/67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Available antennas           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal antenna</li> <li>External antenna (optional)</li> </ul> In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation.<br> Only 1 antenna is active at any one time! |
| Range                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal antenna: typically 10 m (32 ft)</li> <li>External antenna: typically 50 m (164 ft)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Materials (external antenna) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylonitrile styrene acrylate) and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Cable: Polyethylene</li> <li>Plug: Nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Angle bracket: Stainless steel</li> </ul>                           |

### Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile device

#### NOTICE

**If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.**

- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

#### NOTICE

**Please note the following to avoid a network conflict:**

- Avoid accessing the measuring instrument simultaneously from the same mobile device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface.
- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 or WLAN interface).
- If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

### Preparing the mobile terminal

- Enable WLAN on the mobile terminal.

### Establishing a WLAN connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Promass\_500\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password:  
Serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).  
 ↳ The LED on the display module flashes. It is now possible to operate the measuring device with the web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.



The serial number can be found on the nameplate.



To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

### *Terminating the WLAN connection*

- ▶ After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the mobile terminal and measuring device.

## 8.6.2 FieldCare

### Function range

FDT-based (Field Device Technology) plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

- CDI-RJ45 service interface →  93
- WLAN interface →  94

Typical functions:

- Transmitter parameter configuration
- Loading and saving of device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook



- Operating Instructions BA00027S
- Operating Instructions BA00059S



Source for device description files →  97

## 8.6.3 DeviceCare

### Function range

Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.



Innovation brochure IN01047S



Source for device description files →  97

## 9 System integration

### 9.1 Overview of device description files

#### 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

|                                  |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Firmware version                 | 01.00.zz                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the title page of the manual</li> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>Firmware version<br/>Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version</li> </ul> |
| Release date of firmware version | 10.2017                                                                                      | ---                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Manufacturer ID                  | 0x11                                                                                         | Manufacturer ID<br>Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID                                                                                                                                     |
| Device type code                 | 0x103B                                                                                       | Device type<br>Diagnostics → Device information → Device type                                                                                                                                             |
| Device revision                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major revision 1</li> <li>Minor revision 1</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>Device revision<br/>Diagnostics → Device information → Device revision</li> </ul>                                            |
| Device profile                   | Generic device (product type: 0x2B)                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



For an overview of the various firmware versions for the device → 220

#### 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

| Operating tool via Service interface (CDI-RJ45) | Sources for obtaining device descriptions                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FieldCare                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li> <li>USB stick (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>E-mail → Downloads area</li> </ul> |
| DeviceCare                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li> <li>E-mail → Downloads area</li> </ul>                                             |

### 9.2 Overview of system files

| System files                            | Version                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        | How to acquire                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Electronic Data Sheet (EDS system file) | 2.1                                                                                          | Certified in accordance with the following ODVA guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conformance test</li> <li>Performance test</li> <li>PlugFest</li> </ul> Embedded EDS Support (File Object 0x37) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area</li> <li>EDS system file integrated in the device: can be downloaded via the web browser</li> </ul> |
| Add-on Profile                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major revision 1</li> <li>Minor revision 1</li> </ul> | System file for "Studio 5000" software (Rockwell Automation)                                                                                                                                                       | <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area                                                                                                                                            |

## 9.3 Integrating the device in the system



For detailed information on system integration, see the Operating Instructions for the device

A detailed description of the integration of the device into an automation system (e.g. a Rockwell Automation system) is available in a separate document:

[www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Select country → Solutions → Fieldbus planning  
→ Fieldbus technologies → EtherNet/IP

## 9.4 Cyclic data transmission

Cyclic data transmission when using the device master file (GSD).

### 9.4.1 Block model

The block model shows which input and output data the measuring device makes available for implicit messaging. Cyclical data exchange is performed using an EtherNet/IP scanner, e.g. a distributed control system etc.

| Measuring device |                                                                                  |        |                                    | Control system |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Transducer Block | Input Assembly Fix (Assem100) 44 byte                                            | →  100 | Permanently assigned input group   | →              |
|                  | Mass flow fixed input assembly (Assem106) 32 byte                                | →  101 | Permanently assigned input group   | →              |
|                  | Volume flow fixed input assembly (Assem107) 62 byte                              | →  101 | Permanently assigned input group   | →              |
|                  | Concentration fixed input assembly <sup>1)</sup> (Assem109) 66 byte              | →  101 | Permanently assigned input group   | →              |
|                  | API Referenced corrections fixed input assembly <sup>2)</sup> (Assem110) 64 byte | →  102 | Permanently assigned input group   | →              |
|                  | Water cut % fixed input assembly <sup>2)</sup> (Assem111) 80 byte                | →  102 | Permanently assigned input group   | →              |
|                  | Heartbeat monitoring fixed input assembly <sup>3)</sup> (Assem112) 96 byte       | →  102 | Permanently assigned input group   | →              |
|                  | Input assembly custom (Assem101) 88 byte                                         | →  103 | Configurable input group           | →              |
|                  | Output assembly fix (Assem102) 54 byte                                           | →  104 | Permanently assigned output group  | ←              |
|                  | Config assembly (Assem104) 2709 byte                                             | →  106 | Permanently assigned configuration | →              |
|                  |                                                                                  |        |                                    | EtherNet/IP    |

1) Only available with the Concentration application package.

2) Only available with the Petroleum application package.

3) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package.

## 9.4.2 Input and output groups

### Possible configurations

#### *Configuration 1: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

| Input Assembly Fix          |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 64   | 398         | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x 66   | 64          | 5             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 64   | 44          | 5             |

#### *Configuration 2: Input Only Multicast*

| Input Assembly Fix          |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 68   | 398         | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x C7   | –           | –             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 64   | 44          | 5             |

#### *Configuration 3: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

| Input Assembly Configurable |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 68   | 398         | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x 66   | 64          | 5             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 65   | 88          | 5             |

#### *Configuration 4: Input Only Multicast*

| Input Assembly Configurable |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 68   | 398         | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x C7   | –           | –             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 64   | 88          | 5             |

#### *Configuration 5: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

| Input Assembly Fix          |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 69   | –           | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x 66   | 64          | 5             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 64   | 44          | 5             |

#### *Configuration 6: Input Only Multicast*

| Input Assembly Fix          |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 69   | –           | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x C7   | –           | –             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 65   | 44          | 5             |

*Configuration 7: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

| Input Assembly Configurable |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 69   | –           | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x 66   | 64          | 5             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 64   | 88          | 5             |

*Configuration 8: Input Only Multicast*

| Input Assembly Configurable |                     | Instance | Size [byte] | Min. RPI (ms) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Input Assembly Configurable | Configuration       | 0 x 69   | –           | –             |
| Output Assembly Fix         | O → T Configuration | 0 x C7   | –           | –             |
| Input Assembly Fix          | T → O Configuration | 0 x 65   | 88          | 5             |

**Possible connections**

| No.                                                        | #1       | #2       | #3       | #4       | #5       | #6       | #7       | #8       | #9       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Number of connections</b>                               | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> |
| Input assembly fixed (Assem100)                            | X        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Mass flow fixed input assembly (Assem106)                  |          | X        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Volume flow fixed input assembly (Assem107)                |          |          | X        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Input assembly custom (Assem101)                           |          |          |          | X        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Viscosity fixed input assembly (Assem108)                  |          |          |          |          | X        |          |          |          |          |
| Concentration fixed input assembly (Assem109)              |          |          |          |          |          | X        |          |          |          |
| API Referenced corrections fixed input assembly (Assem110) |          |          |          |          |          |          | X        |          |          |
| Water cut % fixed input assembly (Assem111)                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | X        |          |
| Heartbeat monitoring fixed input assembly (Assem112)       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | X        |

**Permanently assigned input group***Input assembly fixed (Assem100), 44 byte*

| Description                        | Byte     |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. File header (not visible)       | 1 to 4   |
| 2. Current diagnosis <sup>1)</sup> | 5 to 8   |
| 3. Mass flow                       | 9 to 12  |
| 4. Volume flow                     | 13 to 16 |
| 5. Corrected volume flow           | 17 to 20 |
| 6. Temperature                     | 21 to 24 |
| 7. Density                         | 25 to 28 |
| 8. Reference density               | 29 to 32 |
| 9. Totalizer 1                     | 33 to 36 |

| Description     | Byte     |
|-----------------|----------|
| 10. Totalizer 2 | 37 to 40 |
| 11. Totalizer 3 | 41 to 44 |

1) Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP → 109

*Mass flow fixed input assembly (Assem106), 32 byte*

| Description                        | Byte     |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. File header (not visible)       | 1 to 4   |
| 2. Current diagnosis <sup>1)</sup> | 5 to 8   |
| 3. Mass flow                       | 9 to 12  |
| 4. Density                         | 13 to 16 |
| 5. Temperature                     | 17 to 20 |
| 6. Totalizer 1                     | 21 to 24 |
| 7. Mass flow unit                  | 25 to 26 |
| 8. Density unit                    | 27 to 28 |
| 9. Temperature unit                | 29 to 30 |
| 10. Totalizer 1 unit               | 31 to 32 |

1) Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP → 109

*Volume flow fixed input assembly (Assem107), 62 byte*

| Description                       | Byte     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Mass flow fixed input assembly | 1 to 32  |
| 2. Volume flow                    | 33 to 36 |
| 3. Corrected volume flow          | 37 to 40 |
| 4. Reference density              | 41 to 44 |
| 5. Totalizer 2                    | 45 to 48 |
| 6. Totalizer 3                    | 49 to 52 |
| 7. Volume flow unit               | 53 to 54 |
| 8. Corrected volume flow unit     | 55 to 56 |
| 9. Reference density unit         | 57 to 58 |
| 10. Totalizer 2 unit              | 59 to 60 |
| 11. Totalizer 3 unit              | 61 to 62 |

*Concentration fixed input assembly (Assem109), 66 byte <sup>1)</sup>*

| Description                       | Byte     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Mass flow fixed input assembly | 1 to 32  |
| 2. Target mass flow               | 33 to 36 |
| 3. Carrier mass flow              | 37 to 40 |
| 4. Target volume flow             | 41 to 44 |
| 5. Carrier volume flow            | 45 to 48 |
| 6. Target corrected volume flow   | 49 to 52 |
| 7. Carrier corrected volume flow  | 53 to 56 |

| Description                    | Byte     |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| 8. Concentration               | 57 to 60 |
| 9. Volume flow unit            | 61 to 62 |
| 10. Corrected volume flow unit | 63 to 64 |
| 11. Concentration unit         | 65 to 66 |

1) Only available with the Concentration application package.

*API Referenced corrections fixed input assembly (Assem110), 60 byte <sup>1)</sup>*

| Description                       | Byte     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Mass flow fixed input assembly | 1 to 32  |
| 2. Alternative reference density  | 33 to 36 |
| 3. GSV flow                       | 37 to 40 |
| 4. Alternative GSV flow           | 41 to 44 |
| 5. NSV flow                       | 45 to 48 |
| 6. Alternative NSV flow           | 49 to 52 |
| 7. S&W volume flow                | 53 to 56 |
| 8. Volume flow unit               | 57 to 58 |
| 9. Reference density unit         | 59 to 60 |

1) Only available with the Petroleum application package.

*Water cut % fixed input assembly (Assem111), 76 byte <sup>1)</sup>*

| Description                       | Byte     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Mass flow fixed input assembly | 1 to 32  |
| 2. Oil density                    | 33 to 36 |
| 3. Water density                  | 37 to 40 |
| 4. Water cut %                    | 41 to 44 |
| 5. Oil mass flow                  | 45 to 48 |
| 6. Water mass flow                | 49 to 52 |
| 7. Oil volume flow                | 53 to 56 |
| 8. Water volume flow              | 57 to 60 |
| 9. Oil corrected volume flow      | 61 to 64 |
| 10. Water corrected volume flow   | 65 to 68 |
| 11. Volume flow unit              | 69 to 70 |
| 12. Corrected volume flow unit    | 71 to 72 |
| 13. Oil density unit              | 73 to 74 |
| 14. Water density unit            | 75 to 76 |

1) Only available with the Petroleum application package

*Heartbeat monitoring fixed input assembly (Assem112), 100 byte <sup>1)</sup>*

| Description                       | Byte     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Mass flow fixed input assembly | 1 to 32  |
| 2. Signal asymmetry               | 33 to 36 |

| Description                    | Byte      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 3. Oscillation frequency 0     | 37 to 40  |
| 4. Oscillation frequency 1     | 41 to 44  |
| 5. Oscillation amplitude 0     | 45 to 48  |
| 6. Oscillation amplitude 1     | 49 to 52  |
| 7. Oscillation damping 0       | 53 to 56  |
| 8. Oscillation damping 1       | 57 to 60  |
| 9. Tube damping fluctuation 0  | 61 to 64  |
| 10. Tube damping fluctuation 1 | 65 to 68  |
| 11. Exciter current 0          | 69 to 72  |
| 12. Exciter current 1          | 73 to 76  |
| 13. HBSI                       | 77 to 80  |
| 14. Frequency fluctuation 0    | 81 to 84  |
| 15. Frequency fluctuation 1    | 85 to 88  |
| 16. Electronics temperature    | 89 to 92  |
| 17. Carrier pipe temperature   | 93 to 96  |
| 18. Verification status        | 97 to 98  |
| 19. Verification results       | 99 to 100 |

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package.

## Configurable input group

*Input assembly custom (Assem101), 88 byte*

| Description                     | Format         |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. - 10. Input values 1 to 10   | Real           |
| 11. - 20. Input values 11 to 20 | Double integer |

## Possible input values

| Possible input values 1 to 10:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Target mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>▪ Carrier mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>▪ Target volume flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>▪ Carrier volume flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>▪ Target corrected volume flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>▪ Carrier corrected volume flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>▪ Density</li> <li>▪ Reference density</li> <li>▪ Concentration <sup>1)</sup></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Carrier tube temperature <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>▪ Electronics temperature</li> <li>▪ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>▪ Oscillation frequency 1 <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>▪ Oscillation amplitude 0</li> <li>▪ Oscillation amplitude 1 <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>▪ Frequency fluctuation 0</li> <li>▪ Frequency fluctuation 1 <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>▪ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>▪ Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>▪ Tube damping fluctuation 0</li> <li>▪ Tube damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>▪ Signal asymmetry</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Exciter current 0</li> <li>▪ Exciter current 1 <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>▪ Monitoring of exciter current 0</li> <li>▪ Monitoring of exciter current 1 <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>▪ HBSI <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>▪ Totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ Alternative reference density <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>▪ GSV flow <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>▪ Alternative GSV flow <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>▪ NSV flow <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>▪ Alternative NSV flow <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>▪ S&amp;W volume flow <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul> |

1) Only available with the Concentration application package.

2) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package.

3) Only available with the Petroleum application package.

**Possible input values 11 to 20:**

- |                              |                          |                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ■ Off                        | ■ Temperature unit       | ■ Totalizer 1 unit          |
| ■ Current diagnostics        | ■ Density unit           | ■ Totalizer 2 unit          |
| ■ Previous diagnostics       | ■ Reference density unit | ■ Totalizer 3 unit          |
| ■ Mass flow unit             | ■ Concentration unit     | ■ Verification results      |
| ■ Volume flow unit           | ■ Current unit           | ■ Verification status       |
| ■ Corrected volume flow unit |                          | ■ Status of zero adjustment |

**Permanently assigned output group***Output assembly fix (Assem102), 54 byte*

| Description (format)              | Byte     | Bit | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Totalizer 1                    | 1        | 0   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0: Disable</li> <li>■ 1: Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2. Totalizer 2                    |          | 1   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. Totalizer 3                    |          | 2   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4. Verification                   |          | 3   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5. Concentration of medium type   |          | 4   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6. Compensation, pressure         |          | 5   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7. Reference density compensation |          | 6   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8. Compensation, temperature      |          | 7   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9. S&W correction value %         | 2        | 0   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0: Disable</li> <li>■ 1: Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10. Water cut %                   |          | 1   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11. Flow override                 |          | 2   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12. Zero adjustment               |          | 3   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 13. Not Used                      |          | 4   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 14. Not Used                      |          | 5   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 15. Not Used                      |          | 6   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 16. Not Used                      |          | 7   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 17. Not Used                      | 3 to 4   | 16  | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 18. Control totalizer 1 (integer) | 5 to 6   | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ -32226 (0): Add</li> <li>■ -32490 (1): Reset and stop</li> <li>■ -32228 (2): Default value and stop</li> <li>■ 198 (3): Reset and add</li> <li>■ 199 (4): Default value and add</li> <li>■ 32608 (3): Stop</li> </ul> |
| 19. Control totalizer 2 (integer) | 7 to 8   | 16  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20. Control totalizer 3 (integer) | 9 to 10  | 16  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 21. Start verification (integer)  | 11 to 12 | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 32823 (0): Cancel</li> <li>■ 33158 (1): Start</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |

| Description (format)                          | Byte     | Bit | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22. Select concentration of medium type       | 13 to 14 | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 3062 (0) : Aqueous Fructose</li> <li>■ 3063 (0) : Aqueous Glucose</li> <li>■ 3068 (0) : Aqueous Hydrochloric Acid</li> <li>■ 3077 (0) : Aqueous Hydrogen Peroxide</li> <li>■ 3065 (0) : Aqueous Sucrose</li> <li>■ 3064 (0) : Aqueous Invert Sugar</li> <li>■ 3069 (0) : Aqueous Nitric Acid</li> <li>■ 3070 (0) : Aqueous Phosphoric Acid</li> <li>■ 3075 (0) : Aqueous Potassium Hydroxide</li> <li>■ 3071 (0) : Aqueous Sodium Hydroxide</li> <li>■ 3060 (0) : Ethanol Water</li> <li>■ 3061 (0) : Methanol Water</li> <li>■ 3066 (0) : Ammonium Nitrate In Water</li> <li>■ 3067 (0) : Ferric Chloride In Water</li> <li>■ 3073 (0) : High Fructose Corn Syrup 42</li> <li>■ 3074 (0) : High Fructose Corn Syrup 55</li> <li>■ 3072 (0) : High Fructose Corn Syrup 90</li> <li>■ 3092 (0) : Percent Volume / Percent Mass</li> <li>■ 3081 (0) : Wort</li> <li>■ 3082 (0) : Coef Set 1</li> <li>■ 3083 (0) : Coef Set 2</li> <li>■ 3084 (0) : Coef Set 3</li> </ul> |
| 23. Not Used                                  | 15 to 16 | 16  | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 24. External pressure (real)                  | 17 to 20 | 32  | Data format:<br>Byte 1 to 4: External pressure<br>Floating-point number (IEEE754)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 25. External pressure unit (integer)          | 21 to 22 | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1610 (11): Pa a</li> <li>■ 1616 (12): kPa a</li> <li>■ 1614 (237): MPa a</li> <li>■ 1137 (7): bar</li> <li>■ 1611 (240): Pa g</li> <li>■ 1617 (240): kPa a</li> <li>■ 1615 (240): MPa a</li> <li>■ 32797 (7): bar g</li> <li>■ 1142 (6): psi a</li> <li>■ 1143 (240): psi g</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 26. Not Used                                  | 23 to 24 | 16  | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 27. External reference density (real)         | 25 to 28 | 32  | Data format:<br>Byte 1 to 4: External ref. density<br>Floating-point number (IEEE754)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 28. External reference density unit (integer) | 29 to 30 | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 32840 (240): kg/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 32841 (240): kg/Nl</li> <li>■ 32842 (240): g/Scm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 32843 (240): kg/Scm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 32844 (240): lb/Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 29. Not Used                                  | 31 to 32 | 16  | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 30. External temperature (real)               | 33 to 36 | 32  | Data format:<br>Byte 1 to 4: External temperature<br>Floating-point number (IEEE754)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 31. External temperature unit (integer)       | 37 to 38 | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1001 (32): °C</li> <li>■ 1002 (33): °F</li> <li>■ 1000 (35): K</li> <li>■ 1003 (34): °R</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Description (format)                   | Byte     | Bit | Value                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32. Not Used                           | 39 to 40 | 16  | –                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 33. External value % S&W (real)        | 41 to 44 | 32  | Data format:<br>Byte 1-4: External value, % S&W<br>Floating-point number (IEEE754)                                                                                       |
| 34. External value, water cut % (real) | 45 to 48 | 32  | Data format:<br>Byte 1-4: External value, water cut %<br>Floating-point number (IEEE754)                                                                                 |
| 35 Flow override monitoring            | 49 to 50 | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 33004 (0): Off</li> <li>■ 33006 (1): On</li> </ul>                                                                              |
| 36 Monitoring of zero adjustment       | 51 to 52 | 16  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 32823 (0): Cancel</li> <li>■ 33242 (0): Active</li> <li>■ 248 (0): Error zero adjustment</li> <li>■ 33158 (1): Start</li> </ul> |

### Permanently assigned configuration group

Config assembly (Assem104), 2704 byte

| Description (format)                                       | Bits | Byte | Offset |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| 1. None                                                    | 32   | 4    | 0      |
| 2. Parameter 36 – Write protection                         | 8    | 1    | 4      |
| 3. None                                                    | 8    | 1    | 5      |
| 4. Parameter 87 System units Mass flow unit                | 16   | 2    | 6      |
| 5. Parameter 86 System units Mass unit                     | 16   | 2    | 8      |
| 6. Parameter 93 System units Volume flow unit              | 16   | 2    | 10     |
| 7. Parameter 92 System units Volume unit                   | 16   | 2    | 12     |
| 8. Parameter 80 System units Corrected volume flow unit    | 16   | 2    | 14     |
| 9. Parameter 79 System units Corrected volume unit         | 16   | 2    | 16     |
| 10. Parameter 81 System units Density unit                 | 16   | 2    | 18     |
| 11. Parameter 89 System units Reference density unit       | 16   | 2    | 20     |
| 12. Parameter 91 System units Temperature unit             | 16   | 2    | 22     |
| 13. None                                                   | 16   | 2    | 24     |
| 14. Parameter 88 System units Pressure unit                | 16   | 2    | 26     |
| 15. Parameter 85 System units Kinematic viscosity unit     | 16   | 2    | 28     |
| 16. Parameter 84 System units Dynamic viscosity unit       | 16   | 2    | 30     |
| 17. Parameter 78 System units Concentration unit           | 16   | 2    | 32     |
| 18. Parameter 82 System units Oil density unit             | 16   | 2    | 34     |
| 19. Parameter 83 System units Water density unit           | 16   | 2    | 36     |
| 20. Parameter 90 System units Water reference density unit | 16   | 2    | 38     |
| 21. None                                                   | 32   | 4    | 40     |
| 22. None                                                   | 16   | 2    | 44     |
| 23. Parameter 224 – Enter access code                      | 16   | 2    | 46     |
| 24. Parameter 94 Totalizer 1 Assign process variable       | 16   | 2    | 48     |
| 25. Parameter 106 Totalizer 1 Unit totalizer               | 16   | 2    | 50     |
| 26. Parameter 103 Totalizer 1 Totalizer operating mode     | 16   | 2    | 52     |
| 27. Parameter 100 Totalizer 1 Failure mode                 | 16   | 2    | 54     |

| Description (format) |               |                                   |                                         | Bits | Byte | Offset |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| 28.                  | Parameter 244 | Totalizer operation               | Preset value tot. 1                     | 32   | 4    | 56     |
| 29.                  | Parameter 97  | Totalizer operation               | Control totalizer 1                     | 16   | 2    | 60     |
| 30.                  | Parameter 95  | Totalizer 2                       | Assign process variable                 | 16   | 2    | 62     |
| 31.                  | Parameter 107 | Totalizer 2                       | Unit totalizer                          | 16   | 2    | 64     |
| 32.                  | Parameter 104 | Totalizer 2                       | Totalizer operating mode                | 16   | 2    | 66     |
| 33.                  | Parameter 101 | Totalizer 2                       | Failure mode                            | 16   | 2    | 68     |
| 34.                  | Parameter 98  | Totalizer operation               | Control totalizer 2                     | 16   | 2    | 70     |
| 35.                  | Parameter 245 | Totalizer operation               | Preset value tot. 2                     | 32   | 4    | 72     |
| 36.                  | Parameter 96  | Totalizer 3                       | Assign process variable                 | 16   | 2    | 76     |
| 37.                  | Parameter 108 | Totalizer 3                       | Unit totalizer                          | 16   | 2    | 78     |
| 38.                  | Parameter 105 | Totalizer 3                       | Totalizer operating mode                | 16   | 2    | 80     |
| 39.                  | Parameter 102 | Totalizer 3                       | Failure mode                            | 16   | 2    | 82     |
| 40.                  | Parameter 246 | Totalizer operation               | Preset value tot. 3                     | 32   | 4    | 84     |
| 41.                  | Parameter 99  | Totalizer operation               | Control totalizer 3                     | 16   | 2    | 88     |
| 42.                  | Parameter 16  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 1               | 16   | 2    | 90     |
| 43.                  | Parameter 27  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 2               | 16   | 2    | 92     |
| 44.                  | Parameter 29  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 3               | 16   | 2    | 94     |
| 45.                  | Parameter 30  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 4               | 16   | 2    | 96     |
| 46.                  | Parameter 31  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 5               | 16   | 2    | 98     |
| 47.                  | Parameter 32  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 6               | 16   | 2    | 100    |
| 48.                  | Parameter 33  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 7               | 16   | 2    | 102    |
| 49.                  | Parameter 34  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 8               | 16   | 2    | 104    |
| 50.                  | Parameter 35  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 9               | 16   | 2    | 106    |
| 51.                  | Parameter 17  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 10              | 16   | 2    | 108    |
| 52.                  | Parameter 18  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 11              | 16   | 2    | 110    |
| 53.                  | Parameter 19  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 12              | 16   | 2    | 112    |
| 54.                  | Parameter 20  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 13              | 16   | 2    | 114    |
| 55.                  | Parameter 21  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 14              | 16   | 2    | 116    |
| 56.                  | Parameter 22  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 15              | 16   | 2    | 118    |
| 57.                  | Parameter 23  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 16              | 16   | 2    | 120    |
| 58.                  | Parameter 24  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 17              | 16   | 2    | 122    |
| 59.                  | Parameter 25  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 18              | 16   | 2    | 124    |
| 60.                  | Parameter 26  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 19              | 16   | 2    | 126    |
| 61.                  | Parameter 28  | Configurable input assembly       | Input assembly position 20              | 16   | 2    | 128    |
| 62.                  | Parameter 38  | Sensor adjustment                 | Flow direction                          | 16   | 2    | 130    |
| 63.                  | Parameter 40  | Process parameters                | Flow override                           | 16   | 2    | 132    |
| 64.                  | Parameter 37  | Low flow                          | Assign process variable                 | 16   | 2    | 134    |
| 65.                  | Parameter 39  | Empty pipe detection              | Assign process variable                 | 16   | 2    | 136    |
| 66.                  | Parameter 41  | Corrected volume flow calculation | Corrected volume flow calculation       | 16   | 2    | 138    |
| 67.                  | Parameter 188 | Low flow                          | Switch-on point low flow cut off        | 32   | 4    | 140    |
| 68.                  | Parameter 187 | Low flow                          | Off value low flow cutoff               | 32   | 4    | 144    |
| 69.                  | Parameter 209 | Low flow                          | Pressure shock suppression              | 32   | 4    | 148    |
| 70.                  | Parameter 191 | Empty pipe detection              | Low value partial filled pipe detection | 32   | 4    | 152    |

| Description (format) |               |                                   |                                                | Bits | Byte | Offset |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| 71.                  | Parameter 189 | Partially filled pipe detection   | High value partial filled pipe detection       | 32   | 4    | 156    |
| 72.                  | Parameter 190 | Empty pipe detection              | Response time part. filled pipe detect.        | 32   | 4    | 160    |
| 73.                  | Parameter 182 | Corrected volume flow calculation | Fixed reference density                        | 32   | 4    | 164    |
| 74.                  | Parameter 186 | Corrected volume flow calculation | Linear expansion coefficient                   | 32   | 4    | 168    |
| 75.                  | Parameter 211 | Corrected volume flow calculation | Square expansion coefficient                   | 32   | 4    | 172    |
| 76.                  | Parameter 210 | Corrected volume flow calculation | Reference temperature                          | 32   | 4    | 176    |
| 77.                  | Parameter 183 | Process parameters                | Flow damping                                   | 32   | 4    | 180    |
| 78.                  | Parameter 184 | Process parameters                | Density damping                                | 32   | 4    | 184    |
| 79.                  | Parameter 185 | Process parameters                | Temperature damping                            | 32   | 4    | 188    |
| 80.                  | Parameter 5   | External compensation             | Pressure compensation                          | 16   | 2    | 192    |
| 81.                  | Parameter 6   | External compensation             | Temperature mode                               | 16   | 2    | 194    |
| 82.                  | Parameter 2   | Medium selection                  | Select medium                                  | 16   | 2    | 196    |
| 83.                  | Parameter 3   | Medium selection                  | Select gas type                                | 16   | 2    | 198    |
| 84.                  | Parameter 119 | External compensation             | Pressure value                                 | 32   | 4    | 200    |
| 85.                  | Parameter 133 | Medium selection                  | Temperature coefficient sound velocity         | 32   | 4    | 204    |
| 86.                  | Parameter 128 | Medium selection                  | Reference sound velocity                       | 32   | 4    | 208    |
| 87.                  | Parameter 115 | Empty pipe detection              | Max. damping empty pipe detection              | 32   | 4    | 212    |
| 88.                  | Parameter 241 | Diagnostic settings               | Alarm delay                                    | 32   | 4    | 216    |
| 89.                  | Parameter 58  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 046 | 8    | 1    | 220    |
| 90.                  | Parameter 57  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 140 | 8    | 1    | 221    |
| 91.                  | Parameter 59  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 144 | 8    | 1    | 222    |
| 92.                  | Parameter 60  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 374 | 8    | 1    | 223    |
| 93.                  | Parameter 61  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 302 | 8    | 1    | 224    |
| 94.                  | None          |                                   |                                                | 8    | 1    | 225    |
| 95.                  | Parameter 74  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 441 | 16   | 2    | 226    |
| 96.                  | Parameter 75  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 442 | 16   | 2    | 228    |
| 97.                  | Parameter 76  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 443 | 16   | 2    | 230    |
| 98.                  | Parameter 73  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 444 | 16   | 2    | 232    |
| 99.                  | Parameter 62  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 830 | 8    | 1    | 234    |
| 100.                 | Parameter 63  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 831 | 8    | 1    | 235    |
| 101.                 | Parameter 64  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 832 | 8    | 1    | 236    |
| 102.                 | Parameter 65  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 833 | 8    | 1    | 237    |
| 103.                 | Parameter 66  | Diagnostic behavior               | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 834 | 8    | 1    | 238    |

| Description (format) |               |                     |                                                | Bits | Byte | Offset |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| 104.                 | Parameter 67  | Diagnostic behavior | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 835 | 8    | 1    | 239    |
| 105.                 | Parameter 72  | Diagnostic behavior | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 862 | 16   | 2    | 240    |
| 106.                 | Parameter 68  | Diagnostic behavior | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 912 | 8    | 1    | 242    |
| 107.                 | Parameter 69  | Diagnostic behavior | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 913 | 8    | 1    | 243    |
| 108.                 | Parameter 70  | Diagnostic behavior | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 944 | 8    | 1    | 244    |
| 109.                 | Parameter 71  | Diagnostic behavior | Assign behavior for diagnostic information 948 | 8    | 1    | 245    |
| 110.                 | None          |                     |                                                | 32   | 4    | 246    |
| 111.                 | None          |                     |                                                | 16   | 2    | 250    |
| 112.                 | Parameter 12  | Concentration       | Liquid type                                    | 16   | 2    | 252    |
| 113.                 | None          |                     |                                                | 32   | 4    | 254    |
| 114.                 | None          |                     |                                                | 16   | 2    | 258    |
| 115.                 | Parameter 138 | Concentration       | Coefficient A0                                 | 32   | 4    | 260    |
| 116.                 | Parameter 141 | Concentration       | Coefficient A1                                 | 32   | 4    | 264    |
| 117.                 | Parameter 144 | Concentration       | Coefficient A2                                 | 32   | 4    | 268    |
| 118.                 | Parameter 147 | Concentration       | Coefficient A3                                 | 32   | 4    | 272    |
| 119.                 | Parameter 150 | Concentration       | Coefficient A4                                 | 32   | 4    | 276    |
| 120.                 | Parameter 153 | Concentration       | Coefficient B1                                 | 32   | 4    | 280    |
| 121.                 | Parameter 156 | Concentration       | Coefficient B2                                 | 32   | 4    | 284    |
| 122.                 | Parameter 159 | Concentration       | Coefficient B3                                 | 32   | 4    | 288    |
| 123.                 | Parameter 162 | Concentration       | Coefficient D1                                 | 32   | 4    | 292    |
| 124.                 | Parameter 165 | Concentration       | Coefficient D2                                 | 32   | 4    | 296    |
| 125.                 | Parameter 168 | Concentration       | Coefficient D3                                 | 32   | 4    | 300    |
| 126.                 | Parameter 171 | Concentration       | Coefficient D4                                 | 32   | 4    | 304    |
| 127.                 | Parameter 55  |                     | Petroleum mode                                 | 16   | 2    | 308    |
| 128.                 | Parameter 53  |                     | API product group                              | 16   | 2    | 310    |
| 129.                 | Parameter 54  |                     | API table selection                            | 16   | 2    | 312    |
| 130.                 | None          |                     |                                                | 16   | 2    | 314    |
| 131.                 | Parameter 237 |                     | Thermal expansion coefficient                  | 32   | 4    | 316    |
| 132.                 | Parameter 220 |                     | Oil density sample                             | 32   | 4    | 320    |
| 133.                 | Parameter 235 |                     | Oil temperature sample                         | 32   | 4    | 324    |
| 134.                 | Parameter 230 |                     | Oil pressure sample                            | 32   | 4    | 328    |
| 135.                 | Parameter 222 |                     | Water density sample                           | 32   | 4    | 332    |
| 136.                 | Parameter 236 |                     | Water temperature sample                       | 32   | 4    | 336    |

## 9.5 Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP

| Status signal | No. | Short text   | Value    |
|---------------|-----|--------------|----------|
|               | 000 | –            | 0        |
| F             | 882 | Input signal | 16777265 |

| Status signal | No. | Short text                      | Value    |
|---------------|-----|---------------------------------|----------|
| F             | 910 | Tubes not oscillating           | 16777296 |
| F             | 437 | Configuration incompatible      | 16777312 |
| F             | 242 | Software incompatible           | 16777319 |
| F             | 252 | Modules incompatible            | 16777323 |
| F             | 272 | Main electronic failure         | 16777337 |
| F             | 270 | Main electronic failure         | 16777340 |
| F             | 271 | Main electronic failure         | 16777341 |
| F             | 270 | Main electronic failure         | 16777343 |
| F             | 270 | Main electronic failure         | 16777344 |
| F             | 825 | Operating temperature           | 16777352 |
| F             | 410 | Data transfer                   | 16777355 |
| F             | 273 | Main electronic failure         | 16777368 |
| F             | 270 | Main electronic failure         | 16777375 |
| F             | 083 | Memory content                  | 16777376 |
| F             | 270 | Main electronic failure         | 16777377 |
| F             | 022 | Sensor temperature              | 16777406 |
| F             | 022 | Sensor temperature              | 16777407 |
| F             | 833 | Electronic temperature too low  | 16777409 |
| F             | 832 | Electronic temperature too high | 16777411 |
| F             | 834 | Process temperature too high    | 16777413 |
| F             | 835 | Process temperature too low     | 16777414 |
| F             | 270 | Main electronic failure         | 16777428 |
| F             | 022 | Sensor temperature              | 16777429 |
| F             | 022 | Sensor temperature              | 16777430 |
| F             | 062 | Sensor connection               | 16777435 |
| F             | 062 | Sensor connection               | 16777436 |
| F             | 311 | Electronic failure              | 16777441 |
| F             | 273 | Main electronic failure         | 16777445 |
| F             | 082 | Data storage                    | 16777447 |
| F             | 190 | Special event 2                 | 16777450 |
| F             | 273 | Main electronic failure         | 16777483 |
| F             | 390 | Special event 3                 | 16777490 |
| F             | 062 | Sensor connection               | 16777491 |
| F             | 062 | Sensor connection               | 16777492 |
| F             | 992 | Special event 13                | 16777503 |
| F             | 590 | Special event 4                 | 16777508 |
| F             | 990 | Special event 5                 | 16777509 |
| F             | 991 | Special event 9                 | 16777510 |
| F             | 591 | Special event 8                 | 16777511 |
| F             | 391 | Special event 7                 | 16777512 |
| F             | 191 | Special event 6                 | 16777513 |
| F             | 262 | Module connection               | 16777545 |
| F             | 537 | Configuration                   | 16777546 |

| Status signal | No. | Short text                      | Value     |
|---------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----------|
| F             | 201 | Device failure                  | 16777547  |
| F             | 192 | Special event 10                | 16777552  |
| F             | 392 | Special event 11                | 16777553  |
| F             | 592 | Special event 12                | 16777554  |
| F             | 382 | Data storage                    | 16777581  |
| F             | 383 | Memory content                  | 16777582  |
| F             | 283 | Memory content                  | 16777583  |
| F             | 144 | Measuring error too high        | 16777671  |
| C             | 411 | Up-/download active             | 33554536  |
| C             | 411 | Up-/download active             | 33554537  |
| C             | 411 | Up-/download active             | 33554540  |
| C             | 484 | Simulation failure mode         | 33554576  |
| C             | 485 | Simulation measured variable    | 33554579  |
| C             | 453 | Flow override                   | 33554580  |
| C             | 833 | Electronic temperature too low  | 33554625  |
| C             | 832 | Electronic temperature too high | 33554627  |
| C             | 834 | Process temperature too high    | 33554629  |
| C             | 835 | Process temperature too low     | 33554630  |
| C             | 992 | Special event 13                | 33554719  |
| C             | 192 | Special event 10                | 33554768  |
| C             | 392 | Special event 11                | 33554769  |
| C             | 592 | Special event 12                | 33554770  |
| C             | 495 | Simulation diagnostic event     | 33554782  |
| C             | 302 | Device verification active      | 33554926  |
| M             | 438 | Dataset                         | 67108970  |
| M             | 833 | Electronic temperature too low  | 67109057  |
| M             | 832 | Electronic temperature too high | 67109059  |
| M             | 834 | Process temperature too high    | 67109061  |
| M             | 835 | Process temperature too low     | 67109062  |
| M             | 311 | Electronic failure              | 67109090  |
| M             | 992 | Special event 13                | 67109151  |
| M             | 192 | Special event 10                | 67109200  |
| M             | 392 | Special event 11                | 67109201  |
| M             | 592 | Special event 12                | 67109202  |
| S             | 825 | Operating temperature           | 134217861 |
| S             | 825 | Operating temperature           | 134217863 |
| S             | 842 | Process limit                   | 134217873 |
| S             | 862 | Partly filled pipe              | 134217874 |
| S             | 830 | Sensor temperature too high     | 134217920 |
| S             | 833 | Electronic temperature too low  | 134217921 |
| S             | 831 | Sensor temperature too low      | 134217922 |
| S             | 832 | Electronic temperature too high | 134217923 |
| S             | 912 | Medium inhomogeneous            | 134217924 |

| Status signal | No.  | Short text                       | Value     |
|---------------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| S             | 834  | Process temperature too high     | 134217925 |
| S             | 835  | Process temperature too low      | 134217926 |
| S             | 046  | Sensor limit exceeded            | 134217928 |
| S             | 046  | Sensor limit exceeded            | 134217930 |
| S             | 140  | Sensor signal                    | 134217932 |
| S             | 913  | Medium unsuitable                | 134217933 |
| S             | 274  | Main electronic failure          | 134217934 |
| S             | 274  | Main electronic failure          | 134217935 |
| S             | 912  | Medium inhomogeneous             | 134217951 |
| S             | 912  | Inhomogeneous                    | 134218005 |
| S             | 992  | Special event 13                 | 134218015 |
| S             | 843  | Process limit                    | 134218019 |
| S             | 192  | Special event 10                 | 134218064 |
| S             | 392  | Special event 11                 | 134218065 |
| S             | 592  | Special event 12                 | 134218066 |
| S             | 912  | Inhomogeneous                    | 134218082 |
| S             | 948  | Tube damping too high            | 134218088 |
| S             | 944  | Monitoring failed                | 134218182 |
| I             | 1089 | Power on                         | 268435545 |
| I             | 1090 | Configuration reset              | 268435546 |
| I             | 1091 | Configuration changed            | 268435547 |
| I             | 1110 | Write protection switch changed  | 268435566 |
| I             | 1111 | Density adjust failure           | 268435567 |
| I             | 1137 | Electronic changed               | 268435593 |
| I             | 1151 | History reset                    | 268435607 |
| I             | 1155 | Reset electronic temperature     | 268435611 |
| I             | 1157 | Memory error event list          | 268435613 |
| I             | 1185 | Display backup done              | 268435641 |
| I             | 1186 | Restore via display done         | 268435642 |
| I             | 1187 | Settings downloaded with display | 268435643 |
| I             | 1188 | Display data cleared             | 268435644 |
| I             | 1189 | Backup compared                  | 268435645 |
| I             | 1209 | Density adjustment ok            | 268435665 |
| I             | 1221 | Zero point adjust failure        | 268435677 |
| I             | 1222 | Zero point adjustment ok         | 268435678 |
| I             | 1256 | Display: access status changed   | 268435712 |
| I             | 1264 | Safety sequence aborted          | 268435720 |
| I             | 1335 | Firmware changed                 | 268435791 |
| I             | 1361 | Wrong web server login           | 268435817 |
| I             | 1397 | Fieldbus: access status changed  | 268435853 |
| I             | 1398 | CDI: access status changed       | 268435854 |
| I             | 1444 | Device verification passed       | 268435900 |
| I             | 1445 | Device verification failed       | 268435901 |

| Status signal | No.  | Short text                                | Value     |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| I             | 1446 | Device verification active                | 268435902 |
| I             | 1447 | Record application reference data         | 268435903 |
| I             | 1448 | Application reference data recorded       | 268435904 |
| I             | 1449 | Recording application ref. data failed    | 268435905 |
| I             | 1450 | Monitoring off                            | 268435906 |
| I             | 1451 | Monitoring on                             | 268435907 |
| I             | 1457 | Failed: Measured error verification       | 268435913 |
| I             | 1459 | Failed: I/O module verification           | 268435915 |
| I             | 1460 | Failed: Sensor integrity verification     | 268435916 |
| I             | 1461 | Failed: Sensor verification               | 268435917 |
| I             | 1462 | Failed: Sensor electronic module verific. | 268435918 |

## 10 Commissioning

### 10.1 Post-installation and post-connection check

Before commissioning the device:

- ▶ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed successfully.
- Checklist for "Post-installation" check → 34
- Checklist for "Post-connection" check → 66

### 10.2 Switching on the measuring instrument

- ▶ Switch on the device upon successful completion of the post-mounting and post-connection check.
  - ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

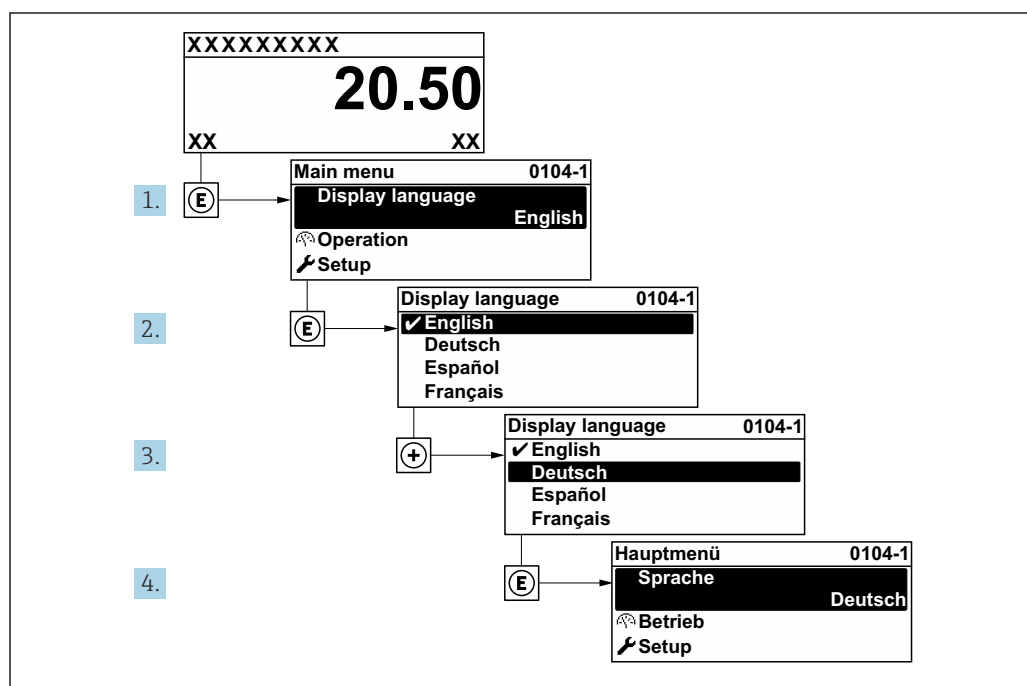
If nothing appears on the local display or if a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 190.

### 10.3 Connecting via FieldCare

- For connecting FieldCare → 93
- For connecting via FieldCare
- For user interface of FieldCare

### 10.4 Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language

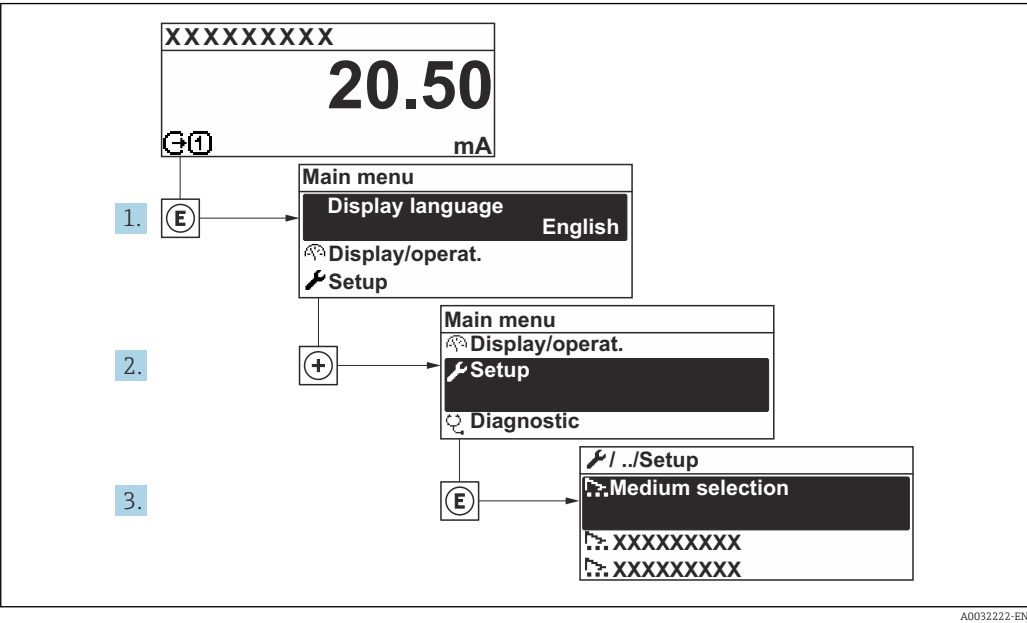


36 Taking the example of the local display

A0029420

## 10.5 Configuring the device

The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.



37 Navigation to the "Setup" menu using the example of the local display

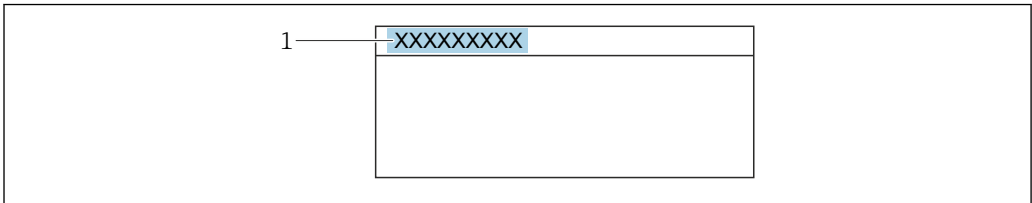
**i** The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

| Setup                                  |   |     |
|----------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Device tag                             | → | 116 |
| ▶ System units                         | → | 116 |
| ▶ Communication                        | → | 118 |
| ▶ Medium selection                     | → | 120 |
| ▶ I/O configuration                    | → | 121 |
| ▶ Current input 1 to n                 | → | 122 |
| ▶ Status input 1 to n                  | → | 123 |
| ▶ Current output 1 to n                | → | 124 |
| ▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n | → | 128 |
| ▶ Relay output 1 to n                  | → | 136 |

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| ► Display                         | → ⓘ 139 |
| ► Low flow cut off                | → ⓘ 143 |
| ► Partially filled pipe detection | → ⓘ 144 |
| ► Advanced setup                  | → ⓘ 145 |

10.5.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



A0029422

38 Header of the operational display with tag name  
1 Tag name

**i** Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Device tag

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter  | Description                             | User entry                                                                         |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device tag | Enter the name for the measuring point. | Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /). |

10.5.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

**i** The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

Navigation

"Setup" menu → System units

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| ► System units |         |
| Mass flow unit | → ⓘ 117 |
| Mass unit      | → ⓘ 117 |

|                            |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Volume flow unit           | →  117 |
| Volume unit                | →  117 |
| Corrected volume flow unit | →  117 |
| Corrected volume unit      | →  117 |
| Density unit               | →  118 |
| Reference density unit     | →  117 |
| Temperature unit           | →  118 |
| Pressure unit              | →  118 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Selection        | Factory setting                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mass flow unit             | Select mass flow unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>                             | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/h</li> <li>lb/min</li> </ul>                                                 |
| Mass unit                  | Select mass unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg</li> <li>lb</li> </ul>                                                       |
| Volume flow unit           | Select volume flow unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>                           | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>l/h</li> <li>gal/min (us)</li> </ul>                                            |
| Volume unit                | Select volume unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>l (DN &gt; 150 (6")): <b>m<sup>3</sup></b> option)</li> <li>gal (us)</li> </ul> |
| Corrected volume flow unit | Select corrected volume flow unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><b>Corrected volume flow</b> parameter<br>(→  172) | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NI/h</li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup>/min</li> </ul>                                    |
| Corrected volume unit      | Select corrected volume unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NI</li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>                                          |
| Reference density unit     | Select reference density unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit choose list | Country-specific<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/NI</li> <li>lb/Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>                                     |

| Parameter        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Selection        | Factory setting                                                                           |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Density unit     | Select density unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Output</li><li>■ Simulation process variable</li><li>■ Density adjustment (<b>Expert</b> menu)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ kg/l</li><li>■ lb/ft³</li></ul> |
| Density 2 unit   | Select second density unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ kg/l</li><li>■ lb/ft³</li></ul> |
| Temperature unit | Select temperature unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>Electronic temperature</b> parameter (6053)</li><li>■ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (6051)</li><li>■ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (6052)</li><li>■ <b>External temperature</b> parameter (6080)</li><li>■ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (6108)</li><li>■ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (6109)</li><li>■ <b>Carrier pipe temperature</b> parameter (6027)</li><li>■ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (6029)</li><li>■ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (6030)</li><li>■ <b>Reference temperature</b> parameter (1816)</li><li>■ <b>Temperature</b> parameter</li></ul> | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ °C</li><li>■ °F</li></ul>       |
| Pressure unit    | Select process pressure unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The unit is taken from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>Pressure value</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 121)</li><li>■ <b>External pressure</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 121)</li><li>■ Pressure value</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ bar a</li><li>■ psi a</li></ul> |

10.5.3 Configuration of the communication interface

The **Communication** submenu guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the communication interface.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Communication

► Communication

MAC address

→ ⓘ 119

Default network settings

→ ⓘ 119

DHCP client

→ ⓘ 119

IP address

→ ⓘ 119

Subnet mask

→ ⓘ 119

Default gateway

→ ⓘ 119

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                     | Factory setting                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| MAC address              | Displays the MAC address of the measuring instrument.<br> MAC = Media Access Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers, e.g.:<br>00:07:05:10:01:5F | Each measuring instrument is given an individual address. |
| Default network settings | Select whether to restore network settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                       | –                                                         |
| DHCP client              | <p>Select to activate/deactivate DHCP client functionality.</p> <p><b>Result</b><br/>If the DHCP client functionality of the web server is activated, the IP address, Subnet mask and Default gateway are set automatically.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.</li> <li>■ The IP address in the <b>IP address</b> parameter is ignored as long as the <b>DHCP client</b> parameter is active. This is also the case, in particular, if the DHCP server cannot be reached. The IP address in the parameter of the same name is only used if the <b>DHCP client</b> parameter is inactive.</li> </ul> </p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                       | On                                                        |
| IP address               | <p>IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring instrument.</p> <p>If the DHCP client and write access are switched off, the IP address can also be entered.</p> <p>Enter the IP address of the service interface (port 2).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                                 | –                                                         |
| Subnet mask              | <p>Displays the subnet mask.</p> <p>If the DHCP client and write access are switched off, the Subnet mask can also be entered.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                                 | –                                                         |
| Default gateway          | <p>Displays the default gateway.</p> <p>If the DHCP client and write access are switched off, the Default gateway can also be entered.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                                 | –                                                         |

10.5.4 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Select medium** wizard submenu contains parameters that must be configured in order to select and set the medium.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Medium selection

► Medium selection

Select medium

→ ⓘ 120

Select gas type

→ ⓘ 121

Reference sound velocity

→ ⓘ 121

Temperature coefficient sound velocity

→ ⓘ 121

Pressure compensation

→ ⓘ 121

Pressure value

→ ⓘ 121

External pressure

→ ⓘ 121

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Selection / User entry / User interface        | Factory setting |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Multi-frequency activation | –            | Enable/disable multi-frequency technology to increase the measuring accuracy in the event of microbubbles in the medium.                                                                                                               | <div><div>■ No</div><div>■ Yes</div></div>     | Yes             |
| Select medium              | –            | Use this function to select the type of medium: "Gas" or "Liquid". Select the "Other" option in exceptional cases in order to enter the properties of the medium manually (e.g. for highly compressive liquids such as sulfuric acid). | <div><div>■ Liquid</div><div>■ Gas</div></div> | –               |

| Parameter                              | Prerequisite                                                                                                                          | Description                                                | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Factory setting |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Select gas type                        | In the <b>Medium selection</b> submenu, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.                                                            | Select measured gas type.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Air</li> <li>■ Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>■ Argon Ar</li> <li>■ Sulfur hexafluoride SF<sub>6</sub></li> <li>■ Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Ozone O<sub>3</sub></li> <li>■ Nitrogen oxide NO<sub>x</sub></li> <li>■ Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Nitrous oxide N<sub>2</sub>O</li> <li>■ Methane CH<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Helium He</li> <li>■ Hydrogen chloride HCl</li> <li>■ Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S</li> <li>■ Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>■ Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub></li> <li>■ Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub></li> <li>■ Propylene C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub></li> <li>■ Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub></li> <li>■ Others</li> </ul> | –               |
| Reference sound velocity               | In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Others</b> option is selected.                                                        | Enter sound velocity of gas at 0 °C (32 °F).               | 1 to 99999.9999 m/s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | –               |
| Reference sound velocity               | In the <b>Select medium type</b> parameter, the <b>Others</b> option is selected.                                                     | Enter sound velocity of gas at 0 °C (32 °F).               | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | –               |
| Temperature coefficient sound velocity | In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Others</b> option is selected.                                                        | Enter temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.  | Positive floating point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | –               |
| Temperature coefficient sound velocity | In the <b>Select medium type</b> parameter, the <b>Others</b> option is selected.                                                     | Enter temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.  | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | –               |
| Pressure compensation                  | –                                                                                                                                     | Select pressure compensation type.                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> <li>■ External value</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | –               |
| Pressure value                         | In the <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter, the <b>Fixed value</b> option is selected.                                             | Enter process pressure to be used for pressure correction. | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | –               |
| External pressure                      | In the <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter, the <b>External value</b> option or the <b>Current input 1...n</b> option is selected. | Shows the external process pressure value.                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | –               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.5 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → I/O configuration

► I/O configuration

I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

I/O module 1 to n information

I/O module 1 to n type

Apply I/O configuration

Alteration code

→ 122

→ 122

→ 122

→ 122

→ 122

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter                          | Description                                                   | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers | Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.            | <div>■ Not used</div> <div>■ 26-27 (I/O 1)</div> <div>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</div> <div>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</div> <div>■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *</div>                                                                     |
| I/O module 1 to n information      | Shows information of the plugged I/O module.                  | <div>■ Not plugged</div> <div>■ Invalid</div> <div>■ Not configurable</div> <div>■ Configurable</div> <div>■ EtherNet/IP</div>                                                                          |
| I/O module 1 to n type             | Shows the I/O module type.                                    | <div>■ Off</div> <div>■ Current output</div> <div>■ Current input</div> <div>■ Status input</div> <div>■ Pulse/frequency/switch output</div> <div>■ Double pulse output</div> <div>■ Relay output</div> |
| Apply I/O configuration            | Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module. | <div>■ No</div> <div>■ Yes</div>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Alteration code                    | Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.      | Positive integer                                                                                                                                                                                        |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**10.5.6 Configuring the current input**

The **"Current input" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Current input

► Current input 1 to n

Current span

→ 123

|                 |                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Terminal number | →  123 |
| Signal mode     | →  123 |
| Terminal number | →  123 |
| 0/4 mA value    | →  123 |
| 20 mA value     | →  123 |
| Failure mode    | →  123 |
| Terminal number | →  123 |
| Failure value   | →  123 |
| Terminal number | →  123 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Prerequisite                                                                                            | Description                                                                           | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                   | Factory setting                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Current span    | –                                                                                                       | Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>     | –                                       |
| Terminal number | –                                                                                                       | Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *</li> </ul> | –                                       |
| Signal mode     | The measuring device is <b>not</b> approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i. | Select the signal mode for the current input.                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>                                                             | Active                                  |
| 0/4 mA value    | –                                                                                                       | Enter 4 mA value.                                                                     | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                              | –                                       |
| 20 mA value     | –                                                                                                       | Enter 20 mA value.                                                                    | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                              | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Failure mode    | –                                                                                                       | Define input behavior in alarm condition.                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Alarm</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> <li>■ Defined value</li> </ul>                            | –                                       |
| Failure value   | In the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.                      | Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.  | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                              | –                                       |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.5.7 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n

Assign status input

→ 124

Terminal number

→ 124

Active level

→ 124

Terminal number

→ 124

Response time status input

→ 124

Terminal number

→ 124

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Description                                                                                                         | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign status input        | Select function for the status input.                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Off</li><li>Reset totalizer 1</li><li>Reset totalizer 2</li><li>Reset totalizer 3</li><li>Reset all totalizers</li><li>Flow override</li></ul> |
| Terminal number            | Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not used</li><li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li><li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li><li>20-21 (I/O 4) *</li></ul>                                                         |
| Active level               | Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>High</li><li>Low</li></ul>                                                                                                                     |
| Response time status input | Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered. | 5 to 200 ms                                                                                                                                                                          |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.8 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current output

► Current output 1 to n

Assign current output 1 to n

→ 126

Terminal number

→ 125

|                       |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Current span          | →  126   |
| Terminal number       | →  125   |
| Signal mode           | →  125   |
| Terminal number       | →  125   |
| 0/4 mA value          | →  127   |
| 20 mA value           | →  127   |
| Fixed current         | →  127   |
| Terminal number       | →  125   |
| Damping output 1 to n | →  127   |
| Failure mode          | →  127   |
| Terminal number       | →  125   |
| Failure current       | →  127 |
| Terminal number       | →  125 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Prerequisite | Description                                                   | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                   | Factory setting |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Terminal number | –            | Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *</li> </ul> | –               |
| Signal mode     | –            | Select the signal mode for the current output.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>                                                             | Active          |

| Parameter                    | Prerequisite | Description                                                                           | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Factory setting                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign current output 1 to n | –            | Select process variable for current output.                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Carrier pipe temperature *</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude 0 *</li> <li>■ Frequency fluctuation 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> <li>■ HBSI *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> </ul> | –                                                                                                               |
| Current span                 | –            | Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> </ul> |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                               | Factory setting                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0/4 mA value          | In <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  126), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   | Enter 4 mA value.                                                          | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                          | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 kg/h</li> <li>■ 0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| 20 mA value           | In <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  126), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   | Enter 20 mA value.                                                         | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                          | Depends on country and nominal diameter                                                            |
| Fixed current         | The <b>Fixed current</b> option is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  126).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Defines the fixed output current.                                          | 0 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                          | 22.5 mA                                                                                            |
| Damping output 1 to n | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→  126) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  126): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>  | Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value. | 0.0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                        | –                                                                                                  |
| Failure mode          | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→  126) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  126): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> </ul> | Define output behavior in alarm condition.                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Min.</li> <li>■ Max.</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Defined value</li> </ul> | –                                                                                                  |
| Failure current       | The <b>Defined value</b> option is selected in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Enter current output value in alarm condition.                             | 0 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                          | 22.5 mA                                                                                            |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.9 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

→ 128

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter      | Description                                               | Selection                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating mode | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output. | <div>■ Pulse</div> <div>■ Frequency</div> <div>■ Switch</div> |

Configuring the pulse output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

Terminal number

Signal mode

Assign pulse output

Pulse scaling

Pulse width

Failure mode

Invert output signal

→ 129

→ 129

→ 129

→ 129

→ 129

→ 129

→ 130

→ 130

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                               | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory setting                         |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Operating mode             | –                                                                                                                                                                          | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | –                                       |
| Terminal number            | –                                                                                                                                                                          | Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | –                                       |
| Signal mode                | –                                                                                                                                                                          | Select the signal mode for the PFS output.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | –                                       |
| Assign pulse output 1 to n | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.                                                                                                    | Select process variable for pulse output.                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> </ul> | –                                       |
| Value per pulse            | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 129). | Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.          | Positive floating point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Pulse width                | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 129). | Define time width of the output pulse.                    | 0.05 to 2 000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | –                                       |

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                | Selection / User interface / User entry                | Factory setting |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Failure mode         | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 129). | Define output behavior in alarm condition. | <div><div>Actual value</div><div>No pulses</div></div> | –               |
| Invert output signal | –                                                                                                                                                                          | Invert the output signal.                  | <div><div>No</div><div>Yes</div></div>                 | –               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the frequency output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

→ 131

Terminal number

→ 131

Signal mode

→ 131

Assign frequency output

→ 132

Minimum frequency value

→ 132

Maximum frequency value

→ 133

Measuring value at minimum frequency

→ 133

Measuring value at maximum frequency

→ 133

Failure mode

→ 133

Failure frequency

→ 133

Invert output signal

→ 133

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter       | Prerequisite | Description                                               | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                   | Factory setting |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating mode  | –            | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>                                          | –               |
| Terminal number | –            | Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *</li> </ul> | –               |
| Signal mode     | –            | Select the signal mode for the PFS output.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>                                                             | –               |

| Parameter               | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                   | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory setting |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assign frequency output | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128).                                                                                                | Select process variable for frequency output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ HBSI *</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Frequency fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude 0 *</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Carrier pipe temperature *</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul> | –               |
| Minimum frequency value | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 132). | Enter minimum frequency.                      | 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | –               |

| Parameter                            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                      | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                   | Factory setting                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Maximum frequency value              | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 132).                                                                                      | Enter maximum frequency.                         | 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz                                                                                        | –                                       |
| Measuring value at minimum frequency | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 132).                                                                                      | Enter measured value for minimum frequency.      | Signed floating-point number                                                                              | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Measuring value at maximum frequency | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 132).                                                                                      | Enter measured value for maximum frequency.      | Signed floating-point number                                                                              | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Failure mode                         | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 132).                                                                                      | Define output behavior in alarm condition.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Defined value</li> <li>■ 0 Hz</li> </ul> | –                                       |
| Failure frequency                    | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 128), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected, in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 132) a process variable is selected, and in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected. | Enter frequency output value in alarm condition. | 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz                                                                                        | –                                       |
| Invert output signal                 | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Invert the output signal.                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>                                     | –                                       |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the switch output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

→ 134

Terminal number

→ 134

Signal mode

→ 134

Switch output function

→ 135

Assign diagnostic behavior

→ 135

Assign limit

→ 135

Assign flow direction check

→ 136

Assign status

→ 136

Switch-on value

→ 136

Switch-off value

→ 136

Switch-on delay

→ 136

Switch-off delay

→ 136

Failure mode

→ 136

Invert output signal

→ 136

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Prerequisite | Description                                               | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                          | Factory setting |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating mode  | –            | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output. | <div><div>■ Pulse</div><div>■ Frequency</div><div>■ Switch</div></div>                                           | –               |
| Terminal number | –            | Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module. | <div><div>■ Not used</div><div>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</div><div>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</div><div>■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *</div></div> | –               |
| Signal mode     | –            | Select the signal mode for the PFS output.                | <div><div>■ Passive</div><div>■ Active</div></div>                                                               | –               |

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                   | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Factory setting |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Switch output function     | The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                    | Select function for switch output.            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit</li> <li>■ Flow direction check</li> <li>■ Status</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –               |
| Assign diagnostic behavior | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | Select diagnostic behavior for switch output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Alarm</li> <li>■ Alarm or warning</li> <li>■ Warning</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | –               |
| Assign limit               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>■ The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                         | Select process variable for limit function.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> </ul> | –               |

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                            | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                     | Factory setting                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign flow direction check | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Select process variable for flow direction monitoring. |                                                                                                             | –                                                                                              |
| Assign status               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Status</b> option is selected in <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                       | Select device status for switch output.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul> | –                                                                                              |
| Switch-on value             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                | Enter measured value for the switch-on point.          | Signed floating-point number                                                                                | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 kg/h</li> <li>0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| Switch-off value            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                | Enter measured value for the switch-off point.         | Signed floating-point number                                                                                | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 kg/h</li> <li>0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| Switch-on delay             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                | Define delay for the switch-on of status output.       | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                              | –                                                                                              |
| Switch-off delay            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                | Define delay for the switch-off of status output.      | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                              | –                                                                                              |
| Failure mode                | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Define output behavior in alarm condition.             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>               | –                                                                                              |
| Invert output signal        | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Invert the output signal.                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul>                                           | –                                                                                              |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.10 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Relay output 1 to n

▶ Relay output 1 to n

Terminal number

→ 137

|                             |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Relay output function       | →  137   |
| Assign flow direction check | →  137   |
| Assign limit                | →  138   |
| Assign diagnostic behavior  | →  138   |
| Assign status               | →  138   |
| Switch-off value            | →  138   |
| Switch-off delay            | →  138   |
| Switch-on value             | →  138   |
| Switch-on delay             | →  138   |
| Failure mode                | →  139   |
| Switch status               | →  139   |
| Powerless relay status      | →  139 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                                                                      | Description                                                 | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                              | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Terminal number             | –                                                                                                 | Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>                                              | –               |
| Relay output function       | –                                                                                                 | Select the function for the relay output.                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit</li> <li>■ Flow direction check</li> <li>■ Digital Output</li> </ul> | –               |
| Assign flow direction check | The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter. | Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.      |                                                                                                                                                                                      | –               |

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite                                                                                      | Description                                       | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Factory setting                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign limit               | The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.                    | Select process variable for limit function.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> </ul> | –                                                                                                  |
| Assign diagnostic behavior | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected. | Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Alarm</li> <li>■ Alarm or warning</li> <li>■ Warning</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | –                                                                                                  |
| Assign status              | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Digital Output</b> option is selected.      | Select device status for switch output.           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>■ Low flow cut off</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | –                                                                                                  |
| Switch-off value           | The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.                | Enter measured value for the switch-off point.    | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 kg/h</li> <li>■ 0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| Switch-off delay           | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.               | Define delay for the switch-off of status output. | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | –                                                                                                  |
| Switch-on value            | The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.                | Enter measured value for the switch-on point.     | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 kg/h</li> <li>■ 0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| Switch-on delay            | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.               | Define delay for the switch-on of status output.  | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | –                                                                                                  |

| Parameter              | Prerequisite | Description                                | User interface / Selection / User entry | Factory setting |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Failure mode           | –            | Define output behavior in alarm condition. | ■ Actual status<br>■ Open<br>■ Closed   | –               |
| Switch status          | –            | Shows the current relay switch status.     | ■ Open<br>■ Closed                      | –               |
| Powerless relay status | –            |                                            | ■ Open<br>■ Closed                      | –               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.11 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be configured for configuring the local display.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Display

► Display

Format display

→ 140

Value 1 display

→ 141

0% bargraph value 1

→ 142

100% bargraph value 1

→ 142

Value 2 display

→ 142

Value 3 display

→ 142

0% bargraph value 3

→ 142

100% bargraph value 3

→ 142

Value 4 display

→ 142

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter      | Prerequisite                 | Description                                          | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                       | Factory setting |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Format display | A local display is provided. | Select how measured values are shown on the display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 1 value, max. size</li><li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li><li>■ 2 values</li><li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li><li>■ 4 values</li></ul> | –               |

| Parameter       | Prerequisite                 | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Factory setting |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Value 1 display | A local display is provided. | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ Weighted density average *</li> <li>■ Weighted temperature average *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ HBSI *</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Frequency fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude 0 *</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Carrier pipe temperature *</li> </ul> | —               |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                  | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                             | Factory setting                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       |                                                               |                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> <li>▪ Current output 1</li> <li>▪ Current output 2 *</li> <li>▪ Current output 3 *</li> </ul> |                                                                                                  |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | A local display is provided.                                  | Enter 0% value for bar graph display.                         | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 kg/h</li> <li>▪ 0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | A local display is provided.                                  | Enter 100% value for bar graph display.                       | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | Depends on country and nominal diameter                                                          |
| Value 2 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                   | –                                                                                                |
| Value 3 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                   | –                                                                                                |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter. | Enter 0% value for bar graph display.                         | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 kg/h</li> <li>▪ 0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter. | Enter 100% value for bar graph display.                       | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | –                                                                                                |
| Value 4 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                 | –                                                                                                |
| Value 5 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                 | –                                                                                                |
| Value 6 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                 | –                                                                                                |
| Value 7 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                 | –                                                                                                |
| Value 8 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                 | –                                                                                                |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.12 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off

Assign process variable

→ 143

On value low flow cutoff

→ 143

Off value low flow cutoff

→ 143

Pressure shock suppression

→ 143

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite                                                                             | Description                                                                    | Selection / User entry                                                                                                               | Factory setting                         |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Assign process variable    | –                                                                                        | Select process variable for low flow cut off.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> | –                                       |
| On value low flow cutoff   | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  143). | Enter on value for low flow cut off.                                           | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                       | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Off value low flow cutoff  | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  143). | Enter off value for low flow cut off.                                          | 0 to 100.0 %                                                                                                                         | –                                       |
| Pressure shock suppression | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  143). | Enter time frame for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression). | 0 to 100 s                                                                                                                           | –                                       |

### 10.5.13 Partially filled pipe detection

The **Partially filled pipe detection** wizard guides you systematically through all parameters that have to be set for configuring the monitoring of the pipe filling.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Partially filled pipe detection

▶ Partially filled pipe detection

Assign process variable

→  144

Low value partial filled pipe detection

→  144

High value partial filled pipe detection

→  144

Response time part. filled pipe detect.

→  144

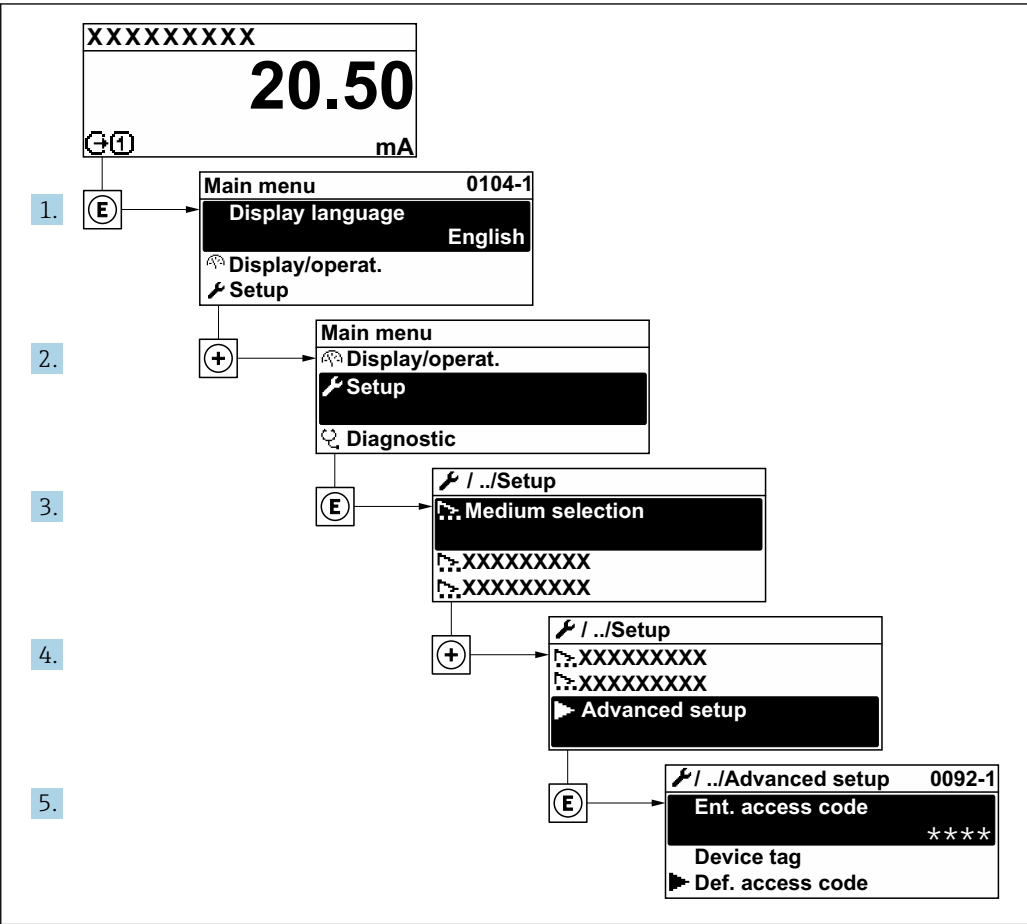
#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                                | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Selection / User entry                                                                                  | Factory setting                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign process variable                  | –                                                                                                                                                                           | Select process variable for partially filled pipe detection.                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> </ul> | Density                                                                                                                           |
| Low value partial filled pipe detection  | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  144). | Enter lower limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.                                                                                                                                             | Signed floating-point number                                                                            | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 200 kg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 12.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>    |
| High value partial filled pipe detection | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  144). | Enter upper limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.                                                                                                                                             | Signed floating-point number                                                                            | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 6 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 374.6 lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul> |
| Response time part. filled pipe detect.  | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  144). | Use this function to enter the minimum time (hold time) the signal must be present before diagnostic message S962 "Pipe only partly filled" is triggered in the event of a partially filled or empty measuring pipe. | 0 to 100 s                                                                                              | –                                                                                                                                 |

## 10.6 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

*Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu*



A0032223-EN

**i** The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version and the available application packages. These submenus and their parameters are explained in the Special Documentation for the device and not in Operating Instructions.

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for application packages or for operation in custody transfer mode: Special Documentation for the device → 261

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

|                     |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| ► Advanced setup    |       |
| Enter access code   | → 146 |
| ► Calculated values | → 146 |
| ► Sensor adjustment | → 147 |

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| ► Totalizer 1 to n     | → ⓘ 151 |
| ► Display              | → ⓘ 153 |
| ► Configuration backup | → ⓘ 159 |
| ► Administration       | → ⓘ 160 |

10.6.1 Using the parameter to enter the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter         | Description                                                  | User entry                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enter access code | Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters. | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

10.6.2 Calculated process variables

The **Calculated values** submenu contains parameters for calculating the corrected volume flow.

 The **Calculated values** submenu is **not** available if one of the following options was selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter in the "Application package", option **EJ "Petroleum"**: **API referenced correction** option, **Net oil & water cut** option or **ASTM D4311** option

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Calculated values

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| ► Calculated values                 |       |
| ► Corrected volume flow calculation | → 146 |

"Corrected volume flow calculation" submenu

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Calculated values → Corrected volume flow calculation

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| ► Corrected volume flow calculation      |         |
| Corrected volume flow calculation (1812) | → ⓘ 147 |
| External reference density (6198)        | → ⓘ 147 |
| Fixed reference density (1814)           | → ⓘ 147 |

|                                     |                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference temperature (1816)        | →  147 |
| Linear expansion coefficient (1817) | →  147 |
| Square expansion coefficient (1818) | →  147 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                         | Prerequisite                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                      | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Factory setting                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Corrected volume flow calculation | –                                                                                                                     | Select reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fixed reference density</li> <li>■ Calculated reference density</li> <li>■ External reference density</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul> | –                                                                                              |
| External reference density        | In the <b>Corrected volume flow calculation</b> parameter, the <b>External reference density</b> option is selected.  | Shows external reference density.                                                                                                                | Floating point number with sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | –                                                                                              |
| Fixed reference density           | The <b>Fixed reference density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow calculation</b> parameter.      | Enter fixed value for reference density.                                                                                                         | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | –                                                                                              |
| Reference temperature             | The <b>Calculated reference density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow calculation</b> parameter. | Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.                                                                               | –273.15 to 99 999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ +20 °C</li> <li>■ +68 °F</li> </ul> |
| Linear expansion coefficient      | The <b>Calculated reference density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow calculation</b> parameter. | Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.                                                       | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | –                                                                                              |
| Square expansion coefficient      | The <b>Calculated reference density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow calculation</b> parameter. | For media with a non-linear expansion pattern: enter the quadratic, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density. | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | –                                                                                              |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.6.3 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment

|                          |  |         |
|--------------------------|--|---------|
| ► Sensor adjustment      |  |         |
| Installation direction   |  | → ⓘ 148 |
| Installation angle pitch |  | → ⓘ 148 |
| Installation angle roll  |  | → ⓘ 148 |
| ► Zero verification      |  | → ⓘ 149 |
| ► Zero adjustment        |  | → ⓘ 150 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Description                                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation direction   | Set sign of flow direction to match the direction of the arrow on the sensor. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Flow in arrow direction</li><li>■ Flow against arrow direction</li></ul> |
| Installation angle pitch | Enter the installation angle in degree.                                       | -90 to +90 °                                                                                                     |
| Installation angle roll  | Enter the installation angle in degree.                                       | -180 to 180 °                                                                                                    |

Zero verification and zero adjustment

All measuring instruments are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions → ⓘ 238. Therefore, a zero adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measurement accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity media).
- For gas applications with low pressure.

 To achieve the highest possible measurement accuracy at low flow rates, the installation must protect the sensor from mechanical stress during operation.

To get a representative zero point, ensure that:

- any flow in the device is prevented during the adjustment
- the process conditions (e.g. pressure, temperature) are stable and representative

Zero verification and zero adjustment cannot be performed if the following process conditions are present:

- Gas pockets  
Ensure that the system has been sufficiently flushed with the medium. Repeat flushing can help to eliminate gas pockets
- Thermal circulation  
In the event of temperature differences (e.g. between the measuring tube inlet and outlet section), induced flow can occur even if the valves are closed due to thermal circulation in the device
- Leaks at the valves  
If the valves are not leak-tight, flow is not sufficiently prevented when determining the zero point

If these conditions cannot be avoided, it is advisable to keep the factory setting for the zero point.

#### Zero point verification

The zero point can be verified with the **Zero verification** wizard.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment → Zero verification

| ► Zero verification           |                                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Process conditions            | →    | 149 |
| Progress                      | →    | 149 |
| Status                        | →    | 149 |
| Additional information        | →    | 149 |
| Recommendation:               | →    | 149 |
| Root cause                    | →   | 150 |
| Abort cause                   | →  | 149 |
| Zero point measured           | →  | 150 |
| Zero point standard deviation | →  | 150 |

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                    | Description                                                                                                                                     | Selection / User interface                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Factory setting |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Process conditions           | Ensure process conditions as follows.                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Tubes are completely filled</li> <li>■ Process operational pressure applied</li> <li>■ No-flow conditions (closed valves)</li> <li>■ Process and ambient temperatures stable</li> </ul> | –               |
| Progress                     | Shows the progress of the process.                                                                                                              | 0 to 100 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –               |
| Zero point adjustment status |                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Busy</li> <li>■ Alarm</li> <li>■ Ok</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          | –               |
| Additional information       | Indicate whether to display additional information.                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hide</li> <li>■ Show</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         | –               |
| Recommendation:              | Indicates whether an adjustment is recommended. Only recommended if the measured zero point deviates significantly from the current zero point. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Do not adjust zero point</li> <li>■ Adjust zero point</li> </ul>                                                                                                                        | –               |
| Abort cause                  | Indicates why the wizard was aborted.                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check process conditions!</li> <li>■ A technical issue has occurred</li> </ul>                                                                                                          | –               |

| Parameter                     | Description                                              | Selection / User interface                                                                                                                                                               | Factory setting |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Root cause                    | Shows the diagnostic and remedy.                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.</li> <li>Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.</li> <li>Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.</li> </ul> | –               |
| Zero point measured           | Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                             | –               |
| Zero point standard deviation | Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured. | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | –               |

### Zero adjust

The zero point can be adjusted with the **Zero adjustment** wizard.



- A zero point verification should be performed before a zero adjustment.
- The zero point can also be adjusted manually: Expert → Sensor → Calibration

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment → Zero adjustment

► Zero adjustment

Process conditions

→ ⓘ 151

Progress

→ ⓘ 151

Status

→ ⓘ 151

Root cause

→ ⓘ 151

Abort cause

→ ⓘ 151

Root cause

→ ⓘ 151

Reliability of measured zero point

→ ⓘ 151

Additional information

→ ⓘ 151

Reliability of measured zero point

→ ⓘ 151

Zero point measured

→ ⓘ 151

Zero point standard deviation

→ ⓘ 151

Select action

→ ⓘ 151

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                          | Description                                              | Selection / User interface                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Factory setting |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Process conditions                 | Ensure process conditions as follows.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Tubes are completely filled</li> <li>■ Process operational pressure applied</li> <li>■ No-flow conditions (closed valves)</li> <li>■ Process and ambient temperatures stable</li> </ul> | –               |
| Progress                           | Shows the progress of the process.                       | 0 to 100 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –               |
| Zero point adjustment status       |                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Busy</li> <li>■ Alarm</li> <li>■ Ok</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          | –               |
| Abort cause                        | Indicates why the wizard was aborted.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check process conditions!</li> <li>■ A technical issue has occurred</li> </ul>                                                                                                          | –               |
| Root cause                         | Shows the diagnostic and remedy.                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.</li> <li>■ Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.</li> <li>■ Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.</li> </ul>                                   | –               |
| Reliability of measured zero point | Indicates the reliability of the zero point measured.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not done</li> <li>■ Good</li> <li>■ Uncertain</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                | –               |
| Additional information             | Indicate whether to display additional information.      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hide</li> <li>■ Show</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         | –               |
| Zero point measured                | Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                     | –               |
| Zero point standard deviation      | Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured. | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                   | –               |
| Select action                      | Select the zero point value to apply.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Keep current zero point</li> <li>■ Apply zero point measured</li> <li>■ Apply factory zero point *</li> </ul>                                                                           | –               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.6.4 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n"** submenu, you can configure the specific totalizer.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| ► Totalizer 1 to n       |       |
| Assign process variable  | → 152 |
| Unit totalizer 1 to n    | → 152 |
| Totalizer operation mode | → 152 |
| Failure mode             | → 152 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Prerequisite                                                                                                                   | Description                                   | Selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Factory setting                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign process variable  | –                                                                                                                              | Select process variable for totalizer.        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Target mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Target volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ GSV flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ NSV flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Oil mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Water mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Oil volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Water volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow<sup>*</sup></li> </ul> | –                                                                                        |
| Unit totalizer 1 to n    | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 152) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Select process variable totalizer unit.       | Unit choose list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kg</li> <li>■ lb</li> </ul> |
| Totalizer operation mode | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 152) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Select totalizer calculation mode.            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Net flow total</li> <li>■ Forward flow total</li> <li>■ Reverse flow total</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | –                                                                                        |
| Failure mode             | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 152) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Define totalizer behavior in alarm condition. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Stop</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –                                                                                        |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.6.5 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

| ► Display             |                                                                                         |     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Format display        | →    | 154 |
| Value 1 display       | →    | 155 |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | →    | 156 |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | →    | 156 |
| Decimal places 1      | →    | 156 |
| Value 2 display       | →    | 156 |
| Decimal places 2      | →  | 156 |
| Value 3 display       | →  | 156 |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | →  | 156 |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | →  | 156 |
| Decimal places 3      | →  | 156 |
| Value 4 display       | →  | 156 |
| Decimal places 4      | →  | 156 |
| Display language      | →  | 157 |
| Display interval      | →  | 157 |
| Display damping       | →  | 157 |
| Header                | →  | 157 |
| Header text           | →  | 157 |
| Separator             | →  | 157 |
| Backlight             | →  | 157 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter      | Prerequisite                 | Description                                          | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                       | Factory setting |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Format display | A local display is provided. | Select how measured values are shown on the display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 1 value, max. size</li><li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li><li>■ 2 values</li><li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li><li>■ 4 values</li></ul> | –               |

| Parameter       | Prerequisite                 | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Factory setting |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Value 1 display | A local display is provided. | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ Weighted density average *</li> <li>■ Weighted temperature average *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ HBSI *</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Frequency fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude 0 *</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Carrier pipe temperature *</li> </ul> | —               |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                           | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                             | Factory setting                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       |                                                                        |                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> </ul> |                                                                                                  |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 0% value for bar graph display.                         | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 kg/h</li> <li>■ 0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 100% value for bar graph display.                       | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | Depends on country and nominal diameter                                                          |
| Decimal places 1      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                            | –                                                                                                |
| Value 2 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                   | –                                                                                                |
| Decimal places 2      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                            | –                                                                                                |
| Value 3 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                 | –                                                                                                |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.          | Enter 0% value for bar graph display.                         | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 kg/h</li> <li>■ 0 lb/min</li> </ul> |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.          | Enter 100% value for bar graph display.                       | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                       | –                                                                                                |
| Decimal places 3      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                            | –                                                                                                |
| Value 4 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  141)                 | –                                                                                                |
| Decimal places 4      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                            | –                                                                                                |

| Parameter        | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                         | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory setting                                                       |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display language | A local display is provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Set display language.                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ English *</li> <li>■ Deutsch *</li> <li>■ Français *</li> <li>■ Español *</li> <li>■ Italiano *</li> <li>■ Nederlands *</li> <li>■ Portuguesa *</li> <li>■ Polski *</li> <li>■ русский язык (Russian) *</li> <li>■ Svenska *</li> <li>■ Türkçe *</li> <li>■ 中文 (Chinese) *</li> <li>■ 日本語 (Japanese) *</li> <li>■ 한국어 (Korean) *</li> <li>■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) *</li> <li>■ čeština (Czech) *</li> </ul> | English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device) |
| Display interval | A local display is provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values. | 1 to 10 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | –                                                                     |
| Display damping  | A local display is provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.                    | 0.0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | –                                                                     |
| Header           | A local display is provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Select header contents on local display.                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ Free text</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | –                                                                     |
| Header text      | The <b>Free text</b> option is selected in the <b>Header</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Enter display header text.                                                          | Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | –                                                                     |
| Separator        | A local display is provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ . (point)</li> <li>■ , (comma)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | . (point)                                                             |
| Backlight        | One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>F</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control"</li> <li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>G</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"</li> </ul> | Switch the local display backlight on and off.                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | –                                                                     |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.6.6 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings

WLAN

→ 158

|                          |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WLAN mode                | →  158   |
| SSID name                | →  158   |
| Network security         | →  158   |
| Security identification  | →  158   |
| User name                | →  158   |
| WLAN password            | →  158   |
| WLAN IP address          | →  158   |
| WLAN passphrase          | →  159   |
| Assign SSID name         | →  159   |
| SSID name                | →  159   |
| Connection state         | →  159   |
| Received signal strength | →  159 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter               | Prerequisite             | Description                                                                                      | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                                                                  | Factory setting |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| WLAN                    | –                        | Switch WLAN on and off.                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                            | –               |
| WLAN mode               | –                        | Select WLAN mode.                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ WLAN access point</li> <li>■ WLAN Client</li> </ul>                                                                                             | –               |
| SSID name               | The client is activated. | Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).                                           | –                                                                                                                                                                                        | –               |
| Network security        | –                        | Select the security type of the WLAN network.                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsecured</li> <li>■ WPA2-PSK</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.</li> <li>■ EAP-TLS</li> </ul> | –               |
| Security identification | –                        | Select security settings and download these settings via menu Data management > Security > WLAN. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Root certificate</li> <li>■ Device certificate</li> <li>■ Device private key</li> </ul>                                                         | –               |
| User name               | –                        | Enter user name.                                                                                 | –                                                                                                                                                                                        | –               |
| WLAN password           | –                        | Enter WLAN password.                                                                             | –                                                                                                                                                                                        | –               |
| WLAN IP address         | –                        | Enter IP address of the device WLAN interface.                                                   | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                                                                                                                              | –               |

| Parameter                | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                            | Factory setting                                                                         |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WLAN passphrase          | The <b>WPA2-PSK</b> option is selected in the <b>Security type</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                      | Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters).<br> The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.                                                     | 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces) | Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)                                |
| Assign SSID name         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user-defined name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Device tag</li> <li>User-defined</li> </ul>                 | –                                                                                       |
| SSID name                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>User-defined</b> option is selected in the <b>Assign SSID name</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>WLAN access point</b> option is selected in the <b>WLAN mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).<br> The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another. | Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters                  | EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promass_500_A 802000) |
| Connection state         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Displays the connection status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connected</li> <li>Not connected</li> </ul>                 | –                                                                                       |
| Received signal strength | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Shows the received signal strength.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>High</li> </ul>                | –                                                                                       |

### 10.6.7 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration or restore the previous device configuration. The device configuration is managed via the **Configuration management** parameter.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Configuration backup

| ► Configuration backup   |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating time           | →  160 |
| Last backup              | →  160 |
| Configuration management | →  160 |
| Backup state             | →  160 |
| Comparison result        | →  160 |

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter                | Description                                                        | User interface / Selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating time           | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.               | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Last backup              | Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.      | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Configuration management | Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore</li> <li>■ Compare</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> </ul>                                                                                   |
| Backup state             | Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Backup in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring in progress</li> <li>■ Delete in progress</li> <li>■ Compare in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring failed</li> <li>■ Backup failed</li> </ul> |
| Comparison result        | Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settings identical</li> <li>■ Settings not identical</li> <li>■ No backup available</li> <li>■ Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>      |

**Function range of "Configuration management" parameter**

| Options           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel            | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                                                                                                                   |
| Execute backup    | A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.                             |
| Restore           | The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the display module from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. |
| Compare           | The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.                                                                             |
| Clear backup data | The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.                                                                                                                     |

**HistoROM backup**

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.



While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

**10.6.8 Using parameters for device administration**

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

▶ Administration

▶ Define access code

▶ Reset access code

Device reset

→ 161

→ 161

→ 162

Using the parameter to define the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code

▶ Define access code

Define access code

Confirm access code

→ 161

→ 161

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                                   | User entry                                                                        |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Define access code  | Restrict write-access to parameters to protect the configuration of the device against unintentional changes. | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |
| Confirm access code | Confirm the entered access code.                                                                              | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

Using the parameter to reset the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Reset access code

▶ Reset access code

Operating time

Reset access code

→ 162

→ 162

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | User interface / User entry                                         |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating time    | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                    |
| Reset access code | <div>Reset access code to factory settings.</div> <div> For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.</div> <div>The reset code can only be entered via:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Web browser</li><li>DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface)</li><li>Fieldbus</li></ul></div> | Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

Using the parameter to reset the device

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter    | Description                                                                       | Selection                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device reset | Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cancel</li><li>To delivery settings</li><li>Restart device</li><li>Restore S-DAT backup</li></ul> |

10.7 Simulation

Via the **Simulation** submenu, it is possible to simulate various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops). The simulation can be performed without a real measurement (no flow of medium through the device).

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Simulation

► Simulation

Assign simulation process variable

→ ⓘ 164

Process variable value

→ ⓘ 164

Status input simulation

→ ⓘ 165

Input signal level

→ ⓘ 165

Current input 1 to n simulation

→ ⓘ 165

Value current input 1 to n

→ ⓘ 165

Current output 1 to n simulation

→ ⓘ 164

|                                    |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Value current output 1 to n        | → 164 |
| Frequency output simulation 1 to n | → 164 |
| Frequency value 1 to n             | → 164 |
| Pulse output simulation 1 to n     | → 164 |
| Pulse value 1 to n                 | → 164 |
| Switch output simulation 1 to n    | → 165 |
| Switch status 1 to n               | → 165 |
| Relay output 1 to n simulation     | → 165 |
| Switch status 1 to n               | → 165 |
| Device alarm simulation            | → 165 |
| Diagnostic event category          | → 165 |
| Diagnostic event simulation        | → 165 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                          | Prerequisite                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign simulation process variable | –                                                                                                          | Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Weighted density average *</li> <li>■ Weighted temperature average *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> </ul> |
| Process variable value             | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign simulation process variable</b> parameter (→ 164).         | Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Depends on the process variable selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Current output 1 to n simulation   | –                                                                                                          | Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Value current output 1 to n        | In the <b>Current output 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.                | Enter the current value for simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3.59 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Frequency output simulation 1 to n | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.                           | Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Frequency value 1 to n             | In the <b>Frequency output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.              | Enter the frequency value for the simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Pulse output simulation 1 to n     | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.                               | Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.<br> For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter (→ 129) defines the pulse width of the pulses output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> <li>■ Down-counting value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Pulse value 1 to n                 | In the <b>Pulse output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected. | Enter the number of pulses for simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 65 535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Parameter                       | Prerequisite                                                                               | Description                                                     | Selection / User entry                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Switch output simulation 1 to n | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.              | Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                           |
| Switch status 1 to n            | –                                                                                          | Select the status of the status output for the simulation.      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>                                                      |
| Relay output 1 to n simulation  | –                                                                                          | Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                           |
| Switch status 1 to n            | The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter.  | Select status of the relay output for the simulation.           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>                                                      |
| Device alarm simulation         | –                                                                                          | Switch the device alarm on and off.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                           |
| Diagnostic event category       | –                                                                                          | Select a diagnostic event category.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor</li> <li>■ Electronics</li> <li>■ Configuration</li> <li>■ Process</li> </ul>   |
| Diagnostic event simulation     | –                                                                                          | Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul> |
| Current input 1 to n simulation | –                                                                                          | Switch simulation of the current input on and off.              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                           |
| Value current input 1 to n      | In the <b>Current input 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected. | Enter the current value for simulation.                         | 0 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                    |
| Status input simulation         | –                                                                                          | Switch simulation of the status input on and off.               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                           |
| Input signal level              | In the <b>Status input simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.         | Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Low</li> </ul>                                                         |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:

- Protect access to parameters via access code →  165
- Protect access to local operation via key locking →  83
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch →  167

### 10.8.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

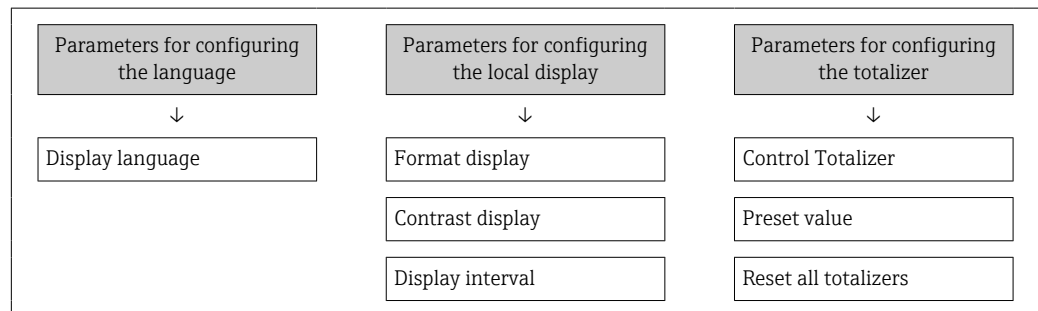
#### Defining the access code via the local display

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  161).
2. Maximum of 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.

3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  161) to confirm.
    - ↳ The  symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.
-  ■ Disabling parameter write protection via access code →  82.
- If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code →  166.
  - The user role with which the user is currently logged in is displayed in **Access status** parameter.
    - Navigation path: Operation → Access status
    - User roles and their access rights →  82
  - The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view.
  - The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



### Defining the access code via the web browser

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  161).
2. Define a 16-digit (max.) numeric code as the access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  161) to confirm.
  - ↳ The web browser switches to the login page.

-  ■ Disabling parameter write protection via access code →  82.
- If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code →  166.
  - The **Access status** parameter shows which user role the user is currently logged in with.
    - Navigation path: Operation → Access status
    - User roles and their access rights →  82

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the web browser automatically returns to the login page.

### Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus

**i** You can only obtain a reset code from your local Endress+Hauser service organization. The code must be calculated explicitly for every device.

1. Note down the serial number of the device.
2. Read off the **Operating time** parameter.
3. Contact the local Endress+Hauser service organization and tell them the serial number and the operating time.
  - ↳ Get the calculated reset code.
4. Enter the reset code in the **Reset access code** parameter (→ 162).
  - ↳ The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined → 165.

**i** For IT security reasons, the calculated reset code is only valid for 96 hours from the specified operating time and for the specific serial number. If you cannot return to the device within 96 hours, you should either increase the operating time you read out by a few days or switch off the device.

### 10.8.2 Write protection via write protection switch

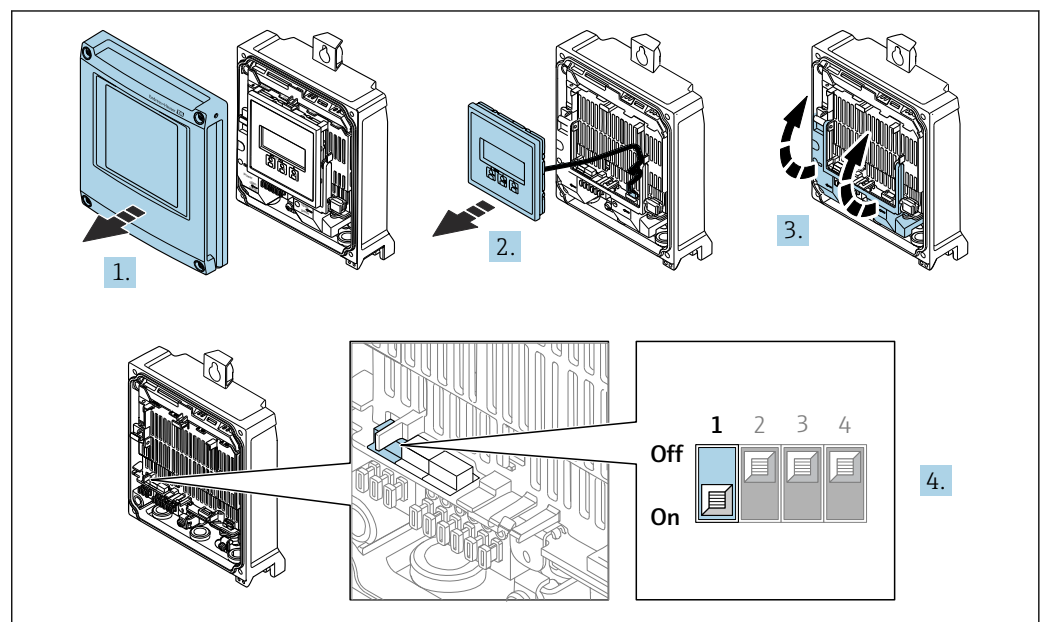
Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows the user to lock write access to the entire operating menu - apart from the **"Contrast display" parameter**.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via EtherNet/IP protocol

#### Proline 500 – digital

##### Enable/disable write protection



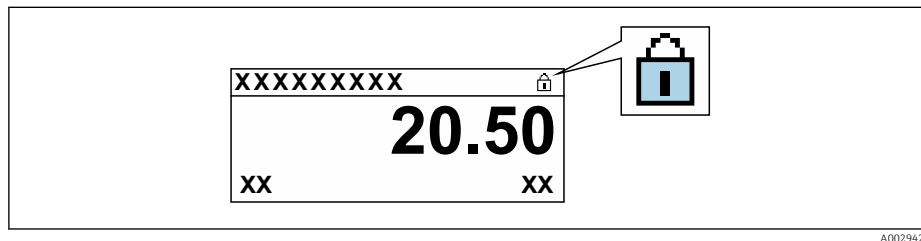
A0029673

1. Open the housing cover.
2. Remove the display module.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.

#### 4. Enable or disable write protection:

Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection/setting to **OFF** (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.

- ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter, the **Hardware locked** option is displayed → 169. When hardware write protection is enabled, the  symbol appears in the header of the measured value display and in the navigation view in front of the parameters.



A0029425

5. Insert the display module.

6. Close the housing cover.

#### 7. NOTICE

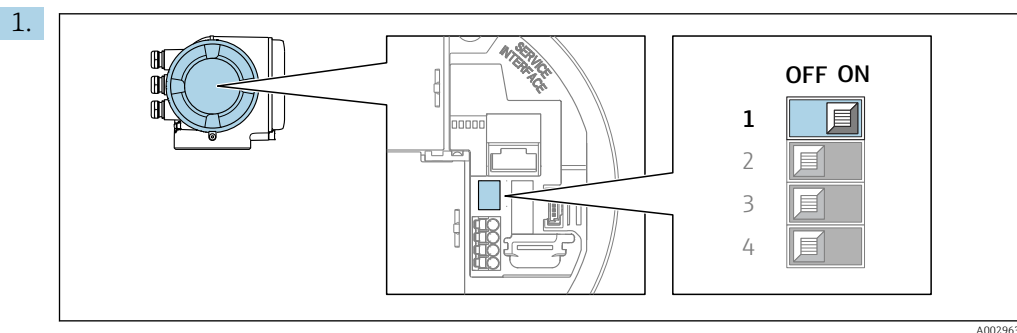
**Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft)

Tighten the fixing screws.

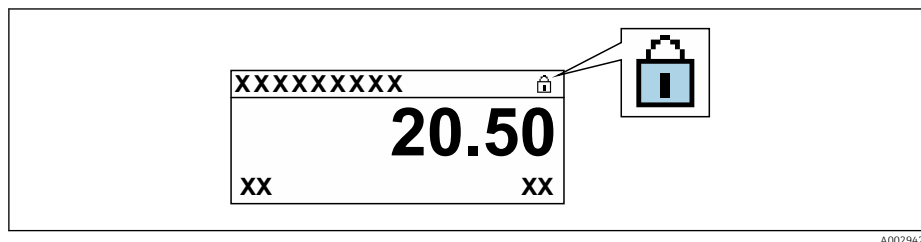
### Proline 500



A0029630

Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.

- ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter, the **Hardware locked** option is displayed → 169. In addition, on the local display the  symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



A0029425

2. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.

- ↳ No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter → 169. On the local display, the  symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.

# 11 Operation

## 11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status

*Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter*

| Options            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| None               | The access authorization displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter applies →  82. Only appears on local display.                                          |
| Hardware locked    | The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) →  167. |
| Temporarily locked | Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed again.      |

## 11.2 Adjusting the operating language



Detailed information:

- To configure the operating language →  114
- For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device →  250

## 11.3 Configuring the display

Detailed information:

- On the basic settings for the local display →  139
- On the advanced settings for the local display →  153

## 11.4 Reading off measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values

|                      |                                                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► Measured values    |                                                                                             |
| ► Measured variables | →  170 |
| ► Input values       | →  181 |
| ► Output values      | →  183 |
| ► Totalizer          | →  181 |

11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu

The **Measured variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Measured variables

| ► Measured variables          |   |                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mass flow                     | → |  172   |
| Volume flow                   | → |  172   |
| Corrected volume flow         | → |  172   |
| Density                       | → |  172   |
| Reference density             | → |  172   |
| Temperature                   | → |  172   |
| Pressure                      | → |  172 |
| Concentration                 | → |  173 |
| Target mass flow              | → |  173 |
| Carrier mass flow             | → |  173 |
| Target corrected volume flow  | → |  173 |
| Carrier corrected volume flow | → |  173 |
| Target volume flow            | → |  174 |
| Carrier volume flow           | → |  174 |
| CTL                           | → |  174 |
| CPL                           | → |  174 |
| CTPL                          | → |  175 |
| S&W volume flow               | → |  175 |
| S&W correction value          | → |  175 |
| Reference density alternative | → |  175 |

|                              |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GSV flow                     | →  175   |
| GSV flow alternative         | →  176   |
| NSV flow                     | →  176   |
| NSV flow alternative         | →  176   |
| Oil CTL                      | →  176   |
| Oil CPL                      | →  176   |
| Oil CTPL                     | →  177   |
| Water CTL                    | →  177   |
| CTL alternative              | →  177   |
| CPL alternative              | →  177   |
| CTPL alternative             | →  177   |
| Oil reference density        | →  178 |
| Water reference density      | →  178 |
| Oil density                  | →  178 |
| Water density                | →  178 |
| Density 2                    | →  178 |
| Water cut                    | →  179 |
| Oil volume flow              | →  179 |
| Oil corrected volume flow    | →  179 |
| Oil mass flow                | →  179 |
| Water volume flow            | →  179 |
| Water corrected volume flow  | →  180 |
| Water mass flow              | →  180 |
| Weighted density average     | →  180 |
| Weighted temperature average | →  180 |

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Time period signal (TPS)           | → ⓘ 181 |
| Time period signal frequency (TPS) | → ⓘ 181 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Prerequisite | Description                                                                                                                                                            | User interface               | Factory setting |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Mass flow             | –            | Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 117)                           | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Volume flow           | –            | Displays the volume flow that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 117).                 | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Corrected volume flow | –            | Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 117) | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Density               | –            | Shows the density currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 118).                                      | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Reference density     | –            | Displays the reference density that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Reference density unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 117)         | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Temperature           | –            | Shows the medium temperature currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 118)                           | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Pressure value        | –            | Displays either a fixed or external pressure value.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 118).                       | Signed floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter                     | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | User interface               | Factory setting |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Concentration                 | <p>For the following order code:<br/>Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Displays the concentration that is currently calculated.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter.</p>                                                                                                                      | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Target mass flow              | <p>With the following conditions:<br/>Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the target medium.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from: <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→  117)</p>                    | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Carrier mass flow             | <p>With the following conditions:<br/>Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Displays the mass flow of the carrier medium that is currently measured.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from: <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→  117)</p>                   | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Target corrected volume flow  | <p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</li> <li>The <b>Ethanol in water</b> option or <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>  | <p>Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured for the target fluid.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  117).</p> | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Carrier corrected volume flow | <p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>Ethanol in water</b> option or <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the carrier fluid.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  117).</p>        | Signed floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter           | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | User interface                 | Factory setting |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Target volume flow  | <p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</li> <li>The <b>Ethanol in water</b> option or <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>%vol</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>   | <p>Displays the volume flow currently measured for the target medium.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  117).</p>  | Signed floating-point number   | –               |
| Carrier volume flow | <p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</li> <li>The <b>Ethanol in water</b> option or <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>%vol</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the volume flow currently measured for the carrier medium.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  117).</p> | Signed floating-point number   | –               |
| CTL                 | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>The <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected in <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                             | <p>Displays the calibration factor which represents the effect of temperature on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at reference temperature.</p>                                                   | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| CPL                 | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>The <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected in <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                             | <p>Displays the calibration factor which represents the effect of pressure on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at reference pressure.</p>                                                         | Positive floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter                     | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | User interface                 | Factory setting |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| CTPL                          | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ The <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected in <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                     | <p>Displays the combined calibration factor which represents the effect of temperature and pressure on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at reference temperature and reference pressure.</p> | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| S&W volume flow               | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ The <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected in <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                     | <p>Displays the S&amp;W volume flow which is calculated from the measured total volume flow minus the net volume flow.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from:<br/><b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter</p>                                      | Signed floating-point number   | –               |
| S&W correction value          | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ The <b>External value</b> option or <b>Current input 1...n</b> option is selected in the <b>S&amp;W input mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Shows the correction value for sediment and water.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| Reference density alternative | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                              | <p>Displays the fluid density at the alternative reference temperature.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from:<br/><b>Reference density unit</b> parameter</p>                                                                               | Signed floating-point number   | –               |
| GSV flow                      | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ The <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected in <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                                   | <p>Displays the measured total volume flow, corrected to the reference temperature and the reference pressure.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from:<br/><b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter</p>                                    | Signed floating-point number   | –               |

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | User interface                 | Factory setting |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| GSV flow alternative | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>   | <p>Displays the measured total volume flow, corrected to the alternative reference temperature and the alternative reference pressure.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from:<br/><b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter</p>                           | Signed floating-point number   | –               |
| NSV flow             | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ The <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected in <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>        | <p>Displays the net volume flow which is calculated from the measured total volume flow minus the value for sediment &amp; water and minus the shrinkage.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from:<br/><b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter</p>        | Signed floating-point number   | –               |
| NSV flow alternative | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the net volume flow which is calculated from the measured alternative total volume minus the value for sediment &amp; water and minus the shrinkage.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i><br/>The unit is taken from:<br/><b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter</p> | Signed floating-point number   | –               |
| Oil CTL              | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>   | <p>Displays the correction factor which represents the effect of temperature on the oil. This is used to convert the measured oil volume flow and the measured oil density to values at reference temperature.</p>                                                        | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| Oil CPL              | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>   | <p>Displays the correction factor which represents the effect of pressure on the oil. This is used to convert the measured oil volume flow and the measured oil density to values at reference pressure.</p>                                                              | Positive floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter        | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | User interface                 | Factory setting |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Oil CTPL         | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>     | Displays the combined correction factor which represents the effect of temperature and pressure on the oil. This is used to convert the measured oil volume flow and the measured oil density to values at reference temperature and reference pressure.                           | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| Water CTL        | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>     | Displays the correction factor which represents the effect of temperature on the water. This is used to convert the measured water volume flow and the measured water density to values at reference temperature.                                                                  | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| CTL alternative  | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Displays the correction factor which represents the effect of temperature on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at the alternative reference temperature.                                                              | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| CPL alternative  | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Displays the correction factor which represents the effect of pressure on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at the alternative reference pressure.                                                                    | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| CTPL alternative | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Displays the combined correction factor which represents the effect of temperature and pressure on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at the alternative reference temperature and the alternative reference pressure. | Positive floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter                    | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description                                                                | User interface               | Factory setting |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Oil reference density        | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>   |                                                                            | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Water reference density unit | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>   |                                                                            | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Oil density                  | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Displays the density of the oil currently measured.                        | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Water density                | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Displays the density of the water currently measured.                      | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Density 2                    | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EH</b> "Extended density function"</li> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EI</b> "Premium density"</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                      | Shows the density currently measured in the second density unit specified. | Signed floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter                 | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | User interface               | Factory setting |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Water cut                 | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Displays the percentage water volume flow in relation to the total volume flow of the fluid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 to 100 %                   | –               |
| Oil volume flow           | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>   | <p>Displays the currently calculated volume flow of the oil.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Based on the value displayed in the <b>Water cut</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter</li> </ul>                                                                                 | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Oil corrected volume flow | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the currently calculated volume flow of the oil, calculated to values at reference temperature and reference pressure.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Based on the value displayed in the <b>Water cut</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter</li> </ul> | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Oil mass flow             | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the currently calculated mass flow of the oil.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Based on the value displayed in the <b>Water cut</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter</li> </ul>                                                                                     | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Water volume flow         | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ "Petroleum"</b></li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the currently calculated volume flow of the water.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Based on the value displayed in the <b>Water cut</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter</li> </ul>                                                                               | Signed floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter                    | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | User interface               | Factory setting |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Water corrected volume flow  | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the currently calculated volume flow of the water, calculated to values at reference temperature and reference pressure.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Based on the value displayed in the <b>Water cut</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter</li> </ul> | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Water mass flow              | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter, the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | <p>Displays the currently calculated mass flow of the water.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Based on the value displayed in the <b>Water cut</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter</li> </ul>                                                                                     | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Weighted density average     | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EM</b> "Petroleum + Locking function"</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                       | <p>Displays the weighted average for the density since the last time the density averages were reset.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Density unit</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The value is reset to NaN (Not a Number) via the <b>Reset weighted averages</b> parameter</li> </ul>                   | Signed floating-point number | –               |
| Weighted temperature average | <p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EM</b> "Petroleum + Locking function"</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>                       | <p>Displays the weighted average for the temperature since the last time the temperature averages were reset.</p> <p>Dependency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The unit is taken from: <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ The value is reset to NaN (Not a Number) via the <b>Reset weighted averages</b> parameter</li> </ul>       | Signed floating-point number | –               |

| Parameter                          | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                    | User interface                 | Factory setting |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Time period signal (TPS)           | For the following order code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EH</b> "Extended density function"</li> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EI</b> "Premium density"</li> </ul>  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Shows the time period signal (TPS) currently calculated. Corresponds to the measured density.                  | Positive floating-point number | –               |
| Time period signal frequency (TPS) | For the following order code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EH</b> "Extended density function"</li> <li>▪ "Application package", option <b>EI</b> "Premium density"</li> </ul>  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Shows the frequency of the time period signal (TPS) currently calculated. Corresponds to the measured density. | 0 to 10 000 Hz                 | –               |

### 11.4.2 "Totalizer" submenu

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Totalizer

|                           |                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► Totalizer               |                                                                                             |
| Totalizer value 1 to n    | →  181 |
| Totalizer overflow 1 to n | →  181 |

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                 | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                   | User interface               |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Totalizer value 1 to n    | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  152) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Displays the current totalizer counter value. | Signed floating-point number |
| Totalizer overflow 1 to n | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  152) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Displays the current totalizer overflow.      | Integer with sign            |

### 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values

► Input values

► Current input 1 to n

→ 182

► Status input 1 to n

→ 182

Input values of current input

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n

Measured values 1 to n

→ 182

Measured current 1 to n

→ 182

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter               | Description                                      | User interface               |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Measured values 1 to n  | Displays the current input value.                | Signed floating-point number |
| Measured current 1 to n | Displays the current value of the current input. | 0 to 22.5 mA                 |

Input values of status input

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n

Value status input

→ 182

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter          | Description                           | User interface                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Value status input | Shows the current input signal level. | <div>■ High</div> <div>■ Low</div> |

11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values

► Output values

► Current output 1 to n

→ 183

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

→ 183

► Relay output 1 to n

→ 184

Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n

► Current output 1 to n

Output current 1 to n

→ 183

Measured current 1 to n

→ 183

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter        | Description                                                             | User interface  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Output current 1 | Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output. | 3.59 to 22.5 mA |
| Measured current | Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.   | 0 to 30 mA      |

Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

Output frequency 1 to n

→ 184

Pulse output 1 to n

→ 184

Switch status 1 to n

→ 184

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter               | Prerequisite                                                                          | Description                                                     | User interface                        |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Output frequency 1 to n | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.      | Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output. | 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz                    |
| Pulse output 1 to n     | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter parameter. | Displays the pulse frequency currently output.                  | Positive floating-point number        |
| Switch status 1 to n    | The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.          | Displays the current switch output status.                      | <div>■ Open</div> <div>■ Closed</div> |

Output values for relay output

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

Switch status

→ 184

Switch cycles

→ 184

Max. switch cycles number

→ 184

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                 | Description                                           | User interface                        |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Switch status             | Shows the current relay switch status.                | <div>■ Open</div> <div>■ Closed</div> |
| Switch cycles             | Shows number of all performed switch cycles.          | Positive integer                      |
| Max. switch cycles number | Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles. | Positive integer                      |

## 11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu (→  115)
- Advanced settings using the **Advanced setup** submenu (→  145)

## 11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

### Navigation

"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling

|                          |                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► Totalizer handling     |                                                                                           |
| Control Totalizer 1 to n | →  185 |
| Preset value 1 to n      | →  185 |
| Reset all totalizers     | →  185 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory setting                                                                              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control Totalizer 1 to n | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  152) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Control totalizer value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalize</li> <li>■ Reset + hold</li> <li>■ Preset + hold</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> <li>■ Preset + totalize</li> <li>■ Hold</li> </ul> | –                                                                                            |
| Preset value 1 to n      | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  152) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Specify start value for totalizer.<br><i>Dependency</i><br> The unit of the selected process variable is defined in the <b>Unit totalizer</b> parameter (→  152) for the totalizer. | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 kg</li> <li>■ 0 lb</li> </ul> |
| Reset all totalizers     | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | –                                                                                            |

### 11.6.1 Function scope of "Control Totalizer" parameter

| Options                     | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Totalize                    | The totalizer is started or continues running.                                                                              |
| Reset + hold                | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.                                                            |
| Preset + hold <sup>1)</sup> | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter. |
| Reset + totalize            | The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.                                                          |

| Options                         | Description                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Preset + totalize <sup>1)</sup> | The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted. |
| Hold                            | Totalizing is stopped.                                                                                                      |

1) Visible depending on the order options or device settings

11.6.2 Function range of "Reset all totalizers" parameter

| Options          | Description                                                                                                           |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel           | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                               |
| Reset + totalize | Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the previously aggregated flow values. |

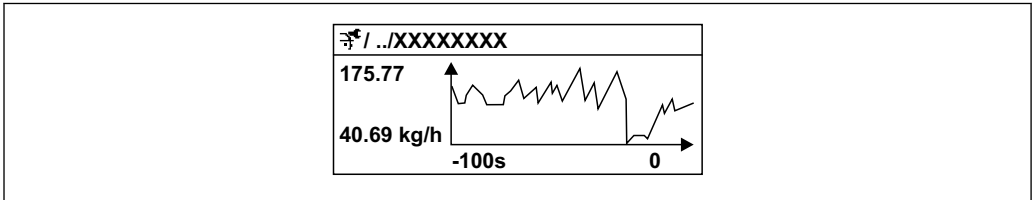
11.7 Displaying the measured value history

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

-  Data logging is also available via:
- Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare →  96.
  - Web browser

Function scope

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Displays the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



A0016357

 39 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
  - y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.
-  If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

► Data logging

Assign channel 1

→  188

Assign channel 2

→  188

|                         |                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign channel 3        | →  189 |
| Assign channel 4        | →  189 |
| Logging interval        | →  189 |
| Clear logging data      | →  189 |
| Data logging            | →  189 |
| Logging delay           | →  189 |
| Data logging control    | →  189 |
| Data logging status     | →  189 |
| Entire logging duration | →  189 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter        | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                   | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign channel 1 | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Assign process variable to logging channel.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude</li> <li>■ HBSI *</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude</li> <li>■ Frequency fluctuation 0 *</li> <li>■ Oscillation amplitude 1 *</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Carrier pipe temperature *</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul> |
| Assign channel 2 | <p>The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p> | Assign a process variable to logging channel. | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  188)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Parameter               | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                          | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign channel 3        | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel.                                                                                        | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  188) |
| Assign channel 4        | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel.                                                                                        | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  188) |
| Logging interval        | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory. | 0.1 to 3 600.0 s                                                                                                                                    |
| Clear logging data      | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Clear the entire logging data.                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Clear data</li> </ul>                                                                    |
| Data logging            | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Select the type of data logging.                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Overwriting</li> <li>■ Not overwriting</li> </ul>                                                          |
| Logging delay           | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Enter the time delay for measured value logging.                                                                                     | 0 to 999 h                                                                                                                                          |
| Data logging control    | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Start and stop measured value logging.                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Delete + start</li> <li>■ Stop</li> </ul>                                                  |
| Data logging status     | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the measured value logging status.                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done</li> <li>■ Delay active</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Stopped</li> </ul>                               |
| Entire logging duration | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the total logging duration.                                                                                                 | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                      |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

### 12.1 General troubleshooting

#### For local display

| Fault                                                                     | Possible causes                                                                                                                                                                                       | Remedial action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.                                                                                                                                          | Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage does not match the voltage specified on the nameplate.                                                                                                                                 | Apply the correct supply voltage .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage has incorrect polarity.                                                                                                                                                                | Reverse polarity of supply voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | No contact between connecting cables and terminals.                                                                                                                                                   | Check the electrical contact between the cable and terminals and correct if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly.</li> <li>Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.</li> </ul> | Check terminals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I/O electronics module is defective.</li> <li>Main electronics module is defective.</li> </ul>                                                                 | Order spare part → 222.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | The connector between the main electronics module and display module is not plugged in correctly.                                                                                                     | Check the connection and correct if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Local display cannot be read, but signal output is within the valid range | Display is set too bright or too dark.                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing <math>\boxplus</math> + <math>\boxminus</math>.</li> <li>Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing <math>\boxminus</math> + <math>\boxplus</math>.</li> </ul>    |
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | Display module is defective.                                                                                                                                                                          | Order spare part → 222.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Backlighting of local display is red                                      | Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.                                                                                                                                       | Take remedial actions → 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Text on local display appears in a language that cannot be understood.    | The selected operating language cannot be understood.                                                                                                                                                 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press <math>\boxminus</math> + <math>\boxplus</math> for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>Press <math>\boxminus</math>.</li> <li>Configure the required language in the <b>Display language</b> parameter (→ 157).</li> </ol> |
| Message on local display:<br>"Communication Error"<br>"Check Electronics" | Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part → 222.</li> </ul>                                                                                        |

#### For output signals

| Fault                                                                                                   | Possible causes                                                    | Remedial action                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal output outside the valid range                                                                   | Main electronics module is defective.                              | Order spare part → 222.                                                                                                                                       |
| Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range. | Parameter configuration error                                      | Check and adjust parameter configuration.                                                                                                                     |
| Device is measuring incorrectly.                                                                        | Configuration error or device is operated outside the application. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and correct parameter configuration.</li> <li>Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".</li> </ol> |

*For access*

| Fault                                                     | Possible causes                                                                                                                             | Remedial action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Write access to parameters is not possible.               | Hardware write protection is enabled.                                                                                                       | Set the write protection switch on the main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position<br>→  167.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Write access to parameters is not possible.               | Current user role has limited access authorization.                                                                                         | 1. Check user role →  82.<br>2. Enter correct customer-specific access code<br>→  82.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Connection via EtherNet/IP is not possible.               | Device plug is connected incorrectly.                                                                                                       | Check the pin assignment of the device plugs .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Connection to the web server is not possible.             | Web server is disabled.                                                                                                                     | Use the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool to check if the web server of the device is enabled and enable if necessary →  90.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                           | The Ethernet interface on the PC is incorrectly configured.                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) →  85.</li> <li>▶ Check the network settings with the IT manager.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Connection to the web server is not possible.             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The IP address on the PC is incorrectly configured.</li> <li>■ IP address is not known.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If addressing via hardware: open the transmitter and check the configured IP address (last octet).</li> <li>▶ Check the IP address of the device with the IT specialist.</li> <li>▶ If the IP address is not known, set DIP switch no. 10 to ON, restart the device and enter the factory IP address 192.168.1.212.</li> </ul>  EtherNet/IP communication is interrupted by enabling the DIP switch. |
|                                                           | The web browser setting "Use a proxy server for LAN" is enabled on the PC.                                                                  | Disable the use of the proxy server in the LAN settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                           | Apart from the active network connection to the measuring instrument, other network connections are also being used.                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Make sure that no other network connections are established by the computer (also no WLAN) and close other programs with network access to the computer.</li> <li>■ If using a docking station for notebooks, make sure that a network connection to another network is not active.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Connection to the web server is not possible.             | WLAN access data are incorrect.                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check WLAN network status.</li> <li>■ Log on to the device again using WLAN access data.</li> <li>■ Check that WLAN is enabled on the measuring instrument and operating unit<br/>→  85.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                           | WLAN communication is disabled.                                                                                                             | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Unable to connect to web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare. | WLAN network is not available.                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue.</li> <li>■ Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue.</li> <li>■ Switch on instrument function.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Network connection not present or unstable                | WLAN network is weak.                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Operating unit outside reception range: Check network status on operating unit.</li> <li>■ To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                           | Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check network settings.</li> <li>■ Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Web browser is frozen and operation no longer possible    | Data transfer is active.                                                                                                                    | Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                           | Connection lost                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Check cable connection and power supply.</li> <li>▶ Refresh the web browser and restart if necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

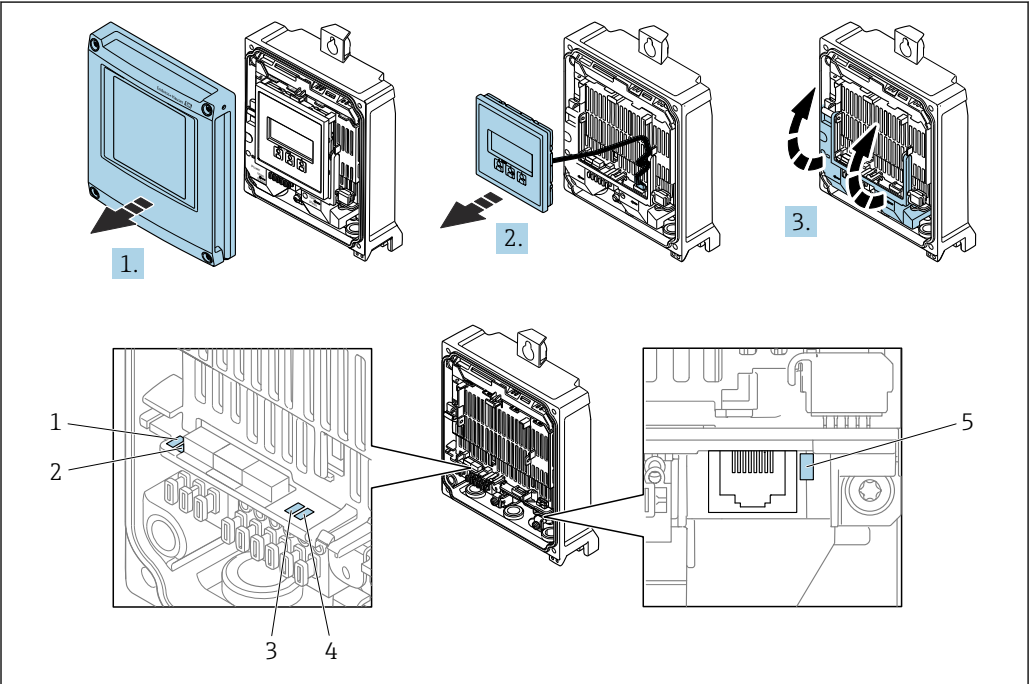
| Fault                                                                                                                        | Possible causes                                                                    | Remedial action                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display of web browser content is difficult to read or incomplete.                                                           | Web browser version used is not optimal.                                           | <div>▶ Use correct web browser version → 84.</div> <div>▶ Empty the web browser cache.</div> <div>▶ Restart the web browser.</div>                         |
|                                                                                                                              | Unsuitable view settings.                                                          | Change the font size/display ratio of the web browser.                                                                                                     |
| Incomplete or no display of content in the web browser                                                                       | <div>■ JavaScript is not enabled.</div> <div>■ JavaScript cannot be enabled.</div> | <div>▶ Enable JavaScript.</div> <div>▶ Enter <code>http://XXX.XXX.X.XX/servlet/basic.html</code> as the IP address.</div>                                  |
| Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via service interface CDI-RJ45 (port 8000) is not possible.                           | Firewall of the PC or network is blocking communication.                           | Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the PC or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access. |
| Flashing the firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via service interface CDI-RJ45 (port 8000 or TFTP ports) is not possible. | Firewall of the PC or network is blocking communication.                           | Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the PC or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access. |

12.2 Diagnostic information via LEDs

12.2.1 Transmitter

Proline 500 – digital

Various LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



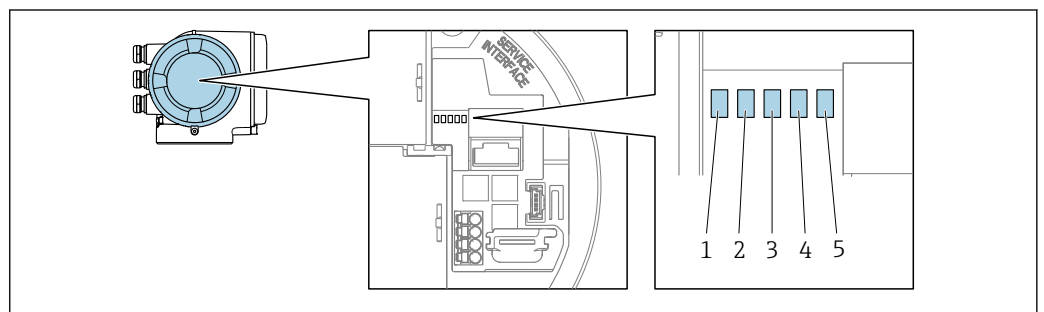
- 1 Supply voltage
- 2 Device status
- 3 network status
- 4 Port 1 active: EtherNet/IP
- 5 Port 2 active: EtherNet/IP and service interface (CDI)

- 1. Open the housing cover.
- 2. Remove the display module.
- 3. Fold open the terminal cover.

| LED                                                      | Color               | Meaning                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Supply voltage                                         | Off                 | Supply voltage is off or too low.                                              |
|                                                          | Green               | Supply voltage is OK.                                                          |
| 2 Device status/module status (normal operation)         | Off                 | Firmware error                                                                 |
|                                                          | Green               | Device status is OK.                                                           |
|                                                          | Flashing green      | Device is not configured.                                                      |
|                                                          | Flashing red        | A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.            |
|                                                          | Red                 | A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.              |
|                                                          | Red/green flashing  | The device restarts/self-test.                                                 |
| 2 Device status/module status (during start-up)          | Flashes red slowly  | If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.                                 |
|                                                          | Flashes red quickly | If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.              |
| 3 Network status                                         | Off                 | The device does not have an EtherNet/IP address.                               |
|                                                          | Green               | EtherNet/IP connection is active.                                              |
|                                                          | Flashing green      | The device has an Ethernet/IP address but no EtherNet/IP connection is active. |
|                                                          | Red                 | The EtherNet/IP address of the device has been assigned twice.                 |
|                                                          | Flashing red        | EtherNet/IP connection is in the "time out" mode.                              |
|                                                          | Red/green flashing  | The device restarts/self-test.                                                 |
| 4 Port 1 active: Ethernet/IP                             | Off                 | Not connected or no connection established.                                    |
|                                                          | White               | Connected and connection established.                                          |
|                                                          | Flashing white      | Communication not active.                                                      |
| 5 Port 2 active: Ethernet/IP and service interface (CDI) | Off                 | Not connected or no connection established.                                    |
|                                                          | Yellow              | Connected and connection established.                                          |
|                                                          | Flashing yellow     | Communication not active.                                                      |

### Proline 500

Various LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



A0029629

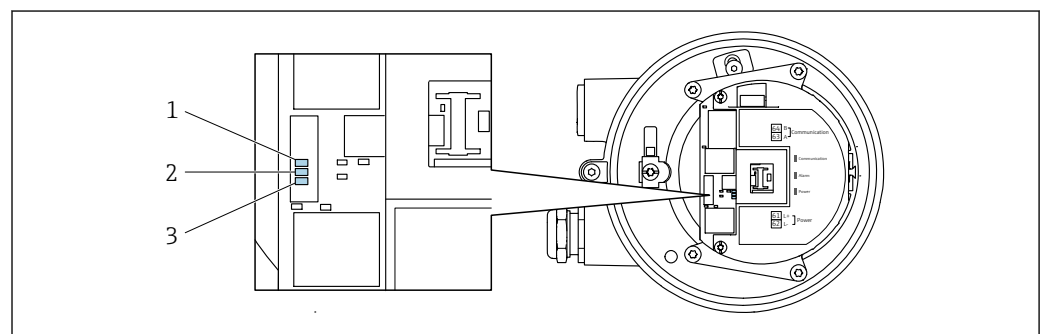
- 1 Supply voltage
- 2 Device status
- 3 network status
- 4 Port 1 active: Ethernet/IP
- 5 Port 2 active: Ethernet/IP and service interface (CDI)

| LED                                                      | Color               | Meaning                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Supply voltage                                         | Off                 | Supply voltage is off or too low.                                              |
|                                                          | Green               | Supply voltage is OK.                                                          |
| 2 Device status/module status (normal operation)         | Off                 | Firmware error.                                                                |
|                                                          | Green               | Device status is OK.                                                           |
|                                                          | Flashing green      | Device is not configured.                                                      |
|                                                          | Flashing red        | A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.            |
|                                                          | Red                 | A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.              |
|                                                          | Red/green flashing  | The device restarts/self-test.                                                 |
| 2 Device status/module status (during start-up)          | Flashes red slowly  | If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.                                 |
|                                                          | Flashes red quickly | If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.              |
| 3 Network status                                         | Off                 | The device does not have an EtherNet/IP address.                               |
|                                                          | Green               | EtherNet/IP connection is active.                                              |
|                                                          | Flashing green      | The device has an Ethernet/IP address but no EtherNet/IP connection is active. |
|                                                          | Red                 | The EtherNet/IP address of the device has been assigned twice.                 |
|                                                          | Flashing red        | EtherNet/IP connection is in the "time out" mode.                              |
|                                                          | Red/green flashing  | The device restarts/self-test.                                                 |
| 4 Port 1 active: Ethernet/IP                             | Off                 | Not connected or no connection established.                                    |
|                                                          | White               | Connected and connection established.                                          |
|                                                          | Flashing white      | Communication not active.                                                      |
| 5 Port 2 active: Ethernet/IP and service interface (CDI) | Off                 | Not connected or no connection established.                                    |
|                                                          | Yellow              | Connected and connection established.                                          |
|                                                          | Flashing yellow     | Communication not active.                                                      |

## 12.2.2 Sensor connection housing

### Proline 500 – digital

Various LEDs on the ISEM electronics unit (intelligent sensor electronics module) in the sensor connection housing provide information about the device status.



A0029699

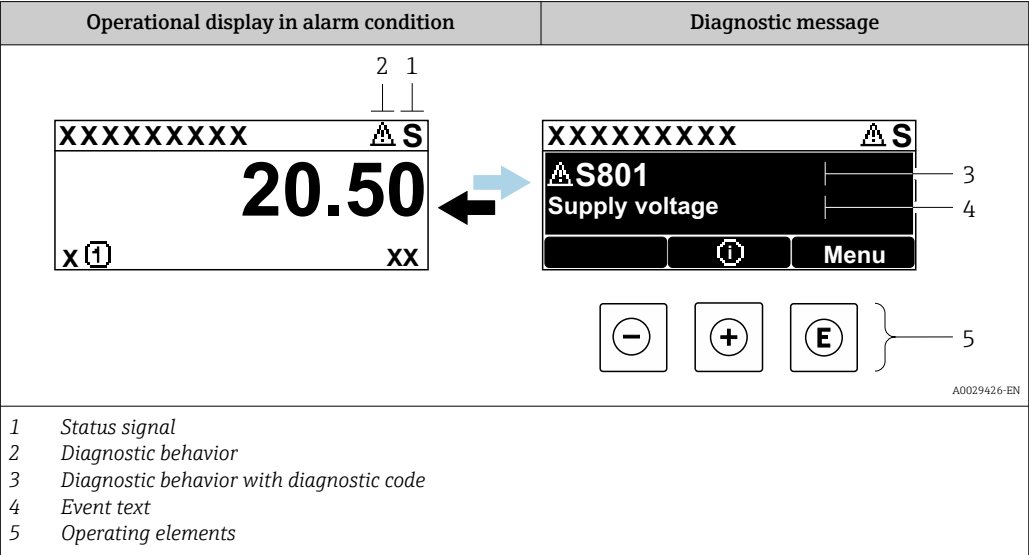
- 1 Communication
- 2 Device status
- 3 Supply voltage

| LED |                                  | Color               | Meaning                                                           |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | Communication                    | White               | Communication active.                                             |
| 2   | Device status (normal operation) | Red                 | Fault                                                             |
|     |                                  | Flashing red        | Warning                                                           |
| 2   | Device status (during start-up)  | Flashes red slowly  | If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.                    |
|     |                                  | Flashes red quickly | If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware. |
| 3   | Supply voltage                   | Green               | Supply voltage is OK.                                             |
|     |                                  | Off                 | Supply voltage is off or too low.                                 |

## 12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring instrument are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

- Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
  - Via parameter → 215
  - Via submenus → 215

#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

- The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
  - F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

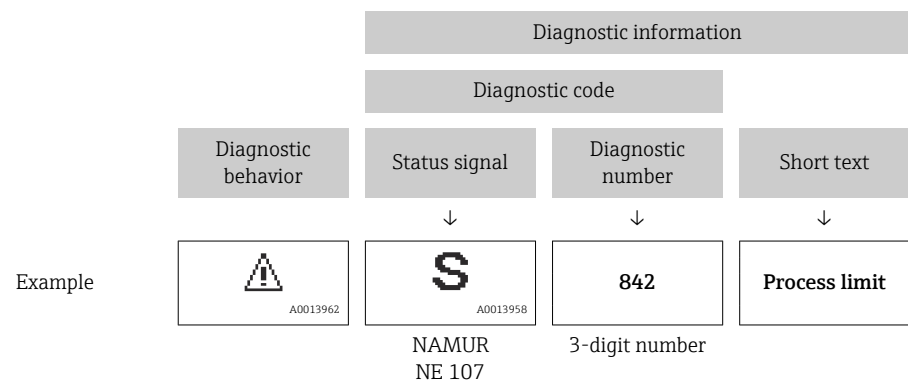
| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F      | <b>Failure</b><br>A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                   |
| C      | <b>Function check</b><br>The device is in the service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                  |
| S      | <b>Out of specification</b><br>The device is being operated:<br>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |
| M      | <b>Maintenance required</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.                                                               |

## Diagnostic behavior

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li> <li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>                 |

## Diagnostic information

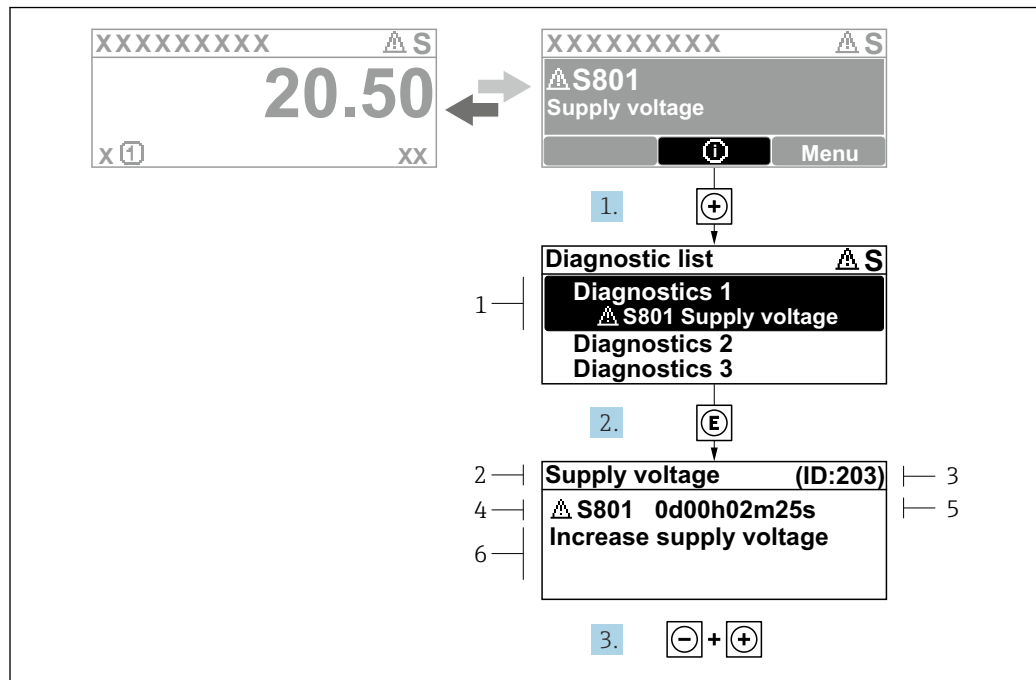
The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



## Operating elements

| Operating key                                                                       | Meaning                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Plus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Opens the message about the remedial measures. |
|  | <b>Enter key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Opens the operating menu.                     |

### 12.3.2 Calling up remedial actions



A0029431-EN

40 Message for remedial actions

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Event text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operating time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial actions

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.  
Press **+** (ⓘ symbol).  
↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with **+** or **-** and press **E**.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press **-** + **+** simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

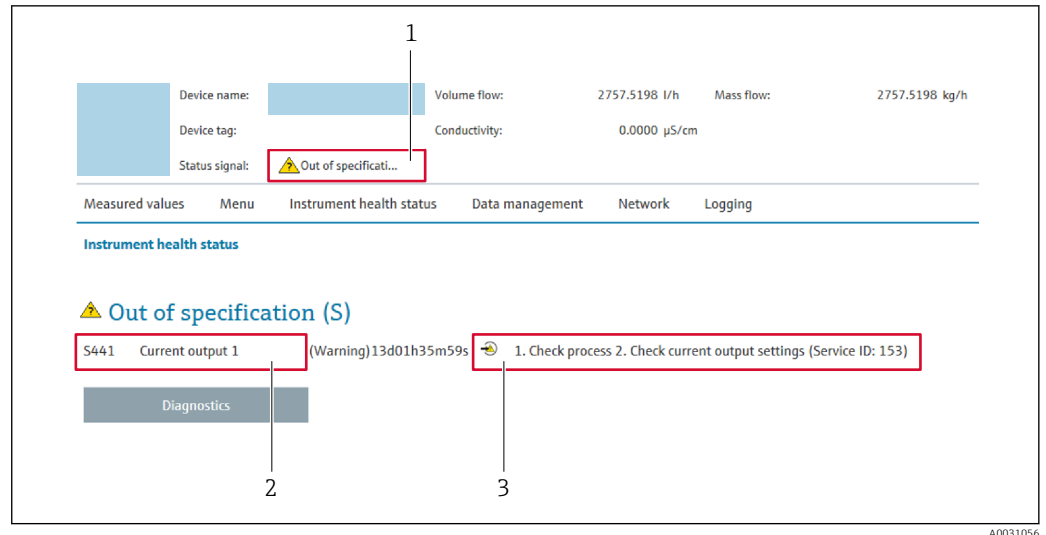
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu in the **Diagnostic list** submenu. A list of active diagnostics is displayed. The user can select a diagnostic event.

1. Press **E**.  
↳ The message for the remedial actions for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press **-** + **+** simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial actions closes.

## 12.4 Diagnostic information in the web browser

### 12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 215
- Via submenu → 215

### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>Failure</b><br>A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                   |
|        | <b>Function check</b><br>The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                      |
|        | <b>Out of specification</b><br>The device is being operated:<br>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |
|        | <b>Maintenance required</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.                                                               |

**i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

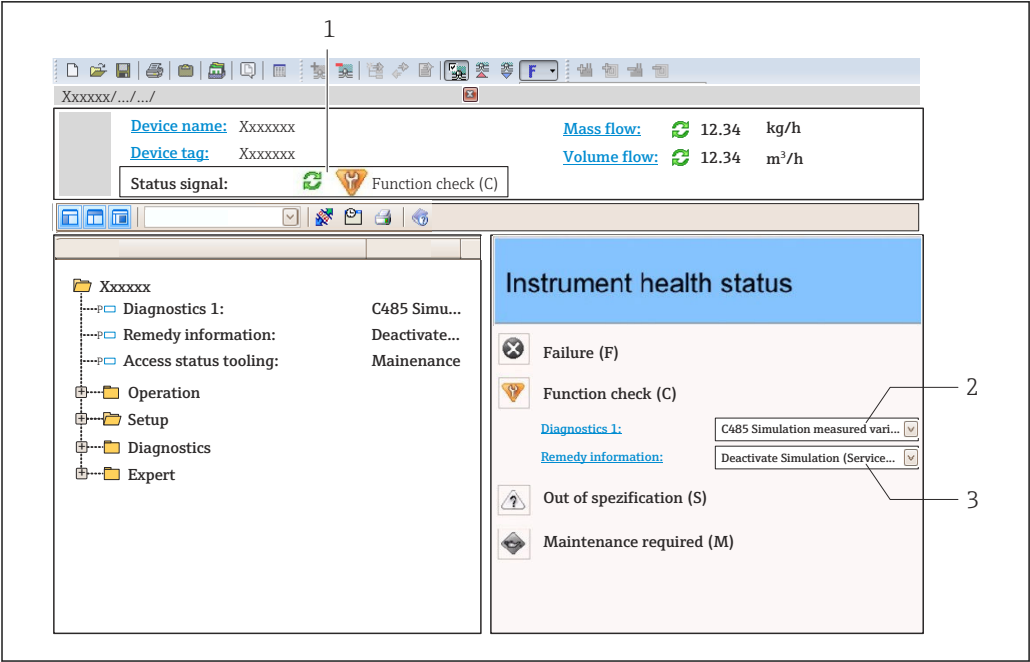
### 12.4.2 Calling up remedial actions

Remedial actions are provided for each diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These actions are displayed along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

## 12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

### 12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



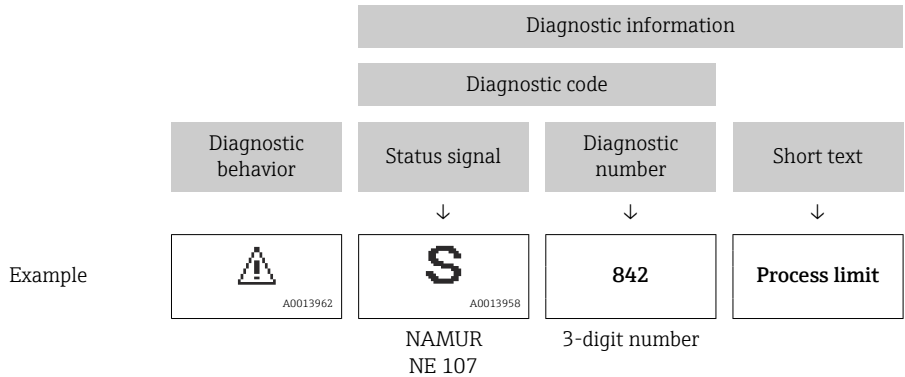
- 1 Status area with status signal → 196
- 2 Diagnostic information → 197
- 3 Remedial actions with service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 215
- Via submenu → 215

**Diagnostic information**

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



**12.5.2 Calling up remedy information**

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page  
Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu  
Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.
2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

## 12.6 Diagnostic information via communication interface

### 12.6.1 Reading out diagnostic information

The current diagnostic event and associated diagnostic information can be read out: **Input Assembly Fix**

| Input Fix Assembly byte 1 to 8 |   |   |   |                   |   |               |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---------------|---|
| 1                              | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5                 | 6 | 7             | 8 |
| File header<br>(not visible)   |   |   |   | Diagnostic number |   | Status signal | – |

## 12.7 Adapting the diagnostic information

### 12.7.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior

You can assign the following options to the diagnostic number as the diagnostic behavior:

| Options            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alarm              | The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.<br>The background lighting changes to red.                                                        |
| Warning            | The device continues to measure. The totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.                                                                                                                  |
| Logbook entry only | The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu ( <b>Event list</b> submenu) and is not displayed in alternating sequence with the operational display. |
| Off                | The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.                                                                                                                                   |

## 12.8 Overview of diagnostic information

-  The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.
- All of the measured variables affected in the entire Promass instrument family are always listed under "Measured variables affected". The measured variables available for the device in question depend on the device version. When assigning the measured variables to the device functions, for example to the individual outputs, all of the measured variables available for the device version in question are available for selection.

 In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Adapting the diagnostic information →  201

### 12.8.1 Diagnostic of sensor

| Diagnostic information |                              |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                   |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                   |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
| 022                    | Temperature sensor defective |       | 1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)<br>2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter<br>3. Replace sensor | ■ 0x10000BE<br>■ 0x10000BF<br>■ 0x10000D5<br>■ 0x10000D6 |
|                        |                              |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                        | Status signal                | F     |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior          | Alarm |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |       | Remedy instructions                             | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |       |                                                 |                                        |
| 046                    | Sensor limit exceeded                                |       | 1. Inspect sensor<br>2. Check process condition | ■ 0x80000C8<br>■ 0x80000CA             |
|                        |                                                      |       |                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S     |                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Alarm |                                                 |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                          |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text               |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
| 062                    | Sensor connection faulty |       | 1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)<br>2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter<br>3. Replace sensor | ■ 0x10000DB<br>■ 0x10000DC<br>■ 0x1000113<br>■ 0x1000114 |
|                        |                          |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                        | Status signal            | F     |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |

| Diagnostic information |                        |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text             |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |
| 063                    | Exciter current faulty |       | 1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)<br>2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter<br>3. Replace sensor | 0x80002B3                              |
|                        |                        |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |
|                        | Status signal          | S     |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior    | Alarm |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                               | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                                   |                                        |
| 082                    | Data storage        |       | 1. Check module connections<br>2. Contact service | 0x10000E7                              |
|                        |                     |       |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                                   |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                           | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                                                                                               |                                        |
| 083                    | Memory content      |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Restore HistoROM S-DAT backup ('Device reset' parameter)<br>3. Replace HistoROM S-DAT | 0x10000A0                              |
|                        |                     |       |                                                                                                               |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                                                                                               |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                                                                                               |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |
| 140                    | Sensor signal asymmetrical                           |       | 1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)<br>2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter<br>3. Replace sensor | 0x80000CC                              |
|                        |                                                      |       |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S     |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Alarm |                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |       | Remedy instructions                                      | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |       |                                                          |                                        |
| 144                    | Measuring error too high                             |       | 1. Check or change sensor<br>2. Check process conditions | 0x10001C7                              |
|                        |                                                      |       |                                                          |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | F     |                                                          |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Alarm |                                                          |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

## 12.8.2 Diagnostic of electronic

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                     | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                         |                                        |
| 201                    | Device failure      |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Contact service | 0x100014B                              |
|                        |                     |       |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                         |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                       |       | Remedy instructions                                             | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text            |       |                                                                 |                                        |
| 242                    | Software incompatible |       | 1. Check software<br>2. Flash or change main electronics module | 0x1000067                              |
|                        |                       |       |                                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Status signal         | F     |                                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior   | Alarm |                                                                 |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                      |       | Remedy instructions                                         | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text           |       |                                                             |                                        |
| 252                    | Modules incompatible |       | 1. Check electronic modules<br>2. Change electronic modules | 0x100006B                              |
|                        |                      |       |                                                             |                                        |
|                        | Status signal        | F     |                                                             |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior  | Alarm |                                                             |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                      |       | Remedy instructions                                                             | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text           |       |                                                                                 |                                        |
| 252                    | Modules incompatible |       | 1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged<br>2. Replace electronic module | 0x10002C0                              |
|                        |                      |       |                                                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Status signal        | F     |                                                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior  | Alarm |                                                                                 |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                     |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                          |       |                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |
| 262                    | Sensor electronic connection faulty |       | 1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module (ISEM) and main electronics<br><br>2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics | 0x1000149                              |
|                        |                                     |       |                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                       | F     |                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior                 | Alarm |                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                         |       | Remedy instructions           | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                                                                                    |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |       |                               |                                                                                                                           |
| 270                    | Main electronic failure |       | Change main electronic module | <div><div>■ 0x1000078</div><div>■ 0x100007C</div><div>■ 0x1000080</div><div>■ 0x100009F</div><div>■ 0x10002D7</div></div> |
|                        |                         |       |                               |                                                                                                                           |
|                        | Status signal           | F     |                               |                                                                                                                           |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Alarm |                               |                                                                                                                           |

| Diagnostic information |                         |       | Remedy instructions                                   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |       |                                                       |                                        |
| 271                    | Main electronic failure |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Change main electronic module | 0x100007D                              |
|                        |                         |       |                                                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal           | F     |                                                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Alarm |                                                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                         |       | Remedy instructions                     | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |       |                                         |                                        |
| 272                    | Main electronic failure |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Contact service | 0x1000079                              |
|                        |                         |       |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Status signal           | F     |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Alarm |                                         |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                         |       | Remedy instructions | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |       |                     |                                                         |
| 273                    | Main electronic failure |       | Change electronic   | <div><div>■ 0x1000098</div><div>■ 0x10000E5</div></div> |
|                        |                         |       |                     |                                                         |
|                        | Status signal           | F     |                     |                                                         |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Alarm |                     |                                                         |

| Diagnostic information |                             |       | Remedy instructions | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                  |       |                     |                                        |
| 275                    | I/O module 1 to n defective |       | Change I/O module   | 0x100007A                              |
|                        |                             |       |                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal               | F     |                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior         | Alarm |                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                          |       | Remedy instructions                       | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text               |       |                                           |                                        |
| 276                    | I/O module 1 to n faulty |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Change I/O module | ■ 0x100007B<br>■ 0x1000081             |
|                        |                          |       |                                           |                                        |
|                        | Status signal            | F     |                                           |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm |                                           |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                       |                                        |
| 283                    | Memory content      |       | 1. Reset device<br>2. Contact service | ■ 0x10000E1<br>■ 0x100016F             |
|                        |                     |       |                                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                            |         | Remedy instructions                      | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                 |         |                                          |                                        |
| 302                    | Device verification active |         | Device verification active, please wait. | 0x20001EE                              |
|                        |                            |         |                                          |                                        |
|                        | Status signal              | C       |                                          |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior        | Warning |                                          |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions                          | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                                              |                                        |
| 311                    | Electronic failure  |         | 1. Do not reset device<br>2. Contact service | 0x40000E2                              |
|                        |                     |         |                                              |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | M       |                                              |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                                              |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                   |       | Remedy instructions                                          | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                        |       |                                                              |                                        |
| 332                    | Writing in HistoROM backup failed |       | Replace user interface board<br>Ex d/XP: replace transmitter | 0x10002C7                              |
|                        |                                   |       |                                                              |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                     | F     |                                                              |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior               | Alarm |                                                              |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                          |       | Remedy instructions                                                                         | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text               |       |                                                                                             |                                        |
| 361                    | I/O module 1 to n faulty |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check electronic modules<br>3. Change I/O Modul or main electronics | 0x1000095                              |
|                        |                          |       |                                                                                             |                                        |
|                        | Status signal            | F     |                                                                                             |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm |                                                                                             |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                 |       | Remedy instructions                                                                           | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                      |       |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 372                    | Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | <div>■ 0x10000A1</div> <div>■ 0x10000C7</div> <div>■ 0x10000C9</div> <div>■ 0x10000D4</div> <div>■ 0x10000DA</div> <div>■ 0x1000120</div> <div>■ 0x10002CB</div> <div>■ 0x10002CC</div> <div>■ 0x10002CD</div> <div>■ 0x10002CE</div> <div>■ 0x10002CF</div> <div>■ 0x10002D0</div> |
|                        |                                 |       |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | Status signal                   | F     |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior             | Alarm |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Diagnostic information |                                 |       | Remedy instructions                                    | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                      |       |                                                        |                                        |
| 373                    | Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty |       | 1. Transfer data or reset device<br>2. Contact service | 0x10002D1                              |
|                        |                                 |       |                                                        |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                   | F     |                                                        |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior             | Alarm |                                                        |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions                                                                           | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                                                                                               |                                        |
| 374                    | Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty                      |         | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | 0x80000CE                              |
|                        |                                                      |         |                                                                                               |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                                                                                               |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                                                                                               |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                  |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                    | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                       |       |                                                                                                        |                                        |
| 375                    | I/O- 1 to n communication failed |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules | 0x1000107                              |
|                        |                                  |       |                                                                                                        |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                    | F     |                                                                                                        |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior              | Alarm |                                                                                                        |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                 | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                     |                                        |
| 382                    | Data storage        |       | 1. Insert T-DAT<br>2. Replace T-DAT | 0x100016D                              |
|                        |                     |       |                                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                                                                   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                                                                       |                                        |
| 383                    | Memory content      |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Delete T-DAT via 'Reset device' parameter<br>3. Replace T-DAT | 0x100016E                              |
|                        |                     |       |                                                                                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                                                                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                                                                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                        |       | Remedy instructions          | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text             |       |                              |                                        |
| 387                    | HistoROM backup failed |       | Contact service organization | 0x1000288                              |
|                        |                        |       |                              |                                        |
|                        | Status signal          | F     |                              |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior    | Alarm |                              |                                        |

### 12.8.3 Diagnostic of configuration

| Diagnostic information |                                  |         | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                     | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                       |         |                                                                                                                                         |                                        |
| 303                    | I/O 1 to n configuration changed |         | 1. Apply I/O module configuration (parameter 'Apply I/O configuration')<br><br>2. Afterwards reload device description and check wiring | 0x400026C                              |
|                        |                                  |         |                                                                                                                                         |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                    | M       |                                                                                                                                         |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior              | Warning |                                                                                                                                         |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions                               | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                                                   |                                        |
| 330                    | Flash file invalid  |         | 1. Update firmware of device<br>2. Restart device | 0x40002C9                              |
|                        |                     |         |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | M       |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                                                   |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                        |         | Remedy instructions                               | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text             |         |                                                   |                                        |
| 331                    | Firmware update failed |         | 1. Update firmware of device<br>2. Restart device | 0x10002CA                              |
|                        |                        |         |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Status signal          | F       |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior    | Warning |                                                   |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                           | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                               |                                        |
| 410                    | Data transfer       |       | 1. Check connection<br>2. Retry data transfer | 0x100008B                              |
|                        |                     |       |                                               |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                               |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                               |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions          | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                              |                                        |
| 412                    | Processing download |         | Download active, please wait | 0x2000204                              |
|                        |                     |         |                              |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | C       |                              |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                              |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                     |                                        |
| 431                    | Trim 1 to n         |         | Carry out trim      | 0x2000004                              |
|                        |                     |         |                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | C       |                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                            |       | Remedy instructions                     | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                 |       |                                         |                                        |
| 437                    | Configuration incompatible |       | 1. Restart device<br>2. Contact service | 0x1000060                              |
|                        |                            |       |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Status signal              | F     |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior        | Alarm |                                         |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions                                                                              | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                                                                                                  |                                        |
| 438                    | Dataset             |         | 1. Check data set file<br>2. Check device configuration<br>3. Up- and download new configuration | 0x400006A                              |
|                        |                     |         |                                                                                                  |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | M       |                                                                                                  |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                                                                                                  |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                       |         | Remedy instructions                                  | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text            |         |                                                      |                                        |
| 441                    | Current output 1 to n |         | 1. Check process<br>2. Check current output settings | ■ 0x8000099<br>■ 0x80000B6             |
|                        |                       |         |                                                      |                                        |
|                        | Status signal         | S       |                                                      |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior   | Warning |                                                      |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                         |         | Remedy instructions                                    | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |         |                                                        |                                        |
| 442                    | Frequency output 1 to n |         | 1. Check process<br>2. Check frequency output settings | ■ 0x800008A<br>■ 0x8000122             |
|                        |                         |         |                                                        |                                        |
|                        | Status signal           | S       |                                                        |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Warning |                                                        |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions                                | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                                                    |                                        |
| 443                    | Pulse output 1 to n |         | 1. Check process<br>2. Check pulse output settings | ■ 0x800008C<br>■ 0x8000121             |
|                        |                     |         |                                                    |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | S       |                                                    |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                                                    |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                      |         | Remedy instructions                                 | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text           |         |                                                     |                                        |
| 444                    | Current input 1 to n |         | 1. Check process<br>2. Check current input settings | 0x80001EB                              |
|                        |                      |         |                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal        | S       |                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior  | Warning |                                                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions      | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                          |                                        |
| 453                    | Flow override       |         | Deactivate flow override | 0x2000094                              |
|                        |                     |         |                          |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | C       |                          |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                          |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                         |       | Remedy instructions   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |       |                       |                                        |
| 484                    | Failure mode simulation |       | Deactivate simulation | 0x2000090                              |
|                        |                         |       |                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal           | C     |                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Alarm |                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                              |         | Remedy instructions   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                   |         |                       |                                        |
| 485                    | Measured variable simulation |         | Deactivate simulation | 0x2000093                              |
|                        |                              |         |                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                | C       |                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning |                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                 |         | Remedy instructions   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                      |         |                       |                                        |
| 486                    | Current input 1 to n simulation |         | Deactivate simulation | 0x20001EC                              |
|                        |                                 |         |                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                   | C       |                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior             | Warning |                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                  |         | Remedy instructions   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                       |         |                       |                                        |
| 491                    | Current output 1 to n simulation |         | Deactivate simulation | 0x200000E                              |
|                        |                                  |         |                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                    | C       |                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior              | Warning |                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                    |         | Remedy instructions                    | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                         |         |                                        |                                        |
| 492                    | Simulation frequency output 1 to n |         | Deactivate simulation frequency output | 0x200008D                              |
|                        |                                    |         |                                        |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                      | C       |                                        |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior                | Warning |                                        |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                |         | Remedy instructions                | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                     |         |                                    |                                        |
| 493                    | Simulation pulse output 1 to n |         | Deactivate simulation pulse output | 0x200008E                              |
|                        |                                |         |                                    |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                  | C       |                                    |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior            | Warning |                                    |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                 |         | Remedy instructions                 | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                      |         |                                     |                                        |
| 494                    | Switch output simulation 1 to n |         | Deactivate simulation switch output | 0x200008F                              |
|                        |                                 |         |                                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                   | C       |                                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior             | Warning |                                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                             |         | Remedy instructions   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                  |         |                       |                                        |
| 495                    | Diagnostic event simulation |         | Deactivate simulation | 0x200015E                              |
|                        |                             |         |                       |                                        |
|                        | Status signal               | C       |                       |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior         | Warning |                       |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                         |         | Remedy instructions                | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |         |                                    |                                        |
| 496                    | Status input simulation |         | Deactivate simulation status input | 0x2000170                              |
|                        |                         |         |                                    |                                        |
|                        | Status signal           | C       |                                    |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Warning |                                    |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                           |       | Remedy instructions                                                                                                             | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                |       |                                                                                                                                 |                                        |
| 520                    | I/O 1 to n hardware configuration invalid |       | 1. Check I/O hardware configuration<br>2. Replace wrong I/O module<br>3. Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot | 0x1000276                              |
|                        |                                           |       |                                                                                                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                             | F     |                                                                                                                                 |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior                       | Alarm |                                                                                                                                 |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                               |       | Remedy instructions                                                                 | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                    |       |                                                                                     |                                        |
| 528                    | Concentration settings faulty |       | 1. Check concentration settings<br>2. Check input values e.g. pressure, temperature | 0x8000387                              |
|                        |                               |       |                                                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                 | S     |                                                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior           | Alarm |                                                                                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                               |         | Remedy instructions                                                                 | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                    |         |                                                                                     |                                        |
| 529                    | Concentration settings faulty |         | 1. Check concentration settings<br>2. Check input values e.g. pressure, temperature | 0x8000389                              |
|                        |                               |         |                                                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                 | S       |                                                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior           | Warning |                                                                                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions                                      | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                                                          |                                        |
| 537                    | Configuration       |         | 1. Check IP addresses in network<br>2. Change IP address | 0x100014A                              |
|                        |                     |         |                                                          |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F       |                                                          |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                                                          |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                         |         | Remedy instructions                 | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text              |         |                                     |                                        |
| 594                    | Relay output simulation |         | Deactivate simulation switch output | 0x20002BA                              |
|                        |                         |         |                                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal           | C       |                                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior     | Warning |                                     |                                        |

### 12.8.4 Diagnostic of process

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                     | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                         |                                        |
| 803                    | Current loop        |       | 1. Check wiring<br>2. Change I/O module | 0x10000AD                              |
|                        |                     |       |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                         |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                         |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions                            | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                                                |                                        |
| 830                    | Sensor temperature too high                          |         | Reduce ambient temp. around the sensor housing | 0x80000C0                              |
|                        |                                                      |         |                                                |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                                                |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                                                |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions                              | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                                                  |                                        |
| 831                    | Sensor temperature too low                           |         | Increase ambient temp. around the sensor housing | 0x80000C2                              |
|                        |                                                      |         |                                                  |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                                                  |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                                                  |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions        | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                            |                                                         |
| 832                    | Electronic temperature too high                      |         | Reduce ambient temperature | <div><div>■ 0x80000C3</div><div>■ 0x80002D4</div></div> |
|                        |                                                      |         |                            |                                                         |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                            |                                                         |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                            |                                                         |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions          | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                              |                                                         |
| 833                    | Electronic temperature too low                       |         | Increase ambient temperature | <div><div>■ 0x80000C1</div><div>■ 0x80002D3</div></div> |
|                        |                                                      |         |                              |                                                         |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                              |                                                         |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                              |                                                         |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions        | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                            |                                        |
| 834                    | Process temperature too high                         |         | Reduce process temperature | 0x80000C5                              |
|                        |                                                      |         |                            |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                            |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                            |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions          | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                              |                                        |
| 835                    | Process temperature too low                          |         | Increase process temperature | 0x80000C6                              |
|                        |                                                      |         |                              |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                              |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                              |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions                                                 | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                                                                     |                                        |
| 842                    | Process limit       |         | Low flow cut off active!<br>1. Check low flow cut off configuration | 0x8000091                              |
|                        |                     |         |                                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | S       |                                                                     |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                                                                     |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |         | Remedy instructions                                       | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |         |                                                           |                                        |
| 862                    | Partly filled pipe  |         | 1. Check for gas in process<br>2. Adjust detection limits | 0x8000092                              |
|                        |                     |         |                                                           |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | S       |                                                           |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Warning |                                                           |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                     |       | Remedy instructions                                                            | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text          |       |                                                                                |                                        |
| 882                    | Input signal        |       | 1. Check input configuration<br>2. Check external device or process conditions | ■ 0x1000031<br>■ 0x1000257             |
|                        |                     |       |                                                                                |                                        |
|                        | Status signal       | F     |                                                                                |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior | Alarm |                                                                                |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                       |       | Remedy instructions                      | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text            |       |                                          |                                        |
| 910                    | Tubes not oscillating |       | 1. Check electronic<br>2. Inspect sensor | 0x1000050                              |
|                        |                       |       |                                          |                                        |
|                        | Status signal         | F     |                                          |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior   | Alarm |                                          |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions                                   | Coding of diagnostic information (hex)                                                                                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                                                       |                                                                                                                                 |
| 912                    | Medium inhomogeneous                                 |         | 1. Check process cond.<br>2. Increase system pressure | <div><div></div>0x80000C4</div> <div><div></div>0x80000DF</div> <div><div></div>0x8000115</div> <div><div></div>0x8000162</div> |
|                        |                                                      |         |                                                       |                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                                                       |                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                                                       |                                                                                                                                 |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |       | Remedy instructions                                                  | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |       |                                                                      |                                        |
| 913                    | Medium unsuitable                                    |       | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Check electronic modules or sensor | 0x80000CD                              |
|                        |                                                      |       |                                                                      |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S     |                                                                      |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Alarm |                                                                      |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                                      |       | Remedy instructions                                                                               | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                           |       |                                                                                                   |                                        |
| 941                    | API temperature out of specification |       | 1. Check process temperature with selected API commodity group<br>2. Check API related parameters | 0x8000380                              |
|                        |                                      |       |                                                                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                        | S     |                                                                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior                  | Alarm |                                                                                                   |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                  |       | Remedy instructions                                                                           | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                       |       |                                                                                               |                                        |
| 942                    | API density out of specification |       | 1. Check process density with selected API commodity group<br>2. Check API related parameters | 0x800033B                              |
|                        |                                  |       |                                                                                               |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                    | S     |                                                                                               |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior              | Alarm |                                                                                               |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                   |       | Remedy instructions                                                                            | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                        |       |                                                                                                |                                        |
| 943                    | API pressure out of specification |       | 1. Check process pressure with selected API commodity group<br>2. Check API related parameters | 0x800037F                              |
|                        |                                   |       |                                                                                                |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                     | S     |                                                                                                |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior               | Alarm |                                                                                                |                                        |

| Diagnostic information |                                                      |         | Remedy instructions                               | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                                           |         |                                                   |                                        |
| 944                    | Monitoring failed                                    |         | Check process conditions for Heartbeat Monitoring | 0x80001C6                              |
|                        |                                                      |         |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                                        | S       |                                                   |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> | Warning |                                                   |                                        |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

| Diagnostic information |                              |         | Remedy instructions      | Coding of diagnostic information (hex) |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                    | Short text                   |         |                          |                                        |
| 948                    | Oscillation damping too high |         | Check process conditions | 0x8000168                              |
|                        |                              |         |                          |                                        |
|                        | Status signal                | S       |                          |                                        |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning |                          |                                        |

## 12.9 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

 Accessing the remedial action for a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  196
- Via web browser →  198
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  199
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  199

 Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu →  215.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

|                                                                                                      |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Diagnostics</b> |                                                                                             |
| Actual diagnostics                                                                                   | →  215   |
| Previous diagnostics                                                                                 | →  215   |
| Operating time from restart                                                                          | →  215  |
| Operating time                                                                                       | →  215 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

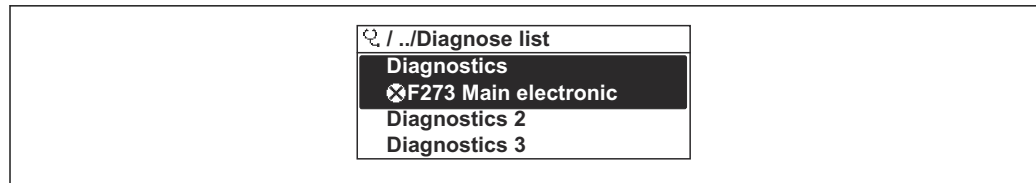
| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | User interface                                                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actual diagnostics          | A diagnostic event has occurred.             | Shows the current occurred diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.<br> If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display. | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Previous diagnostics        | Two diagnostic events have already occurred. | Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Operating time from restart | –                                            | Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                   |
| Operating time              | –                                            | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                   |

## 12.10 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events are displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



A0014006-EN

41 Using the example of the local display

**i** Accessing the remedial action for a diagnostic event:

- Via local display → 196
- Via web browser → 198
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 199
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 199

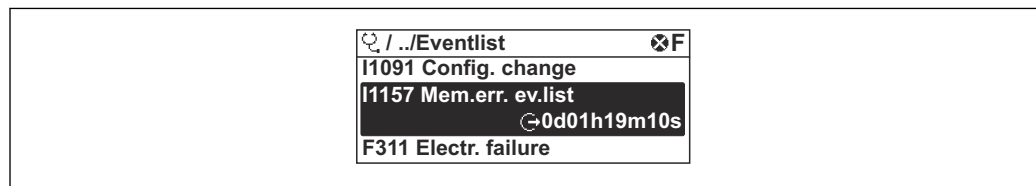
## 12.11 Event logbook

### 12.11.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Event logbook** submenu.

#### Navigation path

**Diagnostics** menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Event logbook



A0014008-EN

42 Using the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event logbook can contain up to 100 entries.

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events → 201
- Information events → 217

In addition to the operating time when the event occurred, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is finished:

- Diagnostic event
  - ☹: Occurrence of the event
  - ☺: End of the event
- Information event
  - ☹: Occurrence of the event

**i** Accessing the remedial action for a diagnostic event:

- Via local display → 196
- Via web browser → 198
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 199
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 199

**i** Filtering the displayed event messages → 217

### 12.11.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

#### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

### 12.11.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

| Info number | Info name                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|
| I1000       | ----- (Device ok)                      |
| I1079       | Sensor changed                         |
| I1089       | Power on                               |
| I1090       | Configuration reset                    |
| I1091       | Configuration changed                  |
| I1092       | HistoROM backup deleted                |
| I1111       | Density adjust failure                 |
| I1137       | Electronic changed                     |
| I1151       | History reset                          |
| I1155       | Reset electronic temperature           |
| I1156       | Memory error trend                     |
| I1157       | Memory error event list                |
| I1184       | Display connected                      |
| I1209       | Density adjustment ok                  |
| I1221       | Zero point adjust failure              |
| I1222       | Zero point adjustment ok               |
| I1256       | Display: access status changed         |
| I1278       | I/O module reset detected              |
| I1335       | Firmware changed                       |
| I1361       | Web server: login failed               |
| I1397       | Fieldbus: access status changed        |
| I1398       | CDI: access status changed             |
| I1444       | Device verification passed             |
| I1445       | Device verification failed             |
| I1447       | Record application reference data      |
| I1448       | Application reference data recorded    |
| I1449       | Recording application ref. data failed |
| I1450       | Monitoring off                         |

| Info number | Info name                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|
| I1451       | Monitoring on                            |
| I1457       | Measured error verification failed       |
| I1459       | I/O module verification failed           |
| I1460       | HBSI verification failed                 |
| I1461       | Sensor verification failed               |
| I1462       | Sensor electronic module verific. failed |
| I1512       | Download started                         |
| I1513       | Download finished                        |
| I1514       | Upload started                           |
| I1515       | Upload finished                          |
| I1618       | I/O module 2 replaced                    |
| I1619       | I/O module 3 replaced                    |
| I1621       | I/O module 4 replaced                    |
| I1622       | Calibration changed                      |
| I1624       | Reset all totalizers                     |
| I1625       | Write protection activated               |
| I1626       | Write protection deactivated             |
| I1627       | Web server: login successful             |
| I1628       | Display: login successful                |
| I1629       | CDI: login successful                    |
| I1631       | Web server access changed                |
| I1632       | Display: login failed                    |
| I1633       | CDI: login failed                        |
| I1634       | Reset to factory settings                |
| I1635       | Reset to delivery settings               |
| I1639       | Max. switch cycles number reached        |
| I1649       | Hardware write protection activated      |
| I1650       | Hardware write protection deactivated    |
| I1712       | New flash file received                  |
| I1725       | Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed  |
| I1726       | Configuration backup failed              |

## 12.12 Resetting the device

The entire device configuration or some of the configuration can be reset to a defined state with the **Device reset** parameter (→  162).

### 12.12.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

| Options              | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel               | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                                                                                   |
| To delivery settings | Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting. |

| Options              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Restart device       | The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Restore S-DAT backup | Restores the data that is saved on the S-DAT. Additional information: This function can be used to resolve the memory issue "083 Memory content inconsistent" or to restore the S-DAT data when a new S-DAT has been installed.<br> This option is displayed only in an alarm condition. |

12.13 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Device information

► Device information

Device tag

Serial number

Firmware version

Order code

Extended order code 1

Extended order code 2

Extended order code 3

ENP version

→ ⓘ 219

→ ⓘ 219

→ ⓘ 219

→ ⓘ 220

→ ⓘ 220

→ ⓘ 220

→ ⓘ 220

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter        | Description                                      | User interface                                                                     | Factory setting |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Device tag       | Shows name of measuring point.                   | Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /). | –               |
| Serial number    | Shows the serial number of the measuring device. | Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.                     | –               |
| Firmware version | Shows the device firmware version installed.     | Character string in the format xx.yy.zz                                            | –               |
| Device name      |                                                  | Max. 32 characters such as letters or numbers.                                     | –               |

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | User interface                                                                        | Factory setting |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Order code            | Shows the device order code.<br> The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.                                    | Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /). | –               |
| Extended order code 1 | Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field. | Character string                                                                      | –               |
| Extended order code 2 | Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field. | Character string                                                                      | –               |
| Extended order code 3 | Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field. | Character string                                                                      | –               |
| ENP version           | Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Character string                                                                      | –               |

## 12.14 Firmware history

| Release date | Firmware version | Order code for "Firmware version" | Firmware Changes  | Documentation type     | Documentation |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 10.2017      | 01.00.zz         | Option 77                         | Original firmware | Operating instructions | BA01755D      |

-  It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or an existing previous version via the service interface.
-  For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.
-  The manufacturer's information is available:
- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser Web site: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads
  - Specify the following details:
    - Product root: e.g. 8Q5B  
The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
    - Text search: Manufacturer's information
    - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation

## 13 Maintenance

### 13.1 Maintenance work

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 13.1.1 Cleaning

##### Cleaning of surfaces not in contact with the medium

1. Recommendation: Use a lint-free cloth that is either dry or slightly dampened using water.
2. Do not use sharp objects or aggressive cleaning agents that could damage surfaces (e.g. displays, housing) and seals.
3. Do not use high-pressure steam.
4. Ensure compliance with the protection class of the device.

##### NOTICE

##### Cleaning agents can damage the surfaces!

Incorrect cleaning agents can damage the surfaces!

- Do not use cleaning agents containing concentrated mineral acids, alkalis or organic solvents e.g. benzyl alcohol, methylene chloride, xylene, concentrated glycerol cleaners or acetone.

##### Cleaning of surfaces in contact with the medium

Note the following for cleaning and sterilization in place (CIP/SIP):

- Use only cleaning agents to which the materials in contact with the medium are sufficiently resistant.
- Observe the permitted maximum medium temperature.

### 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a variety of measuring and testing equipment, such as Netilion or device tests.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: →  226

### 13.3 Maintenance services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14 Repair

### 14.1 General notes

#### 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

#### 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and conversion of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ▶ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document all repairs and conversions and enter the details in Netilion Analytics.

### 14.2 Spare parts

*Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

-  Measuring device serial number:
  - Is located on the nameplate of the device.
  - Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→  219) in the **Device information** submenu.

### 14.3 Repair services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

-  Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

### 14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the web page for information: <https://www.endress.com>
2. If returning the device, pack the device in such a way that it is reliably protected against impact and external influences. The original packaging provides the best protection.

## 14.5 Disposal



If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring instrument

1. Switch off the device.

#### **WARNING**

##### **Danger to persons from process conditions!**

- ▶ Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring instrument, high temperatures or aggressive media.

2. Carry out the installation and connection steps from the "Installing the device" and "Connecting the device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

### 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring instrument

#### **WARNING**

##### **Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.**

- ▶ Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- ▶ Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

## 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

### 15.1 Device-specific accessories

#### 15.1.1 For the transmitter

| Accessory                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transmitter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Proline 500 – digital</li> <li>■ Proline 500</li> </ul>                     | Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Approvals</li> <li>■ Output</li> <li>■ Input</li> <li>■ Display/operation</li> <li>■ Housing</li> <li>■ Software</li> </ul> <div>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Proline 500 – digital transmitter:<br/>Order number: 8X5BXX-*****A</li> <li>■ Proline 500 transmitter:<br/>Order number: 8X5BXX-*****B</li> </ul> </div> <div>            Proline 500 transmitter for replacement:<br/>It is essential to specify the serial number of the current transmitter when ordering. On the basis of the serial number, the device-specific data (e.g. calibration factors) of the replaced device can be used for the new transmitter.         </div> <div>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Proline 500 – digital transmitter: Installation Instructions EA01151D</li> <li>■ Proline 500 transmitter: Installation Instructions EA01152D</li> </ul> </div> |
| External WLAN antenna                                                                                                            | External WLAN antenna with 1.5 m (59.1 in) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area". <div>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The external WLAN antenna is not suitable for use in hygienic applications.</li> <li>■ Further information on the WLAN interface →  94.</li> </ul> </div> <div>            Order number: 71351317         </div> <div>            Installation Instructions EA01238D         </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Pipe mounting set                                                                                                                | Pipe mounting set for transmitter. <div>            Proline 500 – digital transmitter<br/>Order number: 71346427         </div> <div>            Installation Instructions EA01195D         </div> <div>            Proline 500 transmitter<br/>Order number: 71346428         </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Protective cover<br>Transmitter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Proline 500 – digital</li> <li>■ Proline 500</li> </ul> | Is used to protect the measuring instrument from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight. <div>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Proline 500 – digital transmitter<br/>Order number: 71343504</li> <li>■ Proline 500 transmitter<br/>Order number: 71343505</li> </ul> </div> <div>            Installation Instructions EA01191D         </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display guard<br>Proline 500 – digital                               | <p>Is used to protect the display against impact or scoring, for example from sand in desert areas.</p> <p> Order number: 71228792</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01093D</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Connecting cable<br>Proline 500 – digital<br>Sensor –<br>Transmitter | <p>The connecting cable can be ordered directly with the measuring instrument (order code for "Cable, sensor connection") or as an accessory (order number DK8012).</p> <p>The following cable lengths are available: order code for "Cable, sensor connection"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option B: 20 m (65 ft)</li> <li>▪ Option E: User-configurable up to max. 50 m</li> <li>▪ Option F: User-configurable up to max. 165 ft</li> </ul> <p> Maximum possible cable length for a Proline 500 – digital connecting cable: 300 m (1 000 ft)</p> |
| Connecting cable<br>Proline 500<br>Sensor –<br>Transmitter           | <p>The connecting cable can be ordered directly with the measuring instrument (order code for "Cable, sensor connection") or as an accessory (order number DK8012).</p> <p>The following cable lengths are available: order code for "Cable, sensor connection"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option 1: 5 m (16 ft)</li> <li>▪ Option 2: 10 m (32 ft)</li> <li>▪ Option 3: 20 m (65 ft)</li> </ul> <p> Possible cable length for a Proline 500 connecting cable: max. 20 m (65 ft)</p>                                                               |

### 15.1.2 For the sensor

| Accessories    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Heating jacket | <p>Is used to stabilize the temperature of the fluids in the sensor. Water, water vapor and other non-corrosive liquids are permitted for use as fluids.</p> <p> If using oil as a heating medium, please consult with Endress+Hauser.</p> <p>Use the order code with the product root DK8003.</p> <p> Special Documentation SD02161D</p> |

## 15.2 Communication-specific accessories

| Accessories       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fieldgate FXA42   | <p>Transmission of the measured values of connected 4 to 20 mA analog measuring instruments, as well as digital measuring instruments</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Technical Information TI01297S</li> <li>▪ Operating Instructions BA01778S</li> <li>▪ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/fxa42">www.endress.com/fxa42</a></li> </ul> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Field Xpert SMT50 | <p>The Field Xpert SMT50 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress.</p> <p>This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Technical Information TI01555S</li> <li>▪ Operating Instructions BA02053S</li> <li>▪ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt50">www.endress.com/smt50</a></li> </ul> </p> |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Field Xpert SMT70 | <p>The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress.</p> <p>This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01342S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01709S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt70">www.endress.com/smt70</a></li> </ul> </p> |
| Field Xpert SMT77 | <p>The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01418S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01923S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt77">www.endress.com/smt77</a></li> </ul> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 15.3 Service-specific accessories

| Accessory  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applicator | <p>Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring instruments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Choice of measuring instruments for industrial requirements</li> <li>■ Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and measurement accuracy.</li> <li>■ Graphic display of the calculation results</li> <li>■ Determining the partial order code. Administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.</li> </ul> <p>Applicator is available:<br/>Via the Internet: <a href="https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator">https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator</a></p> |
| Netilion   | <p>IIoT ecosystem: Unlock knowledge</p> <p>With the Netilion IIoT ecosystem, Endress+Hauser allows you to optimize your plant performance, digitize workflows, share knowledge, and enhance collaboration.</p> <p>Based on decades of experience in process automation, Endress+Hauser offers the process industry an IIoT ecosystem that enables you to gain useful insights from data. These insights can be used to optimize processes, leading to increased plant availability, efficiency, and reliability - ultimately resulting in a more profitable plant.</p> <p><a href="http://www.netilion.endress.com">www.netilion.endress.com</a></p>                                                                                                                 |
| FieldCare  | <p>FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser.</p> <p>It can configure all intelligent field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.</p> <p> Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| DeviceCare | <p>Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information: TI01134S</li> <li>■ Innovation brochure: IN01047S</li> </ul> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 15.4 System components

| Accessories                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Memograph M graphic data manager | <p>The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> ■ Technical Information TI00133R</li> <li> ■ Operating Instructions BA00247R</li> </ul> |
| Cerabar M                        | <p>The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> ■ Technical Information TI00426P and TI00436P</li> <li> ■ Operating Instructions BA00200P and BA00382P</li> </ul>                                                                                                     |
| Cerabar S                        | <p>The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> ■ Technical Information TI00383P</li> <li> ■ Operating Instructions BA00271P</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               |
| iTEMP                            | <p>The temperature transmitters can be used in all applications and are suitable for the measurement of gases, steam and liquids. They can be used to read in the medium temperature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> "Fields of Activity" document FA00006T</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

# 16     Technical data

## 16.1    Application

The measuring device is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.  
Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.  
To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

## 16.2    Function and system design

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring principle | Mass flow measurement based on the Coriolis measuring principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Measuring system    | <p>The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by connecting cables.</p> <p>For information on the structure of the measuring instrument →  13</p> |

## 16.3 Input

### Measured variable

#### Direct measured variables

- Mass flow
- Density
- Temperature

#### Calculated measured variables

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Reference density

### Measuring range

#### Measuring range for liquids

| DN<br>Measuring instrument |      | DN<br>Compatible pipe diameter |      | Measuring range full scale<br>values $\dot{m}_{\min(F)}$ to $\dot{m}_{\max(F)}$ |             |
|----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| [mm]                       | [in] | [mm]                           | [in] | [kg/h]                                                                          | [lb/min]    |
| 25                         | 1    | 25/40                          | 1/1½ | 0 to 20 000                                                                     | 0 to 735    |
| 50                         | 2    | 50/80                          | 2/3  | 0 to 80 000                                                                     | 0 to 2 940  |
| 80                         | 3    | 80/100                         | 3/4  | 0 to 200 000                                                                    | 0 to 7 350  |
| 100                        | 4    | 100/150                        | 4/6  | 0 to 550 000                                                                    | 0 to 20 210 |

#### Measuring range for gases

The full scale value depends on the density and the speed of sound of the gas used. The full scale value can be calculated with the following formulas:

$$\dot{m}_{\max(G)} = (\rho_G \cdot (c_G/m) \cdot d_i^2 \cdot (\pi/4) \cdot 3600 \cdot n)$$

|                     |                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| $\dot{m}_{\max(G)}$ | Maximum full scale value for gas [kg/h]                 |
| $\rho_G$            | Gas density in [kg/m³] at operating conditions          |
| $c_G$               | Speed of sound (gas) [m/s]                              |
| $d_i$               | Measuring tube internal diameter [m]                    |
| $\pi$               | Pi                                                      |
| $n = 2$             | Number of measuring tubes for DN 25 to 100 (1 to 4 ")   |
| $n = 4$             | Number of measuring tubes for DN 150 to 250 (6 to 10 ") |
| $m = 2$             | For all gases other than pure H2 and He gas             |
| $m = 3$             | For pure H2 and He gas                                  |

#### Recommended measuring range

 Flow limit →  247

### Operable flow range

Over 1000 : 1.

Flow rates above the preset full scale value do not override the electronics unit, with the result that the totalizer values are registered correctly.

## Input signal

**External measured values**

Various pressure and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress +Hauser: see "Accessories" section → 227

It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the corrected volume flow.

*Current input*

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input → 230.

*Digital communication*

The measured values are written by the automation system via Ethernet/IP.

**Current input 0/4 to 20 mA**

|                                 |                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current input</b>            | 0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)                                                                             |
| <b>Current span</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA (active)</li> <li>■ 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Resolution</b>               | 1 µA                                                                                                      |
| <b>Voltage drop</b>             | Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)                                                          |
| <b>Maximum input voltage</b>    | ≤ 30 V (passive)                                                                                          |
| <b>Open-circuit voltage</b>     | ≤ 28.8 V (active)                                                                                         |
| <b>Possible input variables</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Density</li> </ul>    |

**Status input**

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Maximum input values</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC -3 to 30 V</li> <li>■ If status input is active (ON): <math>R_i &gt; 3 \text{ k}\Omega</math></li> </ul>                   |
| <b>Response time</b>        | Configurable: 5 to 200 ms                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Input signal level</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Low signal: DC -3 to +5 V</li> <li>■ High signal: DC 12 to 30 V</li> </ul>                                                    |
| <b>Assignable functions</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Reset the individual totalizers separately</li> <li>■ Reset all totalizers</li> <li>■ Flow override</li> </ul> |

## 16.4 Output

Output signal

EtherNet/IP

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Standards | In accordance with IEEE 802.3 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|

### Current output 4 to 20 mA

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal mode                   | Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Current range                 | Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA</li> <li>■ 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active)</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maximum output values         | 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Open-circuit voltage          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Maximum input voltage         | DC 30 V (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Load                          | 0 to 700 $\Omega$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution                    | 0.38 $\mu$ A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Damping                       | Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Assignable measured variables | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> </ul> <p> The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</p> |

### Current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive

|                       |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Order code            | "Output; input 2" (21), "Output; input 3" (022):<br>Option C: current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive                                                        |
| Signal mode           | Passive                                                                                                                                                     |
| Current range         | Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul> |
| Maximum output values | 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum input voltage | DC 30 V                                                                                                                                                     |
| Load                  | 0 to 700 $\Omega$                                                                                                                                           |
| Resolution            | 0.38 $\mu$ A                                                                                                                                                |

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Damping</b>                       | Configurable: 0 to 999 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Assignable measured variables</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> </ul> <p> The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</p> |

### Pulse/frequency/switch output

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Function</b>                      | Can be configured as pulse, frequency or switch output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Version</b>                       | Open collector<br>Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Passive NAMUR</li> </ul> <p> Ex-i, passive</p>                                                                |
| <b>Maximum input values</b>          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Open-circuit voltage</b>          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Voltage drop</b>                  | For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Pulse output</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Maximum input values</b>          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Maximum output current</b>        | 22.5 mA (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Open-circuit voltage</b>          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Pulse width</b>                   | Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Maximum pulse rate</b>            | 10 000 Impulse/s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Pulse value</b>                   | Configurable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Assignable measured variables</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> <p> The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</p> |
| <b>Frequency output</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Maximum input values</b>          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Maximum output current</b>        | 22.5 mA (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Open-circuit voltage</b>          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output frequency</b>              | Configurable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz( $f_{\max} = 12\,500\text{ Hz}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Damping</b>                       | Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Pulse/pause ratio</b>             | 1:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Assignable measured variables</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>■ Signal asymmetry</li> <li>■ Exciter current 0</li> </ul> <p> The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Switch output</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Maximum input values</b>          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Open-circuit voltage</b>          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Switching behavior</b>            | Binary, conductive or non-conductive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Switching delay</b>               | Configurable: 0 to 100 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Number of switching cycles</b>    | Unlimited                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Assignable functions</b>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>■ Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>■ Low flow cut off</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p> The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</p> |

### Relay output

|                           |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Function</b>           | Switch output                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Version</b>            | Relay output, galvanically isolated                                                                                                    |
| <b>Switching behavior</b> | Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NO (normally open), factory setting</li> <li>■ NC (normally closed)</li> </ul> |

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Maximum switching capacity (passive)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC 30 V, 0.1 A</li> <li>■ AC 30 V, 0.5 A</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Assignable functions</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>■ Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>■ Low flow cut off</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p> The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</p> |

### User-configurable input/output

**One** specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:

- Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Pulse/frequency/switch output
- Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Status input

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

### EtherNet/IP

|                           |                                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Device diagnostics</b> | Device condition can be read out in Input Assembly |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|

### Current output

| Current output 4-20 mA |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Failure mode</b>    | Configurable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US</li> <li>■ Min. value: 3.59 mA</li> <li>■ Max. value: 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul> |
| Current output 4-20 mA |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Failure mode</b>    | Configurable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum alarm: 22 mA</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### Pulse/frequency/switch output

| Pulse output        |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Failure mode</b> | Configurable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ No pulses</li> </ul> |

| Frequency output |                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Failure mode     | Configurable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual value</li> <li>0 Hz</li> <li>Definable value between: 2 to 12 500 Hz</li> </ul> |
| Switch output    |                                                                                                                                             |
| Failure mode     | Configurable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>                                |

### Relay output

|              |                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Failure mode | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul> |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Local display

|                    |                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Plain text display | With information on cause and remedial measures |
| Backlight          | Red lighting indicates a device error.          |

 Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

### Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication:
  - EtherNet/IP
- Via service interface
  - Service interface CDI-RJ45
  - WLAN interface
- Plain text display
  - With information on cause and remedial actions

### Web browser

|                    |                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Plain text display | With information on cause and remedial measures |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

### LEDs

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status information | <p>Status indicated by various LEDs</p> <p>The following information is displayed depending on the device version:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supply voltage active</li> <li>Data transmission active</li> <li>Device alarm/error has occurred</li> <li>Network available</li> <li>Connection established</li> </ul> <p> Diagnostic information via LEDs →  192</p> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Low flow cut off

The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation

The outputs are galvanically isolated:

- from the power supply
- from one another
- from the protective ground connection (PE)

|                        |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Protocol-specific data | Protocol                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ The CIP Networks Library Volume 1: Common Industrial Protocol</li><li>■ The CIP Networks Library Volume 2: EtherNet/IP Adaptation of CIP</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                |
|                        | Communication type                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 10Base-T</li><li>■ 100Base-TX</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                        | Device profile                             | Generic device (product type: 0x2B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                        | Manufacturer ID                            | 0x000049E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Device type ID                             | 0x103B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                        | Baud rates                                 | Automatic <sup>10</sup> / <sub>100</sub> Mbit with half-duplex and full-duplex detection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                        | Polarity                                   | Auto-polarity for automatic correction of crossed TxD and RxD pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                        | Supported CIP connections                  | Max. 3 connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | Explicit connections                       | Max. 6 connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | I/O connections                            | Max. 6 connections (scanner)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                        | Configuration options for measuring device | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ DIP switches on the electronics module for IP addressing</li><li>■ Manufacturer-specific software (FieldCare)</li><li>■ Add-on Profile Level 3 for Rockwell Automation control systems</li><li>■ Web browser</li><li>■ Electronic Data Sheet (EDS) integrated in the measuring device</li></ul>                   |
|                        | Configuration of the EtherNet interface    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Speed: 10 MBit, 100 MBit, auto (factory setting)</li><li>■ Duplex: half-duplex, full-duplex, auto (factory setting)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | Configuration of the device address        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ DIP switches on the electronics module for IP addressing (last octet)</li><li>■ DHCP</li><li>■ Manufacturer-specific software (FieldCare)</li><li>■ Add-on Profile Level 3 for Rockwell Automation control systems</li><li>■ Web browser</li><li>■ EtherNet/IP tools, e.g. RSLinx (Rockwell Automation)</li></ul> |
|                        | Device Level Ring (DLR)                    | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                        | System integration                         | Information regarding system integration →  98. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Cyclic data transmission</li><li>■ Block model</li><li>■ Input and output groups</li></ul>                                                                                   |

## 16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment

→  39

Available device plugs

→  40

|                |                               |                  |            |                 |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Supply voltage | Order code for "Power supply" | Terminal voltage |            | Frequency range |
|                | Option D                      | DC 24 V          | ±20%       | –               |
|                | Option E                      | AC 100 to 240 V  | –15 to 10% | 50/60 Hz        |
|                | Option I                      | DC 24 V          | ±20%       | –               |
|                |                               | AC 100 to 240 V  | –15 to 10% | 50/60 Hz        |

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power consumption              | <b>Transmitter</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                | Max. 10 W (active power)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |
|                                | switch-on current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Max. 36 A (<5 ms) as per NAMUR Recommendation NE 21                                         |
| Current consumption            | <b>Transmitter</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Max. 400 mA (24 V)</li> <li>■ Max. 200 mA (110 V, 50/60 Hz; 230 V, 50/60 Hz)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                             |
| Power supply failure           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalizers stop at the last value measured.</li> <li>■ Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memory or in the plug-in memory (HistoROM DAT).</li> <li>■ Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.</li> </ul>                                                |                                                                                             |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                             |
| Overcurrent protection element | The device must be operated with a dedicated circuit breaker, as it does not have an ON/OFF switch of its own.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                             |
|                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The circuit breaker must be easy to reach and labeled accordingly.</li> <li>■ Permitted nominal current of the circuit breaker: 2 A up to maximum 10 A.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                             |
| Electrical connection          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ →  41</li> <li>■ →  51</li> </ul>                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                             |
| Potential equalization         | →  60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| Terminals                      | Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |
|                                | Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |
| Cable entries                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)</li> <li>■ Thread for cable entry: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NPT ½"</li> <li>■ G ½"</li> <li>■ M20</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Device plug for digital communication: M12</li> <li>■ Device plug for connecting cable: M12</li> </ul> |                                                                                             |
|                                | A device plug is always used for the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing", option <b>C</b> "Ultra-compact, hygienic, stainless".                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                             |
| Cable specification            | →  35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| Overvoltage protection         | Mains voltage fluctuations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | →  236 |
|                                | Overvoltage category                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Overvoltage category II                                                                     |
|                                | Short-term, temporary overvoltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Between cable and ground up to 1200 V, for max. 5 s                                         |
|                                | Long-term, temporary overvoltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Between cable and ground up to 500 V                                                        |

## 16.6 Performance characteristics

### Reference operating conditions

- Error limits based on ISO 11631
- Water
  - +15 to +45 °C (+59 to +113 °F)
  - 2 to 6 bar (29 to 87 psi)
- Data as indicated in the calibration protocol
- Accuracy based on accredited calibration rigs according to ISO 17025
-  To obtain measured errors, use the *Applicator* sizing tool →  226

### Maximum measurement error

o.r. = of reading;  $1 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 1 \text{ kg/l}$ ; T = medium temperature

#### Base accuracy

 Design fundamentals →  242

#### *Mass flow and volume flow (liquids)*

- $\pm 0.05 \%$  o.r. (optional)
- $\pm 0.10 \%$  o.r. (standard)

#### *Mass flow (gases)*

$\pm 0.25 \%$  o.r.

#### *Mass flow (cryogenic liquids and gases under $-100 \text{ °C}$ ( $-148 \text{ °F}$ ))*

$\pm 0.35 \%$  o.r. (order code for "Measuring tube material", option LA)

#### *Density (liquids)*

##### Standard density

- $\pm 0.2 \text{ kg/m}^3$  ( $\pm 0.0002 \text{ g/cm}^3$ )
- Valid in density range: 0 to 2 000  $\text{kg/m}^3$

##### Premium density (DN 25 (1")); order code for "Application package", option EI)

- $\pm 0.1 \text{ kg/m}^3$
- Valid in density range: 0 to 3 000  $\text{kg/m}^3$

For additional information, see the Special Documentation on the advanced density function →  261

For highly accurate density measurement, the pitch and roll angle and pressure compensation must be configured.

For highly accurate density measurement, avoid significant tensile stresses due to the installation and ensure the flow velocity in the nominal diameter is  $> 0.1 \text{ m/s}$  ( $0.33 \text{ ft/s}$ ).

#### *Density (cryogenic liquids and gases under $-100 \text{ °C}$ ( $-148 \text{ °F}$ ))*

$\pm 0.03 \text{ g/cm}^3$  (order code for "Measuring tube material", option LA)

#### *Temperature*

$\pm 0.1 \text{ °C} \pm 0.003 \cdot T \text{ °C}$  ( $\pm 0.18 \text{ °F} \pm 0.003 \cdot (T - 32) \text{ °F}$ )

**Zero point stability**

| DN   |      | Zero point stability |          |
|------|------|----------------------|----------|
| [mm] | [in] | [kg/h]               | [lb/min] |
| 25   | 1    | 0.36                 | 0.013    |
| 50   | 2    | 1.3                  | 0.048    |
| 80   | 3    | 4.4                  | 0.162    |
| 100  | 4    | 11.5                 | 0.42     |

**Flow values**

Flow values as turndown parameters depending on nominal diameter.

*SI units*

| DN   | 1:1     | 1:10   | 1:20   | 1:50   | 1:100  | 1:500  |
|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| [mm] | [kg/h]  | [kg/h] | [kg/h] | [kg/h] | [kg/h] | [kg/h] |
| 25   | 20 000  | 2 000  | 1 000  | 400    | 200    | 40     |
| 50   | 80 000  | 8 000  | 4 000  | 1 600  | 800    | 160    |
| 80   | 200 000 | 20 000 | 10 000 | 4 000  | 2 000  | 400    |
| 100  | 550 000 | 55 000 | 27 500 | 11 000 | 5 500  | 1 100  |

*US units*

| DN     | 1:1      | 1:10     | 1:20     | 1:50     | 1:100    | 1:500    |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| [inch] | [lb/min] | [lb/min] | [lb/min] | [lb/min] | [lb/min] | [lb/min] |
| 1      | 735      | 73       | 37       | 15       | 7        | 1        |
| 2      | 2939     | 294      | 147      | 59       | 29       | 6        |
| 3      | 7349     | 735      | 367      | 147      | 73       | 15       |
| 4      | 20209    | 2021     | 1010     | 404      | 202      | 40       |

**Accuracy of outputs**

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications:

*Current output*

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| Accuracy | ±5 µA |
|----------|-------|

*Pulse/frequency output*

o.r. = of reading

|          |                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accuracy | Max. ±50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range) |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|

**Repeatability**

o.r. = of reading; 1 g/cm<sup>3</sup> = 1 kg/l; T = medium temperature

**Base repeatability**

 Design fundamentals →  242

*Mass flow and volume flow (liquids)*

±0.025 % o.r.

*Mass flow (gases)*

±0.20 % o.r.

*Mass flow (cryogenic liquids and gases under –100 °C (–148 °F))*

±0.175 % o.r. (order code for "Measuring tube material", option LA)

*Density (liquids)*

- ±0.1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> / ±0.0001 g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- Premium density: ±0.02 kg/m<sup>3</sup> / ±0.00002 g/cm<sup>3</sup>

*Density (cryogenic liquids and gases under –100 °C (–148 °F))*

±0.015 g/cm<sup>3</sup> (order code for "Measuring tube material", option LA)

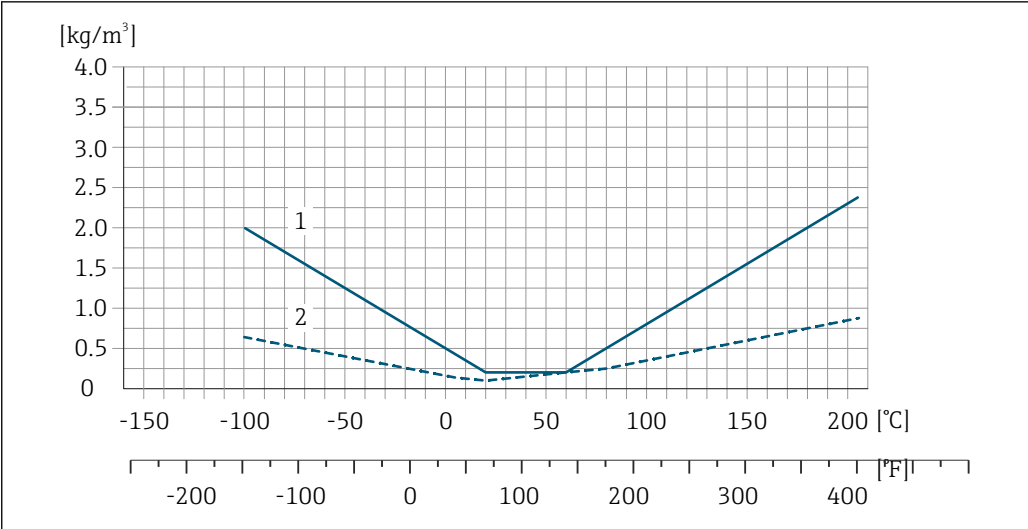
*Temperature*

±0.05 °C ± 0.0025 · T °C (±0.09 °F ± 0.0015 · (T–32) °F)

|               |                                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Response time | The response time depends on the configuration (damping). |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|

|                                  |                                |                                             |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Influence of ambient temperature | <b>Current output</b>          |                                             |
|                                  | <b>Temperature coefficient</b> | Max. 1 µA/°C                                |
|                                  | <b>Pulse/frequency output</b>  |                                             |
|                                  | <b>Temperature coefficient</b> | No additional effect. Included in accuracy. |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Influence of medium temperature | <b>Mass flow</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | o.f.s. = of full scale value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                 | If there is a difference between the temperature at zero adjustment and the process temperature, the additional measurement error of the sensors is typically<br>DN 25 (1"): ±0.0001 % o.f.s./°C (±0.00005 % o.f.s./°F)<br>DN 50 to 250 (2 to 10"): ±0.00015 % o.f.s./°C (±0.000075 % o.f.s./°F)<br>The influence is reduced when the zero adjustment is performed at process temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                 | <b>Density</b><br>If there is a difference between the density calibration temperature and the process temperature, the measurement error of the sensors is typically<br>±0.015 kg/m <sup>3</sup> /°C (±0.0075 kg/m <sup>3</sup> /°F) outside of +20 to +60 °C (+68 to +140 °F)<br><b>Premium density (order code for "Application package", option EI)</b><br>If there is a difference between the reference temperature of 20°C and the process temperature, the additional maximum measured error of the sensors is typically<br>±0.0025 kg/m <sup>3</sup> /°C (±0.00139 kg/m <sup>3</sup> /°F) within the temperature calibration range.<br>Outside the calibrated temperature range, the influence of the process temperature is typically ±0.005 kg/m <sup>3</sup> /°C (±0.00278 kg/m <sup>3</sup> /°F) |



A0046818

- 1 Standard density
- 2 Premium density

**Temperature**  
 $\pm 0.005 \cdot T \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 0.005 \cdot (T - 32) \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

Influence of medium pressure

The following shows how the process pressure (gauge pressure) affects the accuracy of the mass flow and the density.

o.r. = of reading



- It is possible to compensate for the effect by:
- Reading in the current pressure measured value via the current input or a digital input.
  - Specifying a fixed value for the pressure in the device parameters.



Operating Instructions .

Mass flow

| DN   |      | [% o.r./bar]<br>±0.0005 | [% o.r./psi]<br>±0.00003 |
|------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| [mm] | [in] |                         |                          |
| 25   | 1    | -0.0040                 | -0.000276                |
| 50   | 2    | -0.0025                 | -0.000172                |
| 80   | 3    | -0.0050                 | -0.000345                |
| 100  | 4    | -0.0040                 | -0.000276                |

Density

| DN   |      | [% o.r./bar]<br>±0.0006<br>±0.0003 <sup>1)</sup> | [% o.r./psi]<br>±0.00004<br>±0.00002 <sup>1)</sup> |
|------|------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| [mm] | [in] |                                                  |                                                    |
| 25   | 1    | -0.0029                                          | -0.000200                                          |
| 50   | 2    | -0.0034                                          | -0.000234                                          |

| DN   |      | [% o.r./bar]<br>±0.0006<br>±0.0003 <sup>1)</sup> | [% o.r./psi]<br>±0.00004<br>±0.00002 <sup>1)</sup> |
|------|------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| [mm] | [in] |                                                  |                                                    |
| 80   | 3    | -0.0024                                          | -0.000166                                          |
| 100  | 4    | -0.0006                                          | -0.000041                                          |

1) Premium density

 The values for the influence of medium pressure are based on the density of water.

Design fundamentals

o.r. = of reading, o.f.s. = of full scale value  
BaseAccu = base accuracy in % o.r., BaseRepeat = base repeatability in % o.r.  
MeasValue = measured value; ZeroPoint = zero point stability

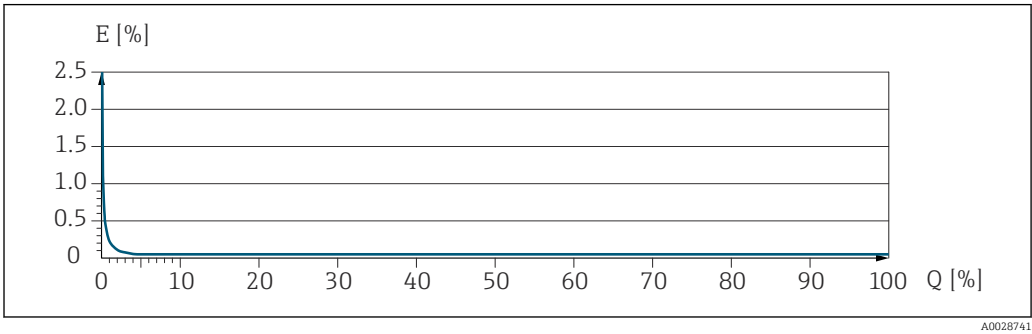
Calculation of the maximum measured error as a function of the flow rate

| Flow rate                                                                            | Maximum measured error in % o.r.                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\geq \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseAccu}} \cdot 100$<br><small>A0021332</small> | $\pm \text{BaseAccu}$<br><small>A0021339</small>                                     |
| $< \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseAccu}} \cdot 100$<br><small>A0021333</small>    | $\pm \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{MeasValue}} \cdot 100$<br><small>A0021334</small> |

Calculation of the maximum repeatability as a function of the flow rate

| Flow rate                                                                                                | Maximum repeatability in % o.r.                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\geq \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$<br><small>A0021335</small> | $\pm \text{BaseRepeat}$<br><small>A0021340</small>                                                     |
| $< \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$<br><small>A0021336</small>    | $\pm \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{MeasValue}} \cdot 100$<br><small>A0021337</small> |

Example of maximum measurement error



E Maximum measurement error in % o.r. (example with PremiumCal)  
Q Flow rate in % of maximum full scale value

16.7 Installation

## 16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range →  24

### Temperature tables



Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.



For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

Storage temperature –50 to +80 °C (–58 to +176 °F)

Climate class DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)

Relative humidity The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 4 to 95%.

Operating height According to EN 61010-1  
≤ 2 000 m (6 562 ft)

Degree of protection

### Transmitter

- IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4
- When the housing is open: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2
- Display module: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2

### Sensor

- IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4
- When the housing is open: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2

### Optional

DN 25 to 100 (NPS 1 to 4): Order code for "Sensor options", option CM "IP69"

### External WLAN antenna

IP66/67, type 4X enclosure

Vibration resistance and shock resistance

### Sinusoidal vibration similar to IEC 60068-2-6

Sensor: order code for "Meas. tube mat., wetted surface", option LA, SD, SE, SF, TH, TT, TU

- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak

Sensor: order code for "Meas. tube mat., wetted surface", option HA, SA, SB, SC

- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak

Transmitter

- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak

### Broadband random vibration similar to IEC 60068-2-64

Sensor: order code for "Meas. tube mat., wetted surface", option LA, SD, SE, SF, TH, TT, TU

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 1.54 g rms

Sensor: order code for "Meas. tube mat., wetted surface", option HA, SA, SB, SC

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 2.70 g rms

Transmitter

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 2.70 g rms

Half-sine shocks similar to IEC 60068-2-27

- Sensor: order code for "Meas. tube mat., wetted surface", option LA, SD, SE, SF, TH, TT, TU  
6 ms 30 g
- Sensor: order code for "Meas. tube mat., wetted surface", option HA, SA, SB, SC  
6 ms 50 g
- Transmitter  
6 ms 50 g

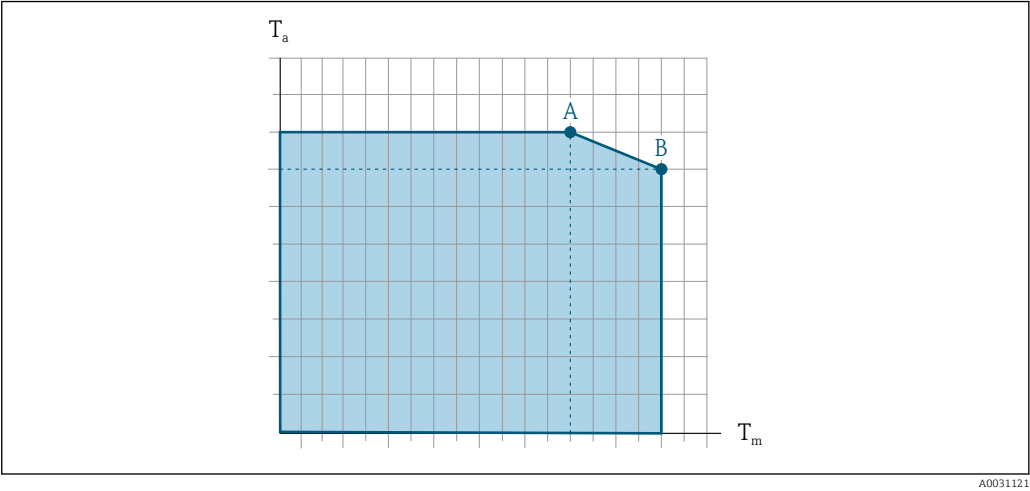
Rough handling shocks similar to IEC 60068-2-31

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mechanical load                     | Transmitter housing and sensor connection housing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Protect against mechanical effects, such as shock or impact</li><li>■ Do not use as a ladder or climbing aid</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21), NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21) is fulfilled when the device is installed in accordance with NAMUR Recommendation 98 (NE 98).</li><li>■ As per IEC/EN 61000-6-2 and IEC/EN 61000-6-4</li></ul> <div> Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.</div> <div> This unit is not intended for use in residential environments and cannot guarantee adequate protection of the radio reception in such environments.</div> |

16.9 Process

|                          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Medium temperature range | Standard version        | -50 to +205 °C (-58 to +401 °F)                                                                                                                                                                                              | Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option SA, SB |
|                          | Low-temperature version | -196 to +150 °C (-320 to +302 °F) <div><div>NOTICE</div>Material fatigue due to excessive temperature difference!<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Maximum temperature difference of media used: 300 K</li></ul></div> | Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option LA     |

Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature



43 Exemplary representation, values in the table below.

- T<sub>a</sub> Ambient temperature
- T<sub>m</sub> Medium temperature
- A Maximum permitted medium temperature T<sub>m</sub> at T<sub>a max</sub> = 60 °C (140 °F); higher medium temperatures T<sub>m</sub> require a reduction in the ambient temperature T<sub>a</sub>
- B Maximum permitted ambient temperature T<sub>a</sub> for the maximum specified medium temperature T<sub>m</sub> of the sensor

**i** Values for devices that are used in the hazardous area:  
Separate Ex documentation (XA) for the device → 261.

| Version <sup>1)</sup> | Not insulated  |                 |                |                |  | Insulated      |                 |                |                 |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                       | A              |                 | B              |                |  | A              |                 | B              |                 |
|                       | T <sub>a</sub> | T <sub>m</sub>  | T <sub>a</sub> | T <sub>m</sub> |  | T <sub>a</sub> | T <sub>m</sub>  | T <sub>a</sub> | T <sub>m</sub>  |
| Standard version      | 60 °C (140 °F) | 205 °C (401 °F) | –              | –              |  | 60 °C (140 °F) | 150 °C (302 °F) | 50 °C (122 °F) | 205 °C (401 °F) |

1) The values apply to Promass Q 500 - digital and Promass Q 500.

Medium density 0 to 5 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (0 to 312 lb/cf)

Pressure/temperature ratings **i** For an overview of the pressure/temperature ratings for the process connections, see the Technical Information

Sensor housing The sensor housing is filled with helium and protects the electronics and mechanics inside.  
**i** If a measuring tube fails (e.g. due to process characteristics like corrosive or abrasive fluids), the fluid will initially be contained by the sensor housing.

In the event of a tube failure, the pressure level inside the sensor housing will rise according to the operating process pressure. If the user judges that the sensor housing burst pressure does not provide an adequate safety margin, the device can be fitted with a rupture disk. This prevents excessively high pressure from forming inside the sensor housing. Therefore, the use of a rupture disk is strongly recommended in applications involving high gas pressures, and particularly in applications in which the process pressure is greater than 2/3 of the sensor housing burst pressure.

If there is a need to drain the leaking medium into a discharge device, the sensor should be fitted with a rupture disk. Connect the discharge to the additional threaded connection .

If the sensor is to be purged with gas (gas detection), it should be equipped with purge connections.

-  Do not open the purge connections unless the containment can be filled immediately with a dry, inert gas. The use of helium at low pressure is recommended for purging.  
Maximum pressure: 0.5 bar (7.3 psi)

**Burst pressure of the sensor housing**

The following sensor housing burst pressures are only valid for standard devices and/or devices equipped with closed purge connections (not opened/as delivered).

If a device fitted with purge connections (order code for "Sensor option", option CH "Purge connection") is connected to the purge system, the maximum pressure is determined by the purge system itself or by the device, depending on which component has the lower pressure classification.

If the device is fitted with a rupture disk (order code for "Sensor option", option CA "Rupture disk"), the rupture disk trigger pressure is decisive .

The sensor housing burst pressure refers to a typical internal pressure which is reached prior to mechanical failure of the sensor housing and which was determined during type testing. The corresponding type test declaration can be ordered with the device (order code for "Additional approval", option LN "Sensor housing burst pressure, type test").

| DN   |      | Sensor housing burst pressure |       |
|------|------|-------------------------------|-------|
| [mm] | [in] | [bar]                         | [psi] |
| 25   | 1    | 220                           | 3 191 |
| 50   | 2    | 160                           | 2 320 |
| 80   | 3    | 150                           | 2 175 |
| 100  | 4    | 120                           | 1 740 |

-  For information on the dimensions: see the "Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document

Rupture disk

To increase the level of safety, a device version with a rupture disk with a trigger pressure of 10 to 15 bar (145 to 217.5 psi) can be used (order code for "Sensor option", option "rupture disk").

-  For information on the dimensions of the rupture disk: see the "Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document

Internal cleaning

- CIP cleaning
  - SIP cleaning

**Options**

  - Oil- and grease-free version for wetted parts, without declaration  
Order code for "Service", option HA <sup>2)</sup>
  - Oil- and grease-free version for wetted parts as per IEC/TR 60877-2.0 and BOC 50000810-4, with declaration  
Order code for "Service", option HB <sup>2)</sup>

2)     Cleaning only refers to the measuring instrument. Any accessories that have been supplied are not cleaned.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flow limit      | <p>Select the nominal diameter by optimizing between the required flow range and permissible pressure loss.</p> <p> For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section →  229</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The minimum recommended full scale value is approx. 1/20 of the maximum full scale value</li> <li>■ For the most common applications, 20 to 50 % of the maximum full scale value can be considered ideal</li> <li>■ A low full scale value must be selected for abrasive media (such as liquids with entrained solids): flow velocity &lt; 1 m/s (&lt; 3 ft/s).</li> </ul> <p> To calculate the flow limit, use the <i>Applicator</i> sizing tool →  226</p> |
| Pressure loss   | <p> To calculate the pressure loss, use the <i>Applicator</i> sizing tool →  226</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| System pressure | →  24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## 16.10 Mechanical construction

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Design, dimensions | <p> For the dimensions and installed lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Weight             | <p>All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices with EN/DIN PN 40 flanges.</p> <p><b>Transmitter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Proline 500 – digital polycarbonate: 1.4 kg (3.1 lbs)</li> <li>■ Proline 500 – digital aluminum: 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs)</li> <li>■ Proline 500 aluminum: 6.5 kg (14.3 lbs)<br/>DN ≥ 150 (NPS ≥ 6): 9 kg (19.8 lbs)</li> <li>■ Proline 500 cast, stainless: 15.6 kg (34.4 lbs)<br/>DN ≥ 150 (NPS ≥ 6): 18.5 kg (40.8 lbs)</li> </ul> <p><b>Sensor</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor with cast connection housing version, stainless: +3.7 kg (+8.2 lbs)</li> <li>■ Sensor with aluminum connection housing version:</li> </ul> |

### Weight in SI units

| DN<br>[mm] | Weight [kg] |
|------------|-------------|
| 25         | 11          |
| 50         | 33          |
| 80         | 60          |
| 100        | 149         |

**Weight in US units**

| DN<br>[in] | Weight [lbs] |
|------------|--------------|
| 1          | 24           |
| 2          | 73           |
| 3          | 132          |
| 4          | 329          |

**Materials****Transmitter housing**

*Housing of Proline 500 – digital transmitter*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": polycarbonate

*Housing of Proline 500 transmitter*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": cast, stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L

*Window material*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": plastic
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": glass

*Fixing components for pipe mounting*

- Screws, threaded bolts, washers, nuts: stainless A2 (chrome-nickel steel)
- Metal plates: stainless steel, 1.4301 (304)

**Sensor connection housing**

Order code for "Sensor connection housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **B** "Stainless":
  - Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)
  - Optional: Order code for "Sensor feature", option **CC** "Hygienic version, for maximum corrosion resistance": stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
- Option **C** "Ultra-compact, stainless":
  - Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)
  - Optional: Order code for "Sensor feature", option **CC** "Hygienic version, for maximum corrosion resistance": stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L

**Cable entries/cable glands**

| Cable entries and adapters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Material                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Cable gland M20 × 1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Plastic                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½"</li> <li>Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"</li> </ul> <p> Only available for certain device versions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Transmitter housing": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option A "Aluminum, coated"</li> <li>Option D "Polycarbonate"</li> </ul> </li> <li>Order code for "Sensor connection housing": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proline 500 – digital: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option A "Aluminum coated"</li> <li>Option B "Stainless"</li> <li>Option L "Cast, stainless"</li> </ul> </li> <li>Proline 500: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option B "Stainless"</li> <li>Option L "Cast, stainless"</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Nickel-plated brass            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½"</li> <li>Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"</li> </ul> <p> Only available for certain device versions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Transmitter housing": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option L "Cast, stainless"</li> </ul> </li> <li>Order code for "Sensor connection housing": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option L "Cast, stainless"</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L) |

### Connecting cable

 UV radiation can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

*Connecting cable for sensor - Proline 500 – digital transmitter*

PVC cable with copper shield

*Connecting cable for sensor - Proline 500 transmitter*

- PUR cable with copper shield
- Devices with order code for "Approval; transmitter; sensor", options **AA, BS, CS, CZ, GR, GS, MS, NS, UR, US**: PVC cable with copper shield

### Measuring tubes

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L); manifold: stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L)

### Process connections

Flanges similar to EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) / similar to ASME B16.5 / as per JIS B2220:  
Stainless steel, 1.4404 (F316/F316L)

 Available process connections →  250

### Seals

Welded process connections without internal seals

### Accessories

*Protective cover*

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

External WLAN antenna

- Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylonitrile styrene acrylate) and nickel-plated brass
- Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass
- Cable: Polyethylene
- Plug: Nickel-plated brass
- Angle bracket: Stainless steel

Process connections

- Fixed flange connections:
- EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) flange
  - EN 1092-1 (DIN 2512N) flange
  - ASME B16.5 flange
  - JIS B2220 flange
-  Process connection materials →  249

Surface roughness

All data relate to parts in contact with medium.

*The following surface roughness categories can be ordered:*

| Category                            | Method                                                             | Option(s)/Order code<br>"Measuring tube mat., wetted surface" |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not polished                        | –                                                                  | SA, LA                                                        |
| Ra ≤ 0.76 µm (30 µin) <sup>1)</sup> | Mechanically polished <sup>2)</sup>                                | SB                                                            |
| Ra ≤ 0.76 µm (30 µin) <sup>1)</sup> | Mechanically polished <sup>2)</sup> , welds in as-welded condition | SJ                                                            |

1) Ra according to ISO 21920  
2) Inaccessible weld seams between pipe and manifold are excluded

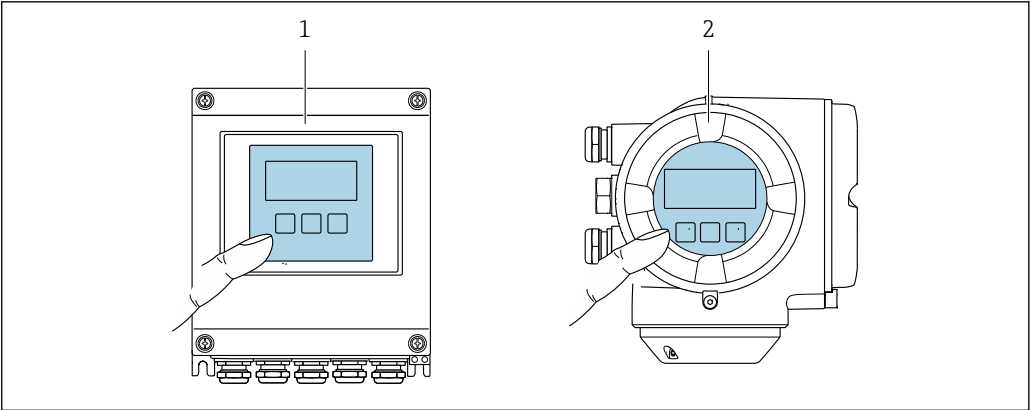
16.11 User interface

Languages

- Can be operated in the following languages:
- Via local operation  
English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
  - Via web browser  
English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
  - Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese

Onsite operation

- Via display module**
- Equipment level:
- Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control"
  - Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"
-  Information about WLAN interface →  94



A0028232

44 Operation with touch control

- 1 Proline 500 – digital
- 2 Proline 500

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured

Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: , , 
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

Remote operation →  92

Service interface →  93

Supported operating tools Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

| Supported operating tools | Operating unit                                       | Interface                                                                                                                                                                                     | Additional information                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Web browser               | Notebook, PC or tablet with web browser              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Service interface CDI-RJ45</li><li>■ WLAN interface</li><li>■ Ethernet-based fieldbus (EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, Modbus TCP over Ethernet-APL)</li></ul> | Special Documentation for device →  261 |
| DeviceCare SFE100         | Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Service interface CDI-RJ45</li><li>■ WLAN interface</li><li>■ Fieldbus protocol</li></ul>                                                             | →  226                                  |

| Supported operating tools | Operating unit                                       | Interface                                                                                                                                               | Additional information                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FieldCare SFE500          | Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service interface CDI-RJ45</li> <li>WLAN interface</li> <li>Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>                         | →  226                    |
| Field Xpert               | SMT70/77/50                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All fieldbus protocols</li> <li>WLAN interface</li> <li>Bluetooth</li> <li>Service interface CDI-RJ45</li> </ul> | Operating Instructions BA01202S<br><br>Device description files:<br>Use update function of handheld terminal |

 Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- Emersons TREX → [www.emerson.com](http://www.emerson.com)
- Field Device Manager (FDM) from Honeywell → [www.process.honeywell.com](http://www.process.honeywell.com)
- FieldMate from Yokogawa → [www.yokogawa.com](http://www.yokogawa.com)
- PACTWare → [www.pactware.com](http://www.pactware.com)

The related device description files are available: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Download Area

### Web server

The integrated web server can be used to operate and configure the device via a web browser via service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is displayed and can be used to monitor device health. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; Operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

### Supported functions

Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook, for example,) and measuring instrument:

- Upload the configuration from the measuring instrument (XML format, configuration backup)
- Save the configuration to the measuring instrument (XML format, restore configuration)
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat Technology verification report (PDF file, only available with the **Heartbeat Verification** →  258 application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for example
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package →  258)

### HistoROM data management

The measuring instrument features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.

 When the device is delivered, the factory settings of the configuration data are stored as a backup in the device memory. This memory can be overwritten with an updated data record, for example after commissioning.

### Additional information on the data storage concept

There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:

|                         | HistoROM backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | T-DAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S-DAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Available data</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event logbook, e.g. diagnostic events</li> <li>■ Parameter data record backup</li> <li>■ Device firmware package</li> <li>■ Driver for system integration for exporting via web server, e.g.: EDS for EtherNet/IP</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option)</li> <li>■ Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time)</li> <li>■ Indicator (minimum/maximum values)</li> <li>■ Totalizer value</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor data: e.g. nominal diameter</li> <li>■ Serial number</li> <li>■ Calibration data</li> <li>■ Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Storage location</b> | Fixed on the user interface PC board in the connection compartment                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Can be plugged into the user interface PC board in the connection compartment                                                                                                                                                                                  | In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Data backup

#### Automatic

- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

#### Manual

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:

- Data backup function  
Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup
- Data comparison function  
Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

### Data transmission

#### Manual

- Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)
- Transmission of the drivers for system integration via web server, e.g.: EDS for Ethernet/IP

### Event list

#### Automatic

- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

Data logging

Manual

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:

- Recording of 1 to 4 channels of up to 1 000 measured values (up to 250 measured values per channel)
- User configurable recording interval
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

16.12 Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available at [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) on the relevant product page:

1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
2. Open the product page.
3. Select **Downloads**.

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CE mark      | <p>The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.</p> <p>Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| UKCA marking | <p>The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.</p> <p>Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:<br/>Endress+Hauser Ltd.<br/>Floats Road<br/>Manchester M23 9NF<br/>United Kingdom<br/><a href="http://www.uk.endress.com">www.uk.endress.com</a></p> |
| RCM marking  | <p>The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hygienic compatibility       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 3-A approval <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Only measuring instruments with the order code for "Additional approval", option LP "3A" have 3-A approval.</li> <li>■ The 3-A approval refers to the measuring instrument.</li> <li>■ When installing the measuring instrument, ensure that no liquid can accumulate on the outside of the measuring instrument.<br/>A remote display module must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard.</li> <li>■ Accessories (e.g. heating jacket, weather protection cover, wall holder unit) must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard.<br/>Each accessory can be cleaned. Disassembly may be necessary under certain circumstances.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ EHEDG-tested (Type EL Class I)<br/>Only devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option LT "EHEDG" have been tested and meet the requirements of the EHEDG.<br/>To meet the requirements for EHEDG certification, the device must be used with process connections in accordance with the EHEDG position paper entitled "Easy cleanable Pipe couplings and Process connections" (<a href="http://www.ehedg.org">www.ehedg.org</a>).<br/>To meet the requirements for EHEDG certification, the orientation of the device must ensure drainability.<br/>Test criteria for cleanability according to EHEDG is a flow velocity of 1.5 m/s in the process line. This speed must be ensured for EHEDG-compliant cleaning.</li> <li>■ FDA CFR 21</li> <li>■ Food Contact Materials Regulation (EC) 1935/2004</li> <li>■ Food Contact Materials Regulation GB 4806</li> <li>■ The requirements of the Food Contact Material regulations must be observed when selecting the material versions.</li> </ul> <p> Observe special installation instructions</p> |
| Pharmaceutical compatibility | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ FDA 21 CFR 177</li> <li>■ USP &lt;87&gt;</li> <li>■ USP &lt;88&gt; Class VI 121 °C</li> <li>■ TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability</li> <li>■ cGMP</li> </ul> <p>Devices with the order code for "Test, certificate", option JG "Conformity with cGMP-derived requirements, declaration" comply with the requirements of cGMP with regard to the surfaces of parts in contact with the medium, design, FDA 21 CFR material conformity, USP Class VI tests and TSE/BSE conformity.<br/>A serial number-specific declaration is generated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| EtherNet/IP certification    | <p>The measuring device is certified and registered by the ODVA (Open Device Vendor Association). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Certified in accordance with the ODVA Conformance Test</li> <li>■ EtherNet/IP Performance Test</li> <li>■ EtherNet/IP PlugFest compliance</li> <li>■ The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Pressure Equipment Directive

- With the marking
  - a) PED/G1/x (x = category) or
  - b) PESR/G1/x (x = category)
 on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms compliance with the "Essential Safety Requirements"
  - a) specified in Annex I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or
  - b) Schedule 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.
- Devices not bearing this marking (without PED or PESR) are designed and manufactured according to sound engineering practice. They meet the requirements of
  - a) Art. 4, Section 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or
  - b) Part 1, Section 8 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.
 The scope of application is indicated
  - a) in diagrams 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or
  - b) in Schedule 3, Section 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.

## Radio approval

The measuring instrument has radio approval.



For detailed information on the radio approval, see the Special Documentation  
→ 261

## Additional certification

### Marine approval

Currently valid certificates are available:

- In the Downloads area of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Product root, e.g. 8E5B
  - Search: Approval & Certificates → Marine

### CRN approval

Some device versions have CRN approval. A CRN-approved process connection with a CSA approval must be ordered for a CRN-approved device.

### Tests and certificates

- ISO 23277 ZG2x (PT) + ISO 10675-1 ZG1 (RT) measuring tube (PT) + process connection (RT) welded seam, test report
- Penetrant+Radiographic testing ASME B31.3 NFS (RT) measuring tube (PT) + process connection (RT) welded seam, test report
- Penetrant+Radiographic testing ASME VIII Div.1 (RT) measuring tube (PT) + process connection (RT) welded seam, test report
- Visual+Penetrant+Radiographic testing NORSOK M-601 (RT) measuring tube (VT+PT) + process connection. (VT + RT) welded seam, test report
- ISO 23277 ZG2x (PT) + ISO 10675-1 ZG1 (DR) measuring tube (PT) + process connection (DR) welded seam, test report
- Penetrant+Radiographic testing ASME B31.3 NFS (DR) measuring tube (PT) + process connection (DR) welded seam, test report
- Penetrant+Radiographic testing ASME VIII Div.1 (DR) measuring tube (PT) + process connection (DR) welded seam, test report
- Visual+Penetrant+Radiographic testing NORSOK M-601 (DR) measuring tube (VT+PT) + process conn. (VT+DR) welded seam, test report
- EN10204-3.1 material certificate, wetted parts
- Pressure test, internal process, test report (order code for "Test, certificate", option JB)
- Surface roughness test ISO4287/Ra, (wetted parts), test report (option JE)
- Material identification check (PMI), internal procedure, wetted parts, test report (option JK)
- Compliance with requirements derived from cGMP, Declaration (option JG)

*Testing of welded connections*

| Option                                                                                                                           | Test standard                                   |                      |                                 |                 | Component      |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                                  | ISO 23277 AL2x (PT)<br>ISO 10675-1 AL1 (RT, DR) | ASME<br>B31.3<br>NFS | ASME<br>VIII Div.1<br>Appx. 4+8 | NORSOK<br>M-601 | Measuring tube | Test procedure |
| KF                                                                                                                               | x                                               |                      |                                 |                 | PT             | RT             |
| KK                                                                                                                               |                                                 | x                    |                                 |                 | PT             | RT             |
| KP                                                                                                                               |                                                 |                      | x                               |                 | PT             | RT             |
| KR                                                                                                                               |                                                 |                      |                                 | x               | VT, PT         | VT, RT         |
| K1                                                                                                                               | x                                               |                      |                                 |                 | PT             | DR             |
| K2                                                                                                                               |                                                 | x                    |                                 |                 | PT             | DR             |
| K3                                                                                                                               |                                                 |                      | x                               |                 | PT             | DR             |
| K4                                                                                                                               |                                                 |                      |                                 | x               | VT, PT         | VT, DR         |
| PT = penetrant testing, RT = radiographic testing, VT = visual testing, DR = digital radiography<br>All options with test report |                                                 |                      |                                 |                 |                |                |

## External standards and guidelines

- EN 60529  
Degrees of protection provided by enclosure (IP code)
- IEC/EN 60068-2-6  
Environmental influences: Test procedure - Test Fc: vibrate (sinusoidal).
- IEC/EN 60068-2-31  
Environmental influences: Test procedure - Test Ec: shocks due to rough handling, primarily for devices.
- EN 61010-1  
Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements
- GB 30439.5  
Safety requirements for industrial automation products - Part 5: Flowmeter safety requirements
- EN 61326-1/-2-3  
EMC requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use
- NAMUR NE 21  
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment
- NAMUR NE 32  
Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors
- NAMUR NE 43  
Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53  
Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 80  
The application of the pressure equipment directive to process control devices
- NAMUR NE 105  
Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107  
Self-monitoring and diagnostics of field devices
- NAMUR NE 131  
Requirements for field devices for standard applications

- NAMUR NE 132  
Coriolis mass meter
- ETSI EN 300 328  
Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.
- EN 301489  
Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM).

## 16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

 Detailed information on the application packages:  
Special Documentation →  261

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Diagnostic functionality | <p>Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"</p> <p>Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.</p> <p>Event log:<br/>Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.</p> <p>Data logging (line recorder):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated.</li> <li>■ 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user.</li> <li>■ Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.</li> </ul> <p> For detailed information, see the Operating Instructions for the device.</p> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Heartbeat Technology | <p>Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"</p> <p><b>Heartbeat Verification</b></p> <p>Meets the requirement for traceable verification in accordance with DIN ISO 9001:2015 Clause 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process.</li> <li>■ Traceable verification results on request, including a report.</li> <li>■ Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces.</li> <li>■ Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high total test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications.</li> <li>■ Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk evaluation.</li> </ul> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Heartbeat Monitoring**

Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to:

- Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact the process influences (e.g. corrosion, abrasion, deposit buildup etc.) have on measuring performance over time.
- Schedule servicing in time.
- Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.



Detailed information on Heartbeat Technology:  
Special Documentation → 261

**Concentration measurement**

Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"

Calculation and outputting of fluid concentrations.

The measured density is converted to the concentration of a substance of a binary mixture using the "Concentration" application package:

- Choice of predefined fluids (e.g. various sugar solutions, acids, alkalis, salts, ethanol etc.).
- Common or user-defined units (°Brix, °Plato, % mass, % volume, mol/l etc.) for standard applications.
- Concentration calculation from user-defined tables.



For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

**Hydrocarbon viscosity trend**

Order code for "Application package", option EK "Monitoring of hydrocarbon viscosity"

Monitoring of viscosity and quality properties in changing process conditions. Suitable for hydrocarbons, such as diesel.

The following viscosity measurements are performed:

- Dynamic viscosity
- Kinematic viscosity
- Temperature-compensated viscosity (kinematic and dynamic) in relation to the reference temperature



For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

**Advanced density function**

Order code for "Application package", option EH "Advanced density function"

Advanced software functions for density measurement:

- Easy integration into existing density applications with integrated time period signal (TPS).
- Two density values shown simultaneously on the local display.
- Advanced density coefficients for optimum recalibrations.



For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

**Premium density and extended density function**

Order code for "Application package", option EI "Premium density, +/- 0.1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> + extended density function"

- Highest density measurement accuracy thanks to premium density calibration and extended software functions for density measurement:
- Easy integration into existing density applications with integrated time period signal (TPS).
  - Two density values shown simultaneously on the local display.
  - Advanced density coefficients for optimum recalibrations.

 For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

Petroleum

Order code for "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

The most important parameters for the Oil & Gas Industry can be calculated and displayed with this application package.

- Corrected volume flow and calculated reference density in accordance with the "API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards, Chapter 11.1"
- Water content, based on density measurement
- Weighted mean of the density and temperature

 For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

Petroleum & locking function

Order code for "Application package", option EM "Petroleum & locking function"

The most important parameters for the Oil & Gas Industry can be calculated and displayed with this application package. It is also possible to lock the settings.

- Corrected volume flow and calculated reference density in accordance with the "API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards, Chapter 11.1"
- Water content, based on density measurement
- Weighted mean of the density and temperature

 For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

16.14 Accessories

 Overview of accessories available to order →  224

16.15 Documentation

-  For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
  - *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

Standard documentation

Brief Operating Instructions

*Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor*

| Measuring instrument | Documentation code |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Proline Promass Q    | KA01262D           |

*Brief operating instructions for transmitter*

| Measuring instrument  | Documentation code |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Proline 500 – digital | KA01346D           |
| Proline 500           | KA01347D           |

**Technical information**

| Measuring instrument | Documentation code |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Promass Q 500        | TI01287D           |

**Description of Device Parameters**

| Measuring instrument | Documentation code |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Promass 500          | GP01120D           |

Device-dependent  
additional documentation

**Safety instructions**

Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.

| Contents         | Documentation code<br>Measuring instrument |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| ATEX/IECEX Ex ia | XA01473D                                   |
| ATEX/IECEX Ex ec | XA01474D                                   |
| cCSAus IS        | XA01475D                                   |
| cCSAus Ex ia     | XA01509D                                   |
| cCSAus Ex ec     | XA01510D                                   |
| EAC Ex ia        | XA01658D                                   |
| EAC Ex ec        | XA01659D                                   |
| JPN Ex ia        | XA01780D                                   |
| KCs Ex ia        | XA03287D                                   |
| INMETRO Ex ia    | XA01476D                                   |
| INMETRO Ex ec    | XA01477D                                   |
| NEPSI Ex ia      | XA01478D                                   |
| NEPSI Ex nA      | XA01479D                                   |
| UKEX Ex ia       | XA02570D                                   |
| UKEX Ex ec       | XA02572D                                   |

**Special Documentation**

| Contents                                                        | Documentation code |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive                 | SD01614D           |
| Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module | SD01793D           |
| Web server                                                      | SD01970D           |
| Heartbeat Technology                                            | SD01983D           |
| Concentration measurement                                       | SD02006D           |

| Contents            | Documentation code |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Petroleum           | SD02012D           |
| Overrun measurement | SD02342D           |

Installation Instructions

| Contents                                                      | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via <i>Device Viewer</i> →  222</li><li>▪ Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions →  224</li></ul> |

# Index

## 0 ... 9

3-A approval ..... 255

## A

Access authorization to parameters

Read access ..... 82

Write access ..... 82

Access code ..... 82

Incorrect input ..... 82

Adapting the diagnostic behavior ..... 201

Additional certification ..... 256

Ambient conditions

Mechanical load ..... 244

Operating height ..... 243

Relative humidity ..... 243

Storage temperature ..... 243

Vibration resistance and shock resistance ..... 243

Ambient temperature

Influence ..... 240

Ambient temperature range ..... 243

Application ..... 228

Application packages ..... 258

Applicator ..... 229

Approvals ..... 254

Attaching the connecting cable

Proline 500 transmitter ..... 55

## C

Cable entries

Technical data ..... 237

Cable entry

Degree of protection ..... 66

CE mark ..... 10, 254

Certificates ..... 254

cGMP ..... 255

Check

Connection ..... 66

Received goods ..... 15

Checklist

Post-connection check ..... 66

Post-installation check ..... 34

CIP cleaning ..... 246

Climate class ..... 243

Commissioning ..... 114

Advanced settings ..... 145

Configuring the device ..... 115

Connecting the connecting cable

Proline 500 – digital transmitter ..... 45

Proline 500 terminal assignment ..... 51

Sensor connection housing, Proline 500 ..... 52

Sensor connection housing, Proline 500 – digital .. 41

Terminal assignment of Proline 500 – digital .... 41

Connecting the device

Proline 500 ..... 51

Proline 500 – digital ..... 41

Connecting the signal cable/supply voltage cable

Proline 500 – digital transmitter ..... 46

Connecting the signal cables ..... 56

Connecting the supply voltage cables ..... 56

Connection

see Electrical connection

Connection cable ..... 35

Connection preparations ..... 40

Connection tool ..... 35

Context menu

Calling up ..... 78

Closing ..... 78

Explanation ..... 78

Current consumption ..... 237

Cyclic data transmission ..... 98

## D

Declaration of Conformity ..... 10

Defining the access code ..... 165, 166

Degree of protection ..... 66, 243

Design

Measuring device ..... 13

Design fundamentals

Measurement error ..... 242

Repeatability ..... 242

Device

Configuring ..... 115

Preparing for electrical connection ..... 40

Device components ..... 13

Device description files ..... 97

Device locking, status ..... 169

Device name

Sensor ..... 18

Transmitter ..... 16

Device repair ..... 222

Device revision ..... 97

Device type code ..... 97

Device Viewer ..... 222

DeviceCare ..... 96

Device description file ..... 97

Diagnostic behavior

Explanation ..... 197

Symbols ..... 197

Diagnostic information

Communication interface ..... 201

Design, description ..... 197, 200

DeviceCare ..... 199

FieldCare ..... 199

LED ..... 192

Local display ..... 196

Overview ..... 201

Remedial measures ..... 201

Web browser ..... 198

Diagnostic list ..... 215

Diagnostic message ..... 196

|                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Diagnostics                           |        |
| Symbols                               | 196    |
| DIP switch                            |        |
| see Write protection switch           |        |
| Direct access                         | 80     |
| Disabling write protection            | 165    |
| Display                               |        |
| see Local display                     |        |
| Display area                          |        |
| For operational display               | 72     |
| In the navigation view                | 74     |
| Display values                        |        |
| For locking status                    | 169    |
| Displaying the measured value history | 186    |
| Disposal                              | 223    |
| Document                              |        |
| Function                              | 6      |
| Symbols                               | 6      |
| Document function                     | 6      |
| Documentation                         | 260    |
| Down pipe                             | 22     |
| <b>E</b>                              |        |
| Editing view                          | 76     |
| Input screen                          | 77     |
| Using operating elements              | 76, 77 |
| EHEDG-tested                          | 255    |
| Electrical connection                 |        |
| Degree of protection                  | 66     |
| Measuring instrument                  | 35     |
| Operating tools                       |        |
| Via Ethernet network                  | 92     |
| Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)      | 93     |
| Via WLAN interface                    | 94     |
| RSLogix 5000                          | 92     |
| Web server                            | 93     |
| WLAN interface                        | 94     |
| Electromagnetic compatibility         | 244    |
| Electronics module                    | 13     |
| Enabling write protection             | 165    |
| Enabling/disabling the keypad lock    | 83     |
| Error messages                        |        |
| see Diagnostic messages               |        |
| EtherNet/IP                           |        |
| Diagnostic information                | 201    |
| EtherNet/IP certification             | 255    |
| Event logbook                         | 216    |
| Extended order code                   |        |
| Sensor                                | 18     |
| Transmitter                           | 16     |
| <b>F</b>                              |        |
| FDA                                   | 255    |
| Field of application                  |        |
| Residual risks                        | 10     |
| FieldCare                             | 96     |
| Device description file               | 97     |
| Function                              | 96     |
| Filtering the event logbook           | 217    |

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Firmware                             |        |
| Release date                         | 97     |
| Version                              | 97     |
| Firmware history                     | 220    |
| Fix assembly                         | 201    |
| Flow direction                       | 22, 30 |
| Flow limit                           | 247    |
| Food Contact Materials Regulation    | 255    |
| Functions                            |        |
| see Parameter                        |        |
| <b>G</b>                             |        |
| Galvanic isolation                   | 236    |
| <b>H</b>                             |        |
| Hardware write protection            | 167    |
| Help text                            |        |
| Calling up                           | 81     |
| Closing                              | 81     |
| Explanation                          | 81     |
| HistoROM                             | 159    |
| Hygienic compatibility               | 255    |
| <b>I</b>                             |        |
| Identifying the measuring instrument | 15     |
| Incoming acceptance                  | 15     |
| Indication                           |        |
| Current diagnostic event             | 215    |
| Previous diagnostic event            | 215    |
| Influence                            |        |
| Ambient temperature                  | 240    |
| Medium pressure                      | 241    |
| Medium temperature                   | 240    |
| Information about this document      | 6      |
| Inlet runs                           | 23     |
| Input variables                      | 229    |
| Inspection                           |        |
| Installation                         | 34     |
| Installation                         | 21     |
| Installation dimensions              | 23     |
| Installation requirements            |        |
| Down pipe                            | 22     |
| Inlet and outlet runs                | 23     |
| Installation dimensions              | 23     |
| Mounting location                    | 21     |
| Orientation                          | 22     |
| Rupture disk                         | 26     |
| Sensor heating                       | 25     |
| Thermal insulation                   | 24     |
| Vibrations                           | 25     |
| Intended use                         | 9      |
| Internal cleaning                    | 246    |
| <b>L</b>                             |        |
| Languages, operation options         | 250    |
| Line recorder                        | 186    |
| Local display                        | 250    |
| Navigation view                      | 74     |
| see Diagnostic message               |        |
| see In alarm condition               |        |

see Operational display  
 Text editor ..... 76  
 Low flow cut off ..... 235

## M

Main electronics module ..... 13  
 Maintenance work ..... 221  
 Managing the device configuration ..... 159  
 Manufacturer ID ..... 97  
 Manufacturing date ..... 16, 18  
 Materials ..... 248  
 Maximum measurement error ..... 238  
 Measured variables  
   see Process variables  
 Measurement accuracy ..... 238  
 Measuring and test equipment ..... 221  
 Measuring device  
   Conversion ..... 222  
   Design ..... 13  
   Repairs ..... 222  
 Measuring instrument  
   Disposal ..... 223  
   Installing the sensor ..... 30  
   Preparing for mounting ..... 29  
   Removing ..... 223  
   Switch on ..... 114  
 Measuring principle ..... 228  
 Measuring range  
   For gases ..... 229  
   For liquids ..... 229  
 Measuring range, recommended ..... 247  
 Measuring system ..... 228  
 Mechanical load ..... 244  
 Medium density ..... 245  
 Medium pressure  
   Influence ..... 241  
 Medium temperature  
   Influence ..... 240  
 Menu  
   Diagnostics ..... 215  
   Setup ..... 116  
 Menus  
   For device configuration ..... 115  
   For specific settings ..... 145  
 Mounting dimensions  
   see Installation dimensions  
 Mounting location ..... 21  
 Mounting preparations ..... 29  
 Mounting requirements  
   Static pressure ..... 24  
 Mounting tool ..... 29

## N

Nameplate  
   Sensor ..... 18  
   Transmitter ..... 16  
 Navigation path (navigation view) ..... 74  
 Navigation view  
   In the submenu ..... 74

In the wizard ..... 74  
 Netilion ..... 221  
 Numeric editor ..... 76

## O

Onsite display  
   Numeric editor ..... 76  
 Operable flow range ..... 229  
 Operating elements ..... 78, 197  
 Operating height ..... 243  
 Operating keys  
   see Operating elements  
 Operating menu  
   Menus, submenus ..... 69  
   Structure ..... 69  
   Submenus and user roles ..... 70  
 Operating philosophy ..... 70  
 Operation ..... 169  
 Operation options ..... 68  
 Operational display ..... 71  
 Operational safety ..... 10  
 Order code ..... 16, 18  
 Orientation (vertical, horizontal) ..... 22  
 Outlet runs ..... 23  
 Output signal ..... 231  
 Output variables ..... 231

## P

Packaging disposal ..... 21  
 Parameter  
   Changing ..... 81  
   Entering values or text ..... 81  
 Parameter settings  
   Administration (Submenu) ..... 162  
   Advanced setup (Submenu) ..... 146  
   Communication (Submenu) ..... 118  
   Configuration backup (Submenu) ..... 159  
   Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu) ... 146  
   Current input ..... 122  
   Current input (Wizard) ..... 122  
   Current input 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 182  
   Current output ..... 124  
   Current output (Wizard) ..... 124  
   Data logging (Submenu) ..... 186  
   Define access code (Wizard) ..... 161  
   Device information (Submenu) ..... 219  
   Diagnostics (Menu) ..... 215  
   Display (Submenu) ..... 153  
   Display (Wizard) ..... 139  
   I/O configuration ..... 121  
   I/O configuration (Submenu) ..... 121  
   Low flow cut off (Wizard) ..... 143  
   Measured variables (Submenu) ..... 170  
   Medium selection (Wizard) ..... 120  
   Partially filled pipe detection (Wizard) ..... 144  
   Pulse/frequency/switch output ..... 128  
   Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard)  
     ..... 128, 130, 134  
   Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) 183

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Relay output                                     | 136 |
| Relay output 1 to n (Submenu)                    | 184 |
| Relay output 1 to n (Wizard)                     | 136 |
| Reset access code (Submenu)                      | 161 |
| Sensor adjustment (Submenu)                      | 147 |
| Setup (Menu)                                     | 116 |
| Simulation (Submenu)                             | 162 |
| Status input                                     | 123 |
| Status input 1 to n (Submenu)                    | 182 |
| Status input 1 to n (Wizard)                     | 123 |
| System units (Submenu)                           | 116 |
| Totalizer (Submenu)                              | 181 |
| Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)                       | 151 |
| Totalizer handling (Submenu)                     | 185 |
| Value current output 1 to n (Submenu)            | 183 |
| Web server (Submenu)                             | 90  |
| WLAN settings (Wizard)                           | 157 |
| Zero adjustment (Wizard)                         | 150 |
| Zero verification (Wizard)                       | 149 |
| Performance characteristics                      | 238 |
| Pharmaceutical compatibility                     | 255 |
| Post-connection check                            | 114 |
| Post-connection check (checklist)                | 66  |
| Post-installation check                          | 114 |
| Post-installation check (checklist)              | 34  |
| Potential equalization                           | 60  |
| Power consumption                                | 237 |
| Power supply failure                             | 237 |
| Pressure Equipment Directive                     | 256 |
| Pressure loss                                    | 247 |
| Pressure/temperature ratings                     | 245 |
| Process connections                              | 250 |
| Process variables                                |     |
| Calculated                                       | 229 |
| Measured                                         | 229 |
| Product safety                                   | 10  |
| Proline 500 – digital transmitter                |     |
| Connecting the signal cable/supply voltage cable | 46  |
| Protecting parameter settings                    | 165 |

## R

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Radio approval                                  | 256 |
| RCM marking                                     | 254 |
| Read access                                     | 82  |
| Reading off measured values                     | 169 |
| Reading out diagnostic information, EtherNet/IP | 201 |
| Recalibration                                   | 221 |
| Reference operating conditions                  | 238 |
| Registered trademarks                           | 8   |
| Remedial actions                                |     |
| Calling up                                      | 198 |
| Closing                                         | 198 |
| Remote operation                                | 251 |
| Repair                                          | 222 |
| Notes                                           | 222 |
| Repair of a device                              | 222 |
| Repeatability                                   | 239 |
| Replacement                                     |     |
| Device components                               | 222 |

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Requirements for personnel | 9   |
| Response time              | 240 |
| Return                     | 222 |
| Rupture disk               |     |
| Safety instructions        | 26  |
| Triggering pressure        | 246 |

## S

|                                              |          |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| Safety                                       | 9        |
| Sensor                                       |          |
| Installing                                   | 30       |
| Sensor heating                               | 25       |
| Sensor housing                               | 245      |
| Serial number                                | 16, 18   |
| Services                                     |          |
| Maintenance                                  | 221      |
| Repair                                       | 222      |
| Setting the operating language               | 114      |
| Settings                                     |          |
| Adapting the measuring device to the process |          |
| conditions                                   | 185      |
| Administration                               | 160      |
| Advanced display configurations              | 153      |
| Communication interface                      | 118      |
| Current input                                | 122      |
| Current output                               | 124      |
| I/O configuration                            | 121      |
| Local display                                | 139      |
| Low flow cut off                             | 143      |
| Managing the device configuration            | 159      |
| Medium                                       | 120      |
| Operating language                           | 114      |
| Partially filled pipe detection              | 144      |
| Pulse output                                 | 128      |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output                | 128, 130 |
| Relay output                                 | 136      |
| Resetting the device                         | 218      |
| Resetting the totalizer                      | 185      |
| Sensor adjustment                            | 147      |
| Simulation                                   | 162      |
| Status input                                 | 123      |
| Switch output                                | 134      |
| System units                                 | 116      |
| Tag name                                     | 116      |
| Totalizer                                    | 151      |
| Totalizer reset                              | 185      |
| WLAN                                         | 157      |
| Signal on alarm                              | 234      |
| SIP cleaning                                 | 246      |
| Software release                             | 97       |
| Spare part                                   | 222      |
| Spare parts                                  | 222      |
| Special connection instructions              | 61       |
| Special mounting instructions                |          |
| Hygienic compatibility                       | 26       |
| Standards and guidelines                     | 257      |
| Static pressure                              | 24       |
| Status area                                  |          |
| For operational display                      | 71       |

- In the navigation view . . . . . 74
- Status signals . . . . . 196, 199
- Storage concept . . . . . 253
- Storage conditions . . . . . 20
- Storage temperature . . . . . 20
- Storage temperature range . . . . . 243
- Structure
  - Operating menu . . . . . 69
- Submenu
  - Administration . . . . . 160, 162
  - Advanced setup . . . . . 145, 146
  - Calculated values . . . . . 146
  - Communication . . . . . 118
  - Configuration backup . . . . . 159
  - Corrected volume flow calculation . . . . . 146
  - Current input 1 to n . . . . . 182
  - Data logging . . . . . 186
  - Device information . . . . . 219
  - Display . . . . . 153
  - Event logbook . . . . . 216
  - I/O configuration . . . . . 121
  - Input values . . . . . 181
  - Measured values . . . . . 169
  - Measured variables . . . . . 170
  - Output values . . . . . 183
  - Overview . . . . . 70
  - Process variables . . . . . 146
  - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . . 183
  - Relay output 1 to n . . . . . 184
  - Reset access code . . . . . 161
  - Sensor adjustment . . . . . 147
  - Simulation . . . . . 162
  - Status input 1 to n . . . . . 182
  - System units . . . . . 116
  - Totalizer . . . . . 181
  - Totalizer 1 to n . . . . . 151
  - Totalizer handling . . . . . 185
  - Value current output 1 to n . . . . . 183
  - Web server . . . . . 90
- Supply voltage . . . . . 236
- Surface roughness . . . . . 250
- Switch output . . . . . 233
- Symbols
  - Controlling data entries . . . . . 77
  - For communication . . . . . 71
  - For diagnostic behavior . . . . . 71
  - For locking . . . . . 71
  - For measured variable . . . . . 72
  - For measurement channel number . . . . . 72
  - For menus . . . . . 74
  - For parameters . . . . . 74
  - For status signal . . . . . 71
  - For submenu . . . . . 74
  - For wizards . . . . . 74
  - In the status area of the local display . . . . . 71
  - Input screen . . . . . 77
  - Operating elements . . . . . 76
- System design
  - Measuring system . . . . . 228
  - see Measuring device design
- System file
  - Release date . . . . . 97
  - Source . . . . . 97
  - Version . . . . . 97
- System integration . . . . . 97
- T**
  - Technical data, overview . . . . . 228
  - Temperature range
    - Ambient temperature for display . . . . . 250
    - Medium temperature . . . . . 244
    - Storage temperature . . . . . 20
  - Terminal assignment . . . . . 39
  - Terminal assignment of connecting cable for Proline 500- digital
    - Sensor connection housing . . . . . 41
  - Terminals . . . . . 237
  - Tests and certificates . . . . . 256
  - Text editor . . . . . 76
  - Thermal insulation . . . . . 24
  - Tool
    - For electrical connection . . . . . 35
    - For mounting . . . . . 29
    - Transportation . . . . . 20
  - Tool tip
    - see Help text
  - Totalizer
    - Configuring . . . . . 151
  - Transmitter
    - Turning the display module . . . . . 33
    - Turning the housing . . . . . 33
  - Transporting the measuring instrument . . . . . 20
  - Troubleshooting
    - General . . . . . 190
  - TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability . . . . . 255
  - Turning the display module . . . . . 33
  - Turning the electronics housing
    - see Turning the transmitter housing
  - Turning the transmitter housing . . . . . 33
- U**
  - UKCA marking . . . . . 254
  - Use of measuring instrument
    - Borderline cases . . . . . 9
    - Incorrect use . . . . . 9
    - see Intended use
  - User roles . . . . . 70
  - USP Class VI . . . . . 255
- V**
  - Version data for the device . . . . . 97
  - Vibration resistance and shock resistance . . . . . 243
  - Vibrations . . . . . 25
- W**
  - W@M Device Viewer . . . . . 15
  - Weight
    - SI units . . . . . 247
    - Transport (notes) . . . . . 20

|                                           |               |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|
| US units . . . . .                        | 248           |
| Wizard                                    |               |
| Current input . . . . .                   | 122           |
| Current output . . . . .                  | 124           |
| Define access code . . . . .              | 161           |
| Display . . . . .                         | 139           |
| Low flow cut off . . . . .                | 143           |
| Medium selection . . . . .                | 120           |
| Partially filled pipe detection . . . . . | 144           |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .   | 128, 130, 134 |
| Relay output 1 to n . . . . .             | 136           |
| Status input 1 to n . . . . .             | 123           |
| WLAN settings . . . . .                   | 157           |
| Zero adjustment . . . . .                 | 150           |
| Zero verification . . . . .               | 149           |
| WLAN settings . . . . .                   | 157           |
| Workplace safety . . . . .                | 10            |
| Write access . . . . .                    | 82            |
| Write protection                          |               |
| Via access code . . . . .                 | 165           |
| Via write protection switch . . . . .     | 167           |
| Write protection switch . . . . .         | 167           |





[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---